



FISCAL RESEARCH DIVISION

A Staff Agency of the North Carolina General Assembly

2018 ANNOTATED JOINT CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON THE BASE AND EXPANSION BUDGET

Includes summaries of each section in S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018 (S.B. 99) and S.L. 2018-97, Budget Technical Corrections (S.B. 335); and summaries of other bills and select budget information.

300 N. Salisbury Street, Legislative Office Building Suites 203 & 619
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-5925
TELEPHONE (919) 733-4910 - FAX (919) 715-3589

<http://www.ncleg.net/FiscalResearch/>

Foreword

This document is an annotated version of the Joint Conference Committee Report on the Base and Expansion Budget¹ for the 2018-19 fiscal year as enacted in S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018 (S.B. 99) and amended by the S.L. 2018-97, Budget Technical Corrections (S.B. 335).

The Annotated Report includes all legislative adjustments to the FY 2017-19 Budgets enacted during the 2017 Legislative Session. Also included are summaries of other related bills and select budgetary information.

This document and other budgetary and fiscal information are available on the division's website at www.ncleg.net/FiscalResearch.

The Fiscal Research Division is a nonpartisan, central staff agency that provides fiscal and policy information to the General Assembly.

1. Includes capital expenditures.

[This page intentionally blank]



Staff Assignments

Director of Fiscal Research

Mark Trogon

Support Staff

Keshawna Roberts

Digital Information Management

Chris Black

Committees/Departments/Area

Analysts

Budget Development

House and Senate Appropriations Committees
 Statewide Budget Issues
 Appropriations Bill Coordination
 Savings Reserve Account
 Budget Technical Corrections Bill Coordination
 Joint Commission on Governmental Operations

Karen Hammonds-Blanks - House
 Brian Matteson - House

Jennifer Hoffmann - Senate
 Susan Jacobs - Senate

Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

Environmental Quality
 Agriculture and Consumer Services
 Commerce
 Commerce-State Aid
 Labor
 Natural and Cultural Resources
 Wildlife Resources Commission

Kristine Leggett, Team Leader
 Madison Lahey
 Katherine Tamer

Economy and Taxation

Revenue Estimates
 Finance Committees
 Revenue Laws Study Committee
 Economic Issues

Rodney Bizzell, Team Leader
 Barry Boardman
 Denise Canada
 Brian Slivka
 Jonathan Tart
 Emma Turner

Education

Public Instruction (K-12)
 Community Colleges
 University of North Carolina

Lisa Fox, Team Leader
 Erin Biggers
 Chris Hearley
 Eric Moore

Committee/Departments/Area

Analysts

General Government

Administration
Administrative Hearings
Auditor
General Assembly
Governor's Office
Insurance
Housing Finance Agency
Licensing Boards
Lieutenant Governor
Military and Veteran Affairs
Revenue
Secretary of State
State Board of Elections
State Budget and Management
State Controller
State Ethics Commission
State Treasurer

Cara Bridges, Team Leader
Grant Schwab

Health and Human Services

Deborah Landry, Team Leader
Mark Collins
Jessica Mead
Steve Owen
Denise Thomas

Justice and Public Safety

Public Safety
Judicial
Judicial Indigent Defense
Justice

John Poteat, Team Leader
William Childs
Mark White

Statewide

Salaries and Benefits
Capital
Information Technology

David Vanderweide, Team Leader
Timothy Dale

Transportation

Lisa Hollowell, Team Leader
Mary Greeson

Table of Contents

General Fund Availability Statement and Summary Tables	A-1
Education	
Department of Public Instruction	B-1
North Carolina Community College System	B-27
The University of North Carolina	B-41
Health and Human Services	
DHHS - Central Management and Support	C-1
DHHS - Public Health	C-10
DHHS - Child Development and Early Education	C-23
DHHS - Social Services - General	C-34
DHHS - Aging and Adult Services	C-51
DHHS - Health Service Regulation	C-63
DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	C-72
DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services	C-80
DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund	C-100
DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice	C-111
Division of Health Benefits	C-119
DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services	C-125
Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources	
Department of Environmental Quality - General Fund	D-1
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund	D-19
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission	D-34
Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund	D-41
Labor - General Fund	D-49
Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund	D-57
Commerce - General	D-72
Commerce - General State Aid	D-82
Justice and Public Safety	
Department of Public Safety	E-1
Department of Justice	E-16
Indigent Defense Services	E-24
Administrative Office of the Courts	E-30
General Government	
Department of State Treasurer	F-1
State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions	F-8
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	F-15
Department of Insurance	F-24
State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcement	F-31
North Carolina General Assembly	F-39
Office of the Governor	F-47
Office of the Governor - Special Projects	F-52
State Budget and Management	F-57
State Budget and Management Special Appropriations	F-62
Revenue	F-68
State Controller	F-78
Office of Administrative Hearings	F-85
Administration	F-91
Housing Finance Agency	F-102
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	F-108
Secretary of State	F-114

Office of the State Auditor	F-122
Information Technology	G-1
Capital	H-1
Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments	I-1
Transportation	
Transportation - Highway Fund	J-1
Transportation - Highway Trust Fund	J-21
Transportation - Turnpike Authority	J-27
Transportation - NC Ports Authority	J-31
Transportation - NC Global TransPark	J-36
Transportation - Special Plate Registration	J-40
Transportation - Collegiate Cultural Plate	J-44
Salaries and Benefits	K-1
Finance	L-1
Appendices	AP-1

**General Fund
Availability
Statement and
Summary Tables**

[This page intentionally blank]

General Fund Availability Statement

FY 2018-19

1	Unappropriated Balance	499,475,581
2	Adjustment for S.L. 2017-204	(8,500,000)
3	Revised Unappropriated Balance	490,975,581
4		
5	Actual Over Collections FY 2017-18 (1)	440,188,378
6	Actual Reversions FY 2017-18 (1)	284,168,223
7	Earmarkings of Year End Fund Balance:	
8	Reserve for Capital Projects	(155,201,070)
9	Repairs and Renovations	<u>(64,798,930)</u>
10	Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	995,332,182
11		
12	Revenues Based on Existing Tax Structure	22,960,100,000
13		
14	Non-tax Revenues	
15	Investment Income	99,400,000
16	Judicial Fees	232,700,000
17	Disproportionate Share	163,300,000
18	Insurance	82,700,000
19	Master Settlement Agreement (MSA)	139,400,000
20	Other Non-tax Revenues	<u>193,700,000</u>
21	Subtotal, Non-tax Revenues	911,200,000
22		
23	Total General Fund Availability	24,866,632,182
24		
25	Adjustments to Availability: 2018 Session	
26	Internal Revenue Code Conformity	59,000,000
27		
28	Other Adjustments: 2018 Session	
29	Transfer to Savings Reserve	(221,542,959)
30	Transfer to Medicaid Transformation Reserve	(135,000,000)
31	Adjustment of Transfer from Department of Insurance	932,602
32	Adjustment of Transfer from Department of State Treasurer	25,246
33	Pretax Supplemental Benefit (S.L. 2018-64) (2)	(1,200,000)
34	Subtotal, Adjustments to Availability: 2018 Session	(297,785,111)
35		
36	Revised General Fund Availability	24,568,847,071
37		
38	Less General Fund Net Appropriations (3)	(23,920,154,393)
39		
40	Unappropriated Balance Remaining	648,692,678

(1) June 30, 2018 actual over collections and reversions as reported by the Office of State Budget and Management and the Office of the State Controller; S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, includes projected over collections of \$356.8 million and projected reversions of \$275 million.

(2) S.L. 2018-64, Pretax Supplemental Benefit, was enacted subsequent to the 2018 Appropriations Act of 2018.

(3) General Fund appropriations reflect the enactment of S.L. 2018-76, Health-Local Confinement/Vet. Controlled Sub.; S.L. 2018-97, Budget Technical Corrections & Study; S.L. 2018-121, Judicial Election Changes; and S.L. 2018-14, Various Court District Changes.

[This page intentionally blank]

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<u>Education:</u>									
Department of Public Instruction	11,306,319,974	1,819,851,323	9,486,468,651	167,657,276	108,000,000	59,657,276	11,473,977,250	1,927,851,323	9,546,125,927
North Carolina Community College System	1,538,226,226	396,468,381	1,141,757,845	43,799,296	75,000	43,724,296	1,582,025,522	396,543,381	1,185,482,141
The University of North Carolina	4,826,895,374	1,859,120,342	2,967,775,032	60,122,903	281,869	59,841,034	4,887,018,277	1,859,402,211	3,027,616,066
Total Education	\$17,671,441,574	\$4,075,440,046	\$13,596,001,528	\$271,579,475	\$108,356,869	\$163,222,606	\$17,943,021,049	\$4,183,796,915	\$13,759,224,134
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>									
DHHS - Central Management and Support	226,171,202	103,401,797	122,769,405	4,863,945	722,738	4,141,207	231,035,147	104,124,535	126,910,612
DHHS - Public Health	878,301,238	723,316,020	154,985,218	10,497,093	8,781,549	1,715,544	888,798,331	732,097,569	156,700,762
DHHS - Child Development and Early Education	740,722,567	462,390,252	278,332,315	43,579,078	93,278,295	(49,699,217)	784,301,645	555,668,547	228,633,098
DHHS - Social Services - General	1,886,329,905	1,681,125,061	205,204,844	17,010,281	16,441,175	569,106	1,903,340,186	1,697,566,236	205,773,950
DHHS - Aging and Adult Services	107,306,747	62,157,642	45,149,105	2,380,012	1,192,869	1,187,143	109,686,759	63,350,511	46,336,248
DHHS - Health Service Regulation	71,138,648	51,741,930	19,396,718	59,919	(41,582)	101,501	71,198,567	51,700,348	19,498,219
DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of H	44,734,249	36,227,168	8,507,081	167,329	85,924	81,405	44,901,578	36,313,092	8,588,486
DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilit	1,458,133,908	753,103,319	705,030,589	14,099,282	10,499,278	3,600,004	1,472,233,190	763,602,597	708,630,593
DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund	14,637,232,551	10,835,551,339	3,801,681,212	4,632,880	3,903,441	729,439	14,641,865,431	10,839,454,780	3,802,410,651
DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice	206,531,677	206,135,268	396,409	2,514,130	2,509,706	4,424	209,045,807	208,644,974	400,833
Division of Health Benefits	9,779,090	-	9,779,090	84,648	-	84,648	9,863,738	-	9,863,738
DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services	145,288,484	106,232,993	39,055,491	435,203	-	435,203	145,723,687	106,232,993	39,490,694
Total Health and Human Services	\$20,411,670,266	\$15,021,382,789	\$5,390,287,477	\$100,323,800	\$137,373,393	(\$37,049,593)	\$20,511,994,066	\$15,158,756,182	\$5,353,237,884
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u>									
Department of Environmental Quality	227,647,382	150,634,668	77,012,714	22,254,776	3,620,000	18,634,776	249,902,158	154,254,668	95,647,490
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	215,303,567	40,270,572	175,032,995	16,937,232	-	16,937,232	232,240,799	40,270,572	191,970,227
Wildlife Resources Commission	73,606,136	62,762,595	10,843,541	424,872	-	424,872	74,031,008	62,762,595	11,268,413
Department of Labor	34,062,361	16,242,410	17,819,951	354,450	-	354,450	34,416,811	16,242,410	18,174,401
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	178,391,460	55,537,775	122,853,685	20,412,218	700,000	19,712,218	198,803,678	56,237,775	142,565,903
Department of Commerce	198,811,590	52,496,902	146,314,688	(2,682,162)	525,707	(3,207,869)	196,129,428	53,022,609	143,106,819
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Res	\$927,822,496	\$377,944,922	\$549,877,574	\$57,701,386	\$4,845,707	\$52,855,679	\$985,523,882	\$382,790,629	\$602,733,253

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>									
Department of Public Safety	2,230,441,097	209,849,060	2,020,592,037	117,322,356	61,980,000	55,342,356	2,347,763,453	271,829,060	2,075,934,393
Department of Justice	79,905,542	33,394,011	46,511,531	1,138,904	-	1,138,904	81,044,446	33,394,011	47,650,435
Indigent Defense Services	132,636,156	10,355,797	122,280,359	1,213,669	-	1,213,669	133,849,825	10,355,797	123,494,028
Administrative Office of the Courts	540,282,831	1,259,409	539,023,422	14,239,292	-	14,239,292	554,522,123	1,259,409	553,262,714
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$2,983,265,626	\$254,858,277	\$2,728,407,349	\$133,914,221	\$61,980,000	\$71,934,221	\$3,117,179,847	\$316,838,277	\$2,800,341,570
<u>General Government:</u>									
Department of State Treasurer	58,451,907	53,619,854	4,832,053	25,246	-	25,246	58,477,153	53,619,854	4,857,299
State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard	28,211,861	-	28,211,861	2,398,780	-	2,398,780	30,610,641	-	30,610,641
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	61,608,014	52,647,271	8,960,743	2,634,473	2,400,000	234,473	64,242,487	55,047,271	9,195,216
Department of Insurance	70,530,918	22,216,218	48,314,700	932,602	-	932,602	71,463,520	22,216,218	49,247,302
State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcemen	6,788,614	102,000	6,686,614	105,919	-	105,919	6,894,533	102,000	6,792,533
North Carolina General Assembly	68,896,257	2,923,250	65,973,007	2,235,390	900,000	1,335,390	71,131,647	3,823,250	67,308,397
Office of the Governor	6,187,574	1,211,165	4,976,409	92,105	-	92,105	6,279,679	1,211,165	5,068,514
Office of the Governor - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Budget and Management	8,373,731	118,487	8,255,244	637,501	500,000	137,501	9,011,232	618,487	8,392,745
State Budget and Management Special Appropri	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	20,515,307	10,700,000	9,815,307	22,515,307	10,700,000	11,815,307
Revenue	140,942,860	55,458,890	85,483,970	18,349,705	16,900,000	1,449,705	159,292,565	72,358,890	86,933,675
State Controller	24,799,237	1,555,761	23,243,476	342,077	-	342,077	25,141,314	1,555,761	23,585,553
Office of Administrative Hearings	7,810,508	1,799,821	6,010,687	107,165	-	107,165	7,917,673	1,799,821	6,117,852
Administration	74,090,773	10,694,021	63,396,752	2,062,510	1,000,000	1,062,510	76,153,283	11,694,021	64,459,262
Housing Finance Agency	30,660,000	-	30,660,000	-	-	-	30,660,000	-	30,660,000
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	771,497	-	771,497	17,181	-	17,181	788,678	-	788,678
Secretary of State	13,486,737	171,794	13,314,943	249,043	-	249,043	13,735,780	171,794	13,563,986
Office of the State Auditor	19,728,405	5,947,874	13,780,531	283,584	-	283,584	20,011,989	5,947,874	14,064,115
Total General Government	\$623,338,893	\$208,466,406	\$414,872,487	\$50,988,588	\$32,400,000	\$18,588,588	\$674,327,481	\$240,866,406	\$433,461,075
<u>Information Technology:</u>									
Department of Information Technology	51,646,845	-	51,646,845	9,946,786	-	9,946,786	61,593,631	-	61,593,631

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Total Information Technology	\$51,646,845	-	\$51,646,845	\$9,946,786	-	\$9,946,786	\$61,593,631	-	\$61,593,631
<u>Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments:</u>									
Debt Service									
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	789,112,331	18,653,595	770,458,736	(54,567,293)	-	(54,567,293)	734,545,038	18,653,595	715,891,443
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	-	-	-	1,616,380	-	1,616,380
Subtotal Debt Service	\$790,728,711	\$18,653,595	\$772,075,116	(\$54,567,293)	-	(\$54,567,293)	\$736,161,418	\$18,653,595	\$717,507,823
Statewide Reserves									
General Fund Reserve - Salary Adjustments	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	15,300,000	-	15,300,000	20,300,000	-	20,300,000
General Fund Reserve - OSHR Minimum of Marke	7,800,000	-	7,800,000	(947,488)	-	(947,488)	6,852,512	-	6,852,512
General Fund Reserve - Pending Legislation	500,000	-	500,000	(500,000)	-	(500,000)	-	-	-
GF Reserve- UNC Enrollment Growth	94,734,518	-	94,734,518	-	-	-	94,734,518	-	94,734,518
GF Reserve-Public Schools Average Daily Memb	48,410,289	-	48,410,289	(48,410,289)	-	(48,410,289)	-	-	-
GF Reserve-Film and Entertainment Grant	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	-	-	-	31,000,000	-	31,000,000
GF- NC Promise Tuition Plan	11,000,000	-	11,000,000	(11,000,000)	-	(11,000,000)	-	-	-
GF Reserve - Statewide Enterprise Resource P	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	27,000,000	-	27,000,000	37,000,000	-	37,000,000
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	\$208,444,807	-	\$208,444,807	(\$18,557,777)	-	(\$18,557,777)	\$189,887,030	-	\$189,887,030
Total Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adju	\$999,173,518	\$18,653,595	\$980,519,923	(\$73,125,070)	-	(\$73,125,070)	\$926,048,448	\$18,653,595	\$907,394,853
Total General Fund for Operations	\$43,668,359,218	\$19,956,746,035	\$23,711,613,183	\$551,329,186	\$344,955,969	\$206,373,217	\$44,219,688,404	\$20,301,702,004	\$23,917,986,400
<u>Capital:</u>									
State Budget and Management - Direct Approp	1,917,993	-	1,917,993	250,000	-	250,000	2,167,993	-	2,167,993
Total Capital	\$1,917,993	-	\$1,917,993	\$250,000	-	\$250,000	\$2,167,993	-	\$2,167,993
Total Capital Improvements	\$1,917,993	-	\$1,917,993	\$250,000	-	\$250,000	\$2,167,993	-	\$2,167,993
Total General Fund Budget	\$43,670,277,211	\$19,956,746,035	\$23,713,531,176	\$551,579,186	\$344,955,969	\$206,623,217	\$44,221,856,397	\$20,301,702,004	\$23,920,154,393

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Enacted Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Education:						
Department of Public Instruction	9,486,468,651	54,588,328	5,068,948	59,657,276	1.000	9,546,125,927
North Carolina Community College System	1,141,757,845	32,753,745	10,970,551	43,724,296	-	1,185,482,141
The University of North Carolina	2,967,775,032	36,361,035	23,479,999	59,841,034	2.000	3,027,616,066
Total Education	\$13,596,001,528	\$123,703,108	\$39,519,498	\$163,222,606	3.000	\$13,759,224,134
Health and Human Services:						
DHHS - Central Management and Support	122,769,405	1,017,917	3,123,290	4,141,207	-	126,910,612
DHHS - Public Health	154,985,218	1,314,571	400,973	1,715,544	7.000	156,700,762
DHHS - Child Development and Early Education	278,332,315	(50,129,263)	430,046	(49,699,217)	7.000	228,633,098
DHHS - Social Services - General	205,204,844	226,039	343,067	569,106	-	205,773,950
DHHS - Aging and Adult Services	45,149,105	50,983	1,136,160	1,187,143	1.000	46,336,248
DHHS - Health Service Regulation	19,396,718	52,234	49,267	101,501	(5.000)	19,498,219
DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of H	8,507,081	72,985	8,420	81,405	-	8,588,486
DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilit	705,030,589	10,130,349	(6,530,345)	3,600,004	169.000	708,630,593
DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund	3,801,681,212	696,520	32,919	729,439	6.000	3,802,410,651
DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice	396,409	(309,492)	313,916	4,424	-	400,833
Division of Health Benefits	9,779,090	75,728	8,920	84,648	-	9,863,738
DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services	39,055,491	299,880	135,323	435,203	-	39,490,694
Total Health and Human Services	\$5,390,287,477	(\$36,501,549)	(\$548,044)	(\$37,049,593)	185.000	\$5,353,237,884
Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:						
Department of Environmental Quality	77,012,714	2,030,384	16,604,392	18,634,776	2.000	95,647,490
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	175,032,995	1,887,344	15,049,888	16,937,232	-	191,970,227
Wildlife Resources Commission	10,843,541	284,421	140,451	424,872	2.000	11,268,413
Department of Labor	17,819,951	317,099	37,351	354,450	-	18,174,401
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	122,853,685	3,666,075	16,046,143	19,712,218	3.000	142,565,903
Department of Commerce	146,314,688	173,032	(3,380,901)	(3,207,869)	(4.000)	143,106,819
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources	\$549,877,574	\$8,358,355	\$44,497,324	\$52,855,679	3.000	\$602,733,253

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Enacted Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>						
Department of Public Safety	2,020,592,037	50,058,766	5,283,590	55,342,356	65.000	2,075,934,393
Department of Justice	46,511,531	935,110	203,794	1,138,904	1.000	47,650,435
Indigent Defense Services	122,280,359	992,358	221,311	1,213,669	-	123,494,028
Administrative Office of the Courts	539,023,422	9,810,216	4,429,076	14,239,292	5.000	553,262,714
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$2,728,407,349	\$61,796,450	\$10,137,771	\$71,934,221	71.000	\$2,800,341,570
<u>General Government:</u>						
Department of State Treasurer	4,832,053	22,586	2,660	25,246	-	4,857,299
State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard	28,211,861	1,148,780	1,250,000	2,398,780	-	30,610,641
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	8,960,743	97,937	136,536	234,473	-	9,195,216
Department of Insurance	48,314,700	834,577	98,025	932,602	-	49,247,302
State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcemen	6,686,614	94,758	11,161	105,919	-	6,792,533
North Carolina General Assembly	65,973,007	1,192,939	142,451	1,335,390	-	67,308,397
Office of the Governor	4,976,409	82,399	9,706	92,105	-	5,068,514
Office of the Governor - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Budget and Management	8,255,244	123,011	14,490	137,501	-	8,392,745
State Budget and Management Special Appropri	2,000,000	-	9,815,307	9,815,307	-	11,815,307
Revenue	85,483,970	1,297,093	152,612	1,449,705	-	86,933,675
State Controller	23,243,476	306,030	36,047	342,077	-	23,585,553
Office of Administrative Hearings	6,010,687	95,872	11,293	107,165	-	6,117,852
Administration	63,396,752	729,471	333,039	1,062,510	1.000	64,459,262
Housing Finance Agency	30,660,000	-	-	-	-	30,660,000
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	771,497	15,370	1,811	17,181	-	788,678
Secretary of State	13,314,943	222,875	26,168	249,043	-	13,563,986
Office of the State Auditor	13,780,531	253,701	29,883	283,584	-	14,064,115
Total General Government	\$414,872,487	\$6,517,399	\$12,071,189	\$18,588,588	1.000	\$433,461,075
<u>Information Technology:</u>						
Department of Information Technology	51,646,845	(79,220)	10,026,006	9,946,786	9.000	61,593,631

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Enacted Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Total Information Technology	\$51,646,845	(\$79,220)	\$10,026,006	\$9,946,786	9.000	\$61,593,631
Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments:						
Debt Service						
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	770,458,736	(54,567,293)	-	(54,567,293)	-	715,891,443
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	-	-	-	1,616,380
Subtotal Debt Service	\$772,075,116	(\$54,567,293)	-	(\$54,567,293)	-	\$717,507,823
Statewide Reserves						
General Fund Reserve - Salary Adjustments	5,000,000	15,300,000	-	15,300,000	-	20,300,000
General Fund Reserve - OSHR Minimum of Marke	7,800,000	(947,488)	-	(947,488)	-	6,852,512
General Fund Reserve - Pending Legislation	500,000	(500,000)	-	(500,000)	-	-
GF Reserve- UNC Enrollment Growth	94,734,518	-	-	-	-	94,734,518
GF Reserve-Public Schools Average Daily Memb	48,410,289	(48,410,289)	-	(48,410,289)	-	-
GF Reserve-Film and Entertainment Grant	31,000,000	-	-	-	-	31,000,000
GF- NC Promise Tuition Plan	11,000,000	(11,000,000)	-	(11,000,000)	-	-
GF Reserve - Statewide Enterprise Resource P	10,000,000	-	27,000,000	27,000,000	-	37,000,000
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	\$208,444,807	(\$45,557,777)	\$27,000,000	(\$18,557,777)	-	\$189,887,030
Total Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments	\$980,519,923	(\$100,125,070)	\$27,000,000	(\$73,125,070)	-	\$907,394,853
Total General Fund for Operations	\$23,711,613,183	\$63,669,473	\$142,703,744	\$206,373,217	272.000	\$23,917,986,400
Capital:						
State Budget and Management - Direct Appropr	1,917,993	-	250,000	250,000	-	2,167,993
Total Capital	\$1,917,993	-	\$250,000	\$250,000	-	\$2,167,993
Total Capital Improvements	\$1,917,993	-	\$250,000	\$250,000	-	\$2,167,993
Total General Fund Budget	\$23,713,531,176	\$63,669,473	\$142,953,744	\$206,623,217	272.000	\$23,920,154,393

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<u>Education:</u>				
Department of Public Instruction	1,130.847	1.000	-	1,131.847
North Carolina Community College System	213.450	-	-	213.450
The University of North Carolina	35,141.073	1.000	1.000	35,143.073
Total Education	36,485.370	2.000	1.000	36,488.370
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>				
DHHS - Central Management and Support	909.750	-	-	909.750
DHHS - Public Health	1,922.260	-	7.000	1,929.260
DHHS - Child Development and Early Education	316.000	(2.000)	9.000	323.000
DHHS - Social Services - General	427.000	-	-	427.000
DHHS - Aging and Adult Services	76.000	-	1.000	77.000
DHHS - Health Service Regulation	583.500	(4.451)	(0.549)	578.500
DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of H	332.090	-	-	332.090
DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilit	11,216.300	124.400	44.600	11,385.300
DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund	416.510	3.000	3.000	422.510
DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice	2.000	-	-	2.000
Division of Health Benefits	28.000	-	-	28.000
DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services	985.250	-	-	985.250
Total Health and Human Services	17,214.660	120.949	64.051	17,399.660
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u>				
Department of Environmental Quality	1,096.092	2.000	-	1,098.092
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	1,818.780	-	-	1,818.780
Wildlife Resources Commission	648.810	2.000	-	650.810
Department of Labor	381.290	-	-	381.290
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	1,811.620	3.000	-	1,814.620
Department of Commerce	180.250	(3.000)	(1.000)	176.250
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resourc	5,936.842	4.000	(1.000)	5,939.842
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>				
Department of Public Safety	24,510.456	65.000	-	24,575.456
Department of Justice	809.885	1.000	-	810.885
Indigent Defense Services	530.725	-	-	530.725
Administrative Office of the Courts	5,929.232	5.000	-	5,934.232
Total Justice and Public Safety	31,780.298	71.000	-	31,851.298
<u>General Government:</u>				
Department of State Treasurer	383.100	-	-	383.100
State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard	-	-	-	-
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	90.650	-	-	90.650
Department of Insurance	609.430	-	-	609.430
State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcemen	58.000	-	-	58.000
North Carolina General Assembly	488.950	-	-	488.950

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
Office of the Governor	61.770	-	-	61.770
Office of the Governor - Special Projects	3.690	-	-	3.690
State Budget and Management	58.000	-	-	58.000
State Budget and Management Special Appropri	-	-	-	-
Revenue	1,465.920	-	-	1,465.920
State Controller	169.009	-	-	169.009
Office of Administrative Hearings	55.790	-	-	55.790
Administration	418.960	1.000	-	419.960
Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	7.000	-	-	7.000
Secretary of State	175.883	-	-	175.883
Office of the State Auditor	166.000	-	-	166.000
Total General Government	4,212.152	1.000	-	4,213.152
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	96.250	9.000	-	105.250
Total Information Technology	96.250	9.000	-	105.250
<u>Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments:</u>				
Debt Service				
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Statewide Reserves				
General Fund Reserve - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	-
General Fund Reserve - OSHR Minimum of Marke	-	-	-	-
General Fund Reserve - Pending Legislation	-	-	-	-
GF Reserve- UNC Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	-
GF Reserve-Public Schools Average Daily Memb	-	-	-	-
GF Reserve-Film and Entertainment Grant	-	-	-	-
GF- NC Promise Tuition Plan	-	-	-	-
GF Reserve - Statewide Enterprise Resource P	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustm	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund for Operations	95,725.572	207.949	64.051	95,997.572
<u>Capital:</u>				
State Budget and Management - Direct Appropr	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
Total Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund Budget	95,725.57	207.95	64.05	95,997.57

Education

Section B

**Public Instruction - General Fund
Budget Code 13510**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$11,306,319,974
Receipts	\$1,819,851,323
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,486,468,651

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$167,657,276
Receipts	\$108,000,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$59,657,276

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$11,473,977,250
Receipts	\$1,927,851,323
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,546,125,927

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,130.847
Legislative Changes	1.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,131.847

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction - General Fund										
Budget Code 13510		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Funct	10,193,801	3,523,746	6,670,055	1,220,000	-	1,220,000	11,413,801	3,523,746	7,890,055
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Centu	1,273,180	375,498	897,682	-	-	-	1,273,180	375,498	897,682
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and School	11,864,987	6,554,569	5,310,418	-	-	-	11,864,987	6,554,569	5,310,418
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	6,343,738	836,474	5,507,264	(200,000)	-	(200,000)	6,143,738	836,474	5,307,264
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Service	14,914,875	10,598,136	4,316,739	-	-	-	14,914,875	10,598,136	4,316,739
1400	Office of Early Learning	77,463,092	69,704,768	7,758,324	-	-	-	77,463,092	69,704,768	7,758,324
1410	North Carolina Center for the Advancemen	3,677,147	200	3,676,947	-	-	-	3,677,147	200	3,676,947
1450	K-3 Assessment	2,748,986	2,748,986	-	-	-	-	2,748,986	2,748,986	-
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617	-	-	-	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountab	24,772,634	12,597,387	12,175,247	-	-	-	24,772,634	12,597,387	12,175,247
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	6,897,235	5,138,163	1,759,072	140,000	-	140,000	7,037,235	5,138,163	1,899,072
1660	DPI - Special Populations	16,105,593	13,429,016	2,676,577	-	-	-	16,105,593	13,429,016	2,676,577
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	8,101,600,768	600,617,168	7,500,983,600	6,135,160	63,000,000	(56,864,840)	8,107,735,928	663,617,168	7,444,118,760
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Operations and M	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administ	84,095,960	-	84,095,960	-	-	-	84,095,960	-	84,095,960
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SP	611,546,347	611,546,347	-	-	-	-	611,546,347	611,546,347	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations - 21st Cent	28,839,306	-	28,839,306	-	-	-	28,839,306	-	28,839,306
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Servic	594,182,560	62,784,245	531,398,315	43,000,000	45,000,000	(2,000,000)	637,182,560	107,784,245	529,398,315
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	48,865,957	48,865,957	-	-	-	-	48,865,957	48,865,957	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,358,650,580	345,750,026	1,012,900,554	-	-	-	1,358,650,580	345,750,026	1,012,900,554
1862	NC School for the Deaf	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075	-	-	-	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987	-	-	-	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280	-	-	-	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280
1870	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Suppleme	185,604,083	-	185,604,083	(64,560)	-	(64,560)	185,539,523	-	185,539,523
1900	Reserves and Transfers	63,596,841	20,722,119	42,874,722	1,158,315	-	1,158,315	64,755,156	20,722,119	44,033,037
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,810,966	-	9,810,966	3,259,450	-	3,259,450	13,070,416	-	13,070,416
Technical Adjustments										
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustments	-	-	-	14,712,831	-	14,712,831	14,712,831	-	14,712,831

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction - General Fund										
Budget Code 13510		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Veteran Teacher Bonus	-	-	-	(5,000,000)	-	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	-	(5,000,000)
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - School Dist	-	-	-	26,588,456	-	26,588,456	26,588,456	-	26,588,456
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	189,035	-	189,035	189,035	-	189,035
N/A	Math and Reading Performance Bonus Progr	-	-	-	22,900,000	-	22,900,000	22,900,000	-	22,900,000
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Teachers	-	-	-	11,831,640	-	11,831,640	11,831,640	-	11,831,640
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agen	-	-	-	42,708	-	42,708	42,708	-	42,708
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - School Dis	-	-	-	28,191,221	-	28,191,221	28,191,221	-	28,191,221
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Principals	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	1,135,020	-	1,135,020	1,135,020	-	1,135,020
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Assistant P	-	-	-	418,000	-	418,000	418,000	-	418,000
Total		\$11,306,319,974	\$1,819,851,323	\$9,486,468,651	\$167,657,276	\$108,000,000	\$59,657,276	\$11,473,977,250	\$1,927,851,323	\$9,546,125,927

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction - General Fund					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	47.640	1.000	-	48.640
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century S	26.000	-	-	26.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	70.087	-	-	70.087
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	38.000	-	-	38.000
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	102.732	-	-	102.732
1400	Office of Early Learning	83.000	-	-	83.000
1410	North Carolina Center for the Advancement of	40.750	-	-	40.750
1450	K-3 Assessment	12.000	-	-	12.000
1500	DPI - Technology Services	81.999	-	-	81.999
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountabilit	166.299	-	-	166.299
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	45.890	-	-	45.890
1660	DPI - Special Populations	72.700	-	-	72.700
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Operations and Maint	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administrati	-	-	-	-
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations - 21st Century	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	137.333	-	-	137.333
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	125.333	-	-	125.333
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	81.084	-	-	81.084
1870	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Supplemental	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,130.847	1.000	-	1,131.847

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13510-Public Instruction - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 11,306,319,974
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,819,851,323
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,486,468,651
FTE	1,130.847

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve - Teachers Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. The revised teacher salary schedule implements the intended FY 2018-19 schedule as described in S.L. 2017-57, with an increase in the monthly base salary amount for teachers and instructional support personnel with 25 or more years of experience from \$5,130 to \$5,200. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 8.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 11,831,640 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 11,831,640 FTE -</p>
<p>2 Compensation Increase Reserve - Principals Provides funding for principal salary increases provided under the principal salary schedule and G.S. 115C-285. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 8.2 and 8.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 12,000,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 12,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>3 Compensation Increase Reserve - Assistant Principals Provides funding to increase assistant principal salaries due to increases provided under the revised teacher salary schedule. The assistant principal salary schedule is tied to the base teacher salary schedule plus 19%. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 8.4)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 418,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 418,000 FTE -</p>
<p>4 Math and Reading Performance Bonus Program Provides funding to make the 4th-5th grade reading bonus program and the 4th-8th grade math bonus program recurring. The programs will provide \$2,000 bonuses to the top 25% of teachers statewide and \$2,000 bonuses to the top 25% of teachers within each Local Education Agency (LEA) based on growth scores. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 8.11 and 8.12)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 22,900,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 22,900,000 FTE -</p>
<p>5 Compensation Increase Reserve - School District Personnel Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2% for personnel supported by net appropriations. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 8.5 and 8.6)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 28,191,221 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 28,191,221 FTE -</p>
<p>6 Veteran Teacher Bonus Eliminates funding for the veteran teacher bonus in FY 2018-19 due to salary increases provided under the teacher salary schedule. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 8.9)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (5,000,000) NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (5,000,000) FTE -</p>
<p>7 Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.2, 35.14, and 35.15) (Technical Note: DPI is the Department of Public Instruction.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,135,020 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,135,020 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>8 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers Provides funding for salary increases to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 35.13)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 42,708 R \$ - \$ 42,708 -
<p>9 State Retirement Contributions - School District Personnel Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 6,963,644 R 19,624,812 NR \$ - \$ 26,588,456 -
<p>10 State Retirement Contributions - DPI Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 49,509 R 139,526 NR \$ - \$ 189,035 -

Technical Adjustments

<p>11 Average Daily Membership Adjustments Revises allotted FY 2018-19 Average Daily Membership (ADM) to reflect 3,503 more students than are included in the FY 2017-18 allotted ADM. This revision includes adjustments to multiple position, dollar, and categorical allotments. This Act also directs DPI to realign funds within various fund codes to offset additional costs associated with salaries and benefits. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 14,712,831 R \$ - \$ 14,712,831 -
---	--	---

<p>State Public School Fund Fund Code: 1800, 1805, 1808, 1810, 1811, 1821, 1830, 1840, 1860, 1870, 1880, 1881, 1885, 1892, 1894</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 11,023,644,422 \$ 1,669,563,743 \$ 9,354,080,679 -
--	--	--

<p>12 State Public School Fund Fund Code: 1800 Modifies the budget to reflect additional receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund to the State Public School Fund (SPSF) and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this adjustment. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec 5.4)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ - \$ 18,700,000 R 31,300,000 NR \$ (50,000,000) -
--	--	--

<p>13 Transportation Fund Code: 1830 Adjusts the budget to reflect additional Lottery receipts for the transportation allotment. Total requirements for this allotment, including the ADM and fuel adjustment, are \$499.2 million in FY 2018-19. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.3)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ - \$ 20,000,000 R \$ (20,000,000) -
--	--	---

<p>14 Average Daily Membership Contingency Reserve Fund Code: 1800 Adjusts the ADM contingency reserve line-item budgeted in the State Public School Fund to more closely align budgeted funds to actual expenditures. The revised net appropriation for the ADM contingency reserve in fund code 1800 is \$2.8 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ (6,000,000) R \$ - \$ (6,000,000) -
--	--	---

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>15 Textbooks and Digital Resources Fund Code: 1800 Provides an additional \$11.9 million in nonrecurring funds for the Textbooks and Digital Resources Allotment. Increased funding for this item includes \$9 million in nonrecurring receipts from the Indian Gaming Education Fund. This item also provides \$4 million in recurring receipts from the Indian Gaming Education Fund to offset a reduction in net appropriations. The per pupil allocation for textbooks remains identical to the amount provided in FY 2017-18. The revised total requirements for this allotment, including ADM adjustments, is \$73.9 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.5)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Education section in the DPI Special Fund, Budget Code 63501.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 11,885,160 NR Less: Receipts \$ 4,000,000 R 9,000,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ (1,114,840) FTE -</p>
<p>16 Miscellaneous Contractual Services Fund Code: 1800 Adjusts the miscellaneous contractual services line item budgeted in the State Public School Fund to more closely align budgeted funds to actual expenditures. The revised net appropriation for miscellaneous contractual services in fund code 1800 is \$9.4 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (400,000) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (400,000) FTE -</p>
<p>17 Central Office Staff Development Fund Code: 1870 Eliminates separate funding for central office staff development. DPI may use other funds available to it for this purpose in an amount not to exceed \$64,560 per year.</p> <p>(Technical Note: The correct fund code for this item is 1810.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (64,560) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (64,560) FTE -</p>
<p>18 Digital Learning Plans Fund Code: 1800 Replaces \$2.4 million of recurring funds for the Digital Learning Plan initiative with nonrecurring funds. The revised net appropriation for the Digital Learning Plan initiative remains \$6.4 million in FY 2018-19. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 7.7)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (2,420,000) R 2,420,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>19 Program Enhancement Teachers Fund Code: 1800 Notes the enactment of S.L. 2018-2 in March 2018, which provided \$61.4 million for FY 2018-19, the first of four installments to fund the goal of providing one program enhancement teacher for every 191 students in ADM by FY 2021-22.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>20 Transportation ADM and Fuel Increase Fund Code: 1830 Provides an additional \$15 million in nonrecurring funds transferred from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund to offset increases in fuel charges and related transportation costs. The revised net appropriation for transportation is \$467.3 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.4)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 15,000,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**21 School Safety Programs
Fund Code: 1830**

Provides funds to expand the School Resource Officer grant program for elementary and middle schools, to expand the anonymous tip line to all schools statewide, and to create new grants to support students in crisis, school safety training, safety equipment, and school mental health personnel. Further guidance on the grant programs is provided by this Act. Funding includes \$10 million nonrecurring transferred from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund (24460-2296). The revised total requirements for the programs is \$35 million in FY 2018-19.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; H.B. 932; H.B. 941; S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 7.26, 7.27, and 11F.3)

Requirements	\$	5,000,000 R
		23,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	10,000,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	18,000,000
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the Health and Human Services section in the DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services Special Fund, Budget Code 24460.)

**22 Advanced Placement Partnership
Fund Code: 1800**

Provides additional funds for the Advanced Placement (AP) Partnership to encourage AP and International Baccalaureate (IB) participation in all LEAs as established in S.L. 2013-360. The revised net appropriation for the AP Partnership is \$2.2 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	500,000 R
		150,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	650,000
FTE		-

(Technical Note: The correct fund code for this item is 1600.)

State Public School Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,072,715,022
Less: Receipts	\$	1,777,563,743
Net Appropriation	\$	9,295,151,279
FTE		-

**Department of Public Instruction
Fund Code: 1000, 1021, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1085, 1088, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1100, 1300, 1330, 1400, 1440, 1450, 1500, 1600, 1640, 1660, 1704**

Requirements	\$	182,924,275
Less: Receipts	\$	128,889,280
Net Appropriation	\$	54,034,995
FTE		746.347

**23 School Business Systems Modernization
Fund Code: 1300**

Reduces funds for the School Business Systems Modernization project by \$200,000. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$9.8 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	(200,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(200,000)
FTE		-

**24 Sixth and Seventh Grade Career and Technical Education Grant Program
Fund Code: 1000**

Provides additional funds for the Sixth and Seventh Grade Career and Technical Education (CTE) Grade Expansion Grant Program, established in S.L. 2017-57, which is administered by the Education and Workforce Innovation Commission. This program awards competitive grants to school districts over a 7-year grant period to expand CTE programs to sixth and seventh grade students. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$1.4 million in FY 2018-19.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 7.8)

Requirements	\$	470,000 R
		230,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	700,000
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**25 Computer Science Initiative
Fund Code: 1000**

Provides funding toward the implementation of the State Computer Science Plan with the goal of expanding computer science offerings to all students. Of these funds, up to \$151,000 in salaries and benefits may be used to support one position within DPI to oversee the effort. The revised net appropriation for the Computer Science Initiative is \$500,000 in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	500,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
FTE		1.000

**26 Licensure Efficiencies
Fund Code: 1640**

Provides funds to improve processes and efficiencies in the Licensure section, consistent with the recommendations of an external review conducted at the State Superintendent's request. This increase funds two contracted positions to work on tasks related to improvements in licensure processes. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Requirements	\$	140,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	140,000
FTE		-

**27 Board and Commission Operating Funds
Fund Code: 1000**

Provides \$10,000 each in operating funds to support the Charter Schools Advisory Board (CSAB) and the Professional Educator Preparation and Standards Commission (PEPSC).

Requirements	\$	20,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	20,000
FTE		-

Department of Public Instruction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	184,084,275
Less: Receipts	\$	128,889,280
Net Appropriation	\$	55,194,995
FTE		747.347

**Residential Schools
Fund Code: 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864**

Requirements	\$	22,666,323
Less: Receipts	\$	675,981
Net Appropriation	\$	21,990,342
FTE		343.750

28 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Residential Schools Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	22,666,323
Less: Receipts	\$	675,981
Net Appropriation	\$	21,990,342
FTE		343.750

**North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching
Fund Code: 1410**

Requirements	\$	3,677,147
Less: Receipts	\$	200
Net Appropriation	\$	3,676,947
FTE		40.750

29 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,677,147
Less: Receipts	\$	200
Net Appropriation	\$	3,676,947
FTE		40.750

**Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900**

Requirements	\$	63,596,841
Less: Receipts	\$	20,722,119
Net Appropriation	\$	42,874,722
FTE		-

**30 Advanced Teaching Roles
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides additional funds to extend the pilot program established in S.L. 2016-94 from 3 years to 8 years. The pilot supports school district efforts to create the organizational structure and innovative compensation methods that would allow classroom teachers to take on advanced teaching roles. The revised net appropriation for the Advanced Teaching Roles Pilot program is \$1.7 million in FY 2018-19. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 7.9)

Requirements	\$	500,000 R 200,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	700,000
FTE		-

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.6, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, allows the State Board of Education to use these funds to award additional grants under this program.)

**31 Teacher Assistant Tuition Reimbursement Program
Fund Code: 1900**

Expands the teacher assistant tuition reimbursement pilot program to Alleghany, Ashe, Bladen, Cherokee, Clay, Columbus, Davidson, Graham, Greene, Jackson, Jones, Lenoir, Macon, McDowell, Mitchell, Robeson, Swain, Yadkin, and Yancey County Schools. The pilot program is expanded to provide tuition reimbursement of up to \$4,600 annually for 5 teacher assistants per school district who are pursuing a college degree that will result in teacher licensure. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$875,815 in FY 2018-19. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 7.21)

Requirements	\$	448,315 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	448,315
FTE		-

**32 NC Council on the Holocaust
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides additional funding to the NC Council on the Holocaust to contract with the NC Holocaust Foundation to sponsor its annual Holocaust Commemoration Ceremony. Total funding provided for this purpose is \$41,685 in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
FTE		-

(Technical Note: The correct fund code for this item is 1600.)

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	64,755,156
Less: Receipts	\$	20,722,119
Net Appropriation	\$	44,033,037
FTE		-

**Grants
Fund Code: 1901**

Requirements	\$	9,810,966
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	9,810,966
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>33 Eastern North Carolina STEM Fund Code: 1901 Provides funds to the State Board of Education to contract with an independent entity to administer a residential STEM enrichment program for underserved students. Participation in the program is limited to students enrolled in Northampton County Schools, Weldon City Schools, Roanoke Rapids City Schools, Halifax County Schools, Edgecombe County Schools, and KIPP Pride High School in Gaston, NC.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 400,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 400,000 FTE -</p>
<p>34 Muddy Sneakers Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Muddy Sneakers to support its experiential learning programs that aim to improve the science aptitude of 5th graders through supplemental, hands-on field instruction of the State science standards. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 400,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 400,000 FTE -</p>
<p>35 Schools That Lead Pilot Program Fund Code: 1901 Provides funds for DPI to contract with Schools That Lead (STL) to provide high quality professional development regarding the use of improvement science to improve educational outcomes for students. Further guidance on this pilot program is provided by this Act. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 7.25)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 350,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 350,000 FTE -</p>
<p>36 BEGINNINGS for Parents of Children who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to BEGINNINGS for Parents of Children Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing, Inc. for outreach to and support of North Carolina families. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 300,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 300,000 FTE -</p>
<p>37 Cabarrus County Education Foundation Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Cabarrus County Education Foundation. The Foundation provides programs to help students reach their full potential, to encourage educators, and to build a community that invests in and advocates for Cabarrus County Schools. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>38 School Security Equipment Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Johnston County Schools, Lee County Schools, and Harnett County Schools to purchase school security equipment. Funds are to be split equally between the three districts.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>39 Henderson County Public Schools Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Henderson County Public Schools to expand its "Leader in Me" pilot program.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 200,000 FTE -</p>
<p>40 DonorsChoose.org Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to DonorsChoose.org for teachers to receive classroom supplies. Further guidance on teacher eligibility is provided by this Act. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 6.2 and 7.22)</p> <p>(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.15, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, removes this item, which had totaled \$200,000.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>41 Tri-County Early College Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Tri-County Early College in Cherokee County to support the creation of an Innovation Lab, including a work area where students will design, build, and test their projects.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 200,000 FTE -</p>
<p>42 Stop the Bleed Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Transylvania County Schools for the purchase of bleeding control kits in 250 classrooms as well as associated training licenses.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 126,950 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 126,950 FTE -</p>
<p>43 Webb Street School Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Gaston County Schools for the creation of a handicapped-accessible playground at the Webb Street School.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>44 Avery County Schools Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Avery County Schools to support improvements and renovations at Avery County High School.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>45 United Way of Alamance County Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the United Way of Alamance County to support "The Leader in Me," a school-wide process that transforms the culture of the school and instills students with the key skills that businesses and educators have identified as vital for success in the 21st Century. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 75,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 75,000 FTE -</p>
<p>46 Franklin County Education Foundation Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Franklin County Education Foundation. Funds will support 600 grants of \$100 each to reimburse teachers in Franklin County for purchases of classroom supplies. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 60,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 60,000 FTE -</p>
<p>47 Gaston County Schools Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Gaston County Schools. Funds totaling \$12,500 each are to be distributed each to Chapel Grove, HH Beam, Lingerfeldt, and Belmont Central elementary schools.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>48 Pitt County Schools Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Pitt County Schools for school safety efforts.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>49 REAL School Gardens' Carolinas Region Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to REAL School Gardens' Carolinas Region to provide teachers with tools and training to implement effective experiential lessons outdoors. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>50 Town of Holly Springs Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Holly Springs to support the Mayor's Anti-Bullying Program, the Mayor's Youth Advisory Board, the School Safety Program, and the Teacher Classroom Supply program. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>51 Communities in Schools of Cape Fear Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Communities in Schools of Cape Fear in New Hanover County. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 45,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 45,000 FTE -</p>
<p>52 Reach Out and Read Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Greater Wayne Children's Health Foundation for the Reach Out and Read Program. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 35,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 35,000 FTE -</p>
<p>53 Swain County High School Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Swain County Schools for a driveway at Swain County High School.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 35,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 35,000 FTE -</p>
<p>54 Communities Supporting Schools of Wayne Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Communities Supporting Schools of Wayne in Wayne County. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 30,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 30,000 FTE -</p>
<p>55 New Dimensions Charter School Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the New Dimensions Charter School in Burke County for the construction of new classrooms. (S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.3, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, limits use of these funds only to be used for operating expenses of the charter school.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>56 Cary Chamber of Commerce Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Cary Chamber of Commerce to support the Cary Teacher Classroom Supply Program or a similar public education support program. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>57 Clay County Schools Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Clay County Schools for the construction of a guardrail at Clay County Middle School.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 15,000 FTE -</p>
<p>58 Columbus Career and College Academy Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Columbus County Schools to support the operations of the Columbus Career and College Academy.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 10,000 FTE -</p>
<p>59 Robeson County Career Center Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Public Schools of Robeson County for the purchase of classroom equipment at the Robeson County Career Center.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 10,000 FTE -</p>
<p>60 Graham County Schools Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Graham County Schools. (S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.14, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, adds this item.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 10,000 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>61 Robeson Early College High School Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Public Schools of Robeson County to support the FIRST Robotics program at Robeson Early College High School.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,500 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 7,500 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Grants Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 13,070,416 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 13,070,416 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Total Legislative Changes</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 167,657,276 Less: Receipts \$ 108,000,000 Net Appropriation \$ 59,657,276 FTE 1.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Revised Budget</p>	<p>Recurring \$ 54,588,328 Nonrecurring \$ 5,068,948 Net Appropriation \$ 59,657,276 FTE 1.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Revised Requirements</p>	<p>\$ 11,473,977,250</p>
<p>Revised Receipts</p>	<p>\$ 1,927,851,323</p>
<p>Revised Net Appropriation</p>	<p>\$ 9,546,125,927</p>
<p>Revised FTE</p>	<p>1,131.847</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23511-Public Instruction - School Technology Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 21,028,163
Receipts	\$ 21,028,163
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

62 School Technology Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 44,842,314 NR
Fund Code: 2100	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Budgets receipts overrealized in FY 2016-17 into the School Technology Fund. The purpose of this allotment is to aid LEAs in the development and implementation of a local school technology plan.	Net Appropriation	\$ 44,842,314
	FTE	-
63 School Technology	Requirements	\$ (18,000,000) NR
Fund Code: 2100	Less: Receipts	\$ (18,000,000) NR
Reduces on a nonrecurring basis the transfer of funds from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.4)	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 26,842,314
Less: Receipts	\$ (18,000,000)
Net Change	\$ 44,842,314
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 47,870,477
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,028,163
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 44,842,314
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	65,319,312
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 44,842,314
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 20,476,998

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

29110-Public Instruction - Public School Building Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 176,972,473
Receipts	\$ 176,972,473
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

64 Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund	Requirements	\$ 42,320,354 NR
Provides an additional \$42.3 million to the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund for grants to assist counties designated as tier one or tier two areas with their critical public school building capital needs. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 42,320,354 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 42,320,354
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,320,354
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 219,292,827
Revised Receipts	\$ 219,292,827
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	147,149,544
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 147,149,544

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63501-Public Instruction - Trust - Special

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 12,379,069
Receipts	\$ 12,379,069
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>65 Indian Gaming Education Revenue Fund Code: 6105 Increases the transfer to the State Public School Fund (13510-1800) to support the Textbooks and Digital Resources Allotment by \$4 million recurring and \$9 million nonrecurring.</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Education section in the DPI General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)</p> <p>(Technical Note: These funds are allocated directly to DPI's Internal Service Fund (73510-7104) rather than first to the General Fund.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p>	\$ 4,000,000 R 9,000,000 NR <p>Less: Receipts</p>	\$ 4,000,000 R <p>Net Appropriation</p>	\$ 9,000,000 <p>FTE</p>	-
--	---------------------	--	---	-------------------------	---

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 13,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000
Net Change	\$ 9,000,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 25,379,069
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,379,069
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,000,000
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	18,084,453
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,000,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 9,084,453

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Public Instruction

Section: 7.1

Title: ADJUSTMENT FOR FUNDS FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 7.1, to direct the State Board of Education (SBE) to provide \$4,442.34 per child for children with disabilities to each local education agency (LEA) for the lesser of (i) all children who are identified as children with disabilities, or (ii) 12.75% of the LEA's allotted ADM during FY 2018-19.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 7.2

Title: ADJUSTMENT FOR FUNDS FOR ACADEMICALLY GIFTED CHILDREN

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 7.2(a) to direct the SBE to provide \$1,339.14 per child in FY 2018-19 for academically or intellectually gifted children to each LEA for 4% of each LEA's allotted average daily membership (ADM).
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 7.3

Title: ADJUST SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING IN LOW-WEALTH COUNTIES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 7.3, to modify the low-wealth supplemental funding allotment formula to provide funding in FY 2018-19 for counties that contain a base of the Armed Forces of the United States and that have an ADM of more than 17,000 students at the allotment funding level those counties received in FY 2012-13, regardless of other attributes that would otherwise reduce or eliminate funding to those counties.

Section: 7.4

Title: ADJUST SMALL COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 7.4, to modify the small county school system supplemental funding allotment in FY 2018-19 to provide additional funding to counties with an ADM of up to 3,300 students.

Section: 7.5

Title: REVISE DPI BUDGET REDUCTIONS/FUNDS FOR REDUCTION COSTS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 7.7, to authorize the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) to reorganize its personnel and/or its fund structures pursuant to recommendations resulting from the audit required in Sec. 7.23L of this act or as necessary to improve the efficiency of DPI.

Subsection (c) allows DPI to use up to \$3 million from fund code 1800 to cover nonrecurring costs associated with implementing this section.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.5, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to prohibit DPI from transferring or reducing funds or positions in the Office of Charter Schools when implementing FY 2018-19 budget reductions and/or audit recommendations.)

Section: 7.6

Title: ADJUST TRANSFER OF FUNDS FOR BUSINESS SYSTEM MODERNIZATION PLAN

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 7.16, to authorize DPI to increase the transfer of \$250K to up to \$3 million to the Government Data Analytics Center in support of the School Business System Modernization initiative. This section also broadens the purposes for which DPI may transfer the funds to include the data integration service, including information from the Education Value-Added Assessment System (EVAAS).

Section: 7.7

Title: REVISE DIGITAL LEARNING PLAN FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 7.23K, to designate \$2.4M of the funds appropriated for the Digital Learning Plan as nonrecurring.

Section: 7.8

Title: CTE GRADE EXPANSION PROGRAM FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 7.23F, to limit the amount of funds provided for the CTE Grade Expansion program that may be carried over to only those funds provided on a nonrecurring basis.

Section: 7.9

Title: EXTEND ADVANCED TEACHING ROLES PILOT FOR FIVE YEARS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2016-94, Sec. 8.7, to extend the Advanced Teaching Roles Pilot program for an additional five years through the end of the 2024-25 school year.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.6, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends S.L. 2016-94, as amended by this section, to clarify that the SBE may issue subsequent requests for proposals (RFPs) in order to meet requirements, and that the SBE will review those subsequent proposals in accordance with requirements set by the SBE.)

Section: 7.10

Title: EXTEND FINANCE REFORM STUDY COMMITTEE TO 2019

Summary: Extends the authorization for the Joint Legislative Task Force on Education Finance Reform and the deadline for its final report to October 1, 2019.

Section: 7.11

Title: CLARIFY DRIVER EDUCATION PROGRAM FUNDS

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-105.25, to prohibit the transfer of funds into or out of the driver education allotment category. This section also amends G.S. 115C-215 to authorize DPI to withhold up to 5% of funds from the driver education allotment from any LEA not in compliance with DPI's reporting requirements. DPI is required to have a full-time director and other staff as necessary to administer the driver education program. DPI may use up to 2% of the funds appropriated to it for the program for administration.

Section: 7.12

Title: ADD EDGECOMBE COUNTY SCHOOLS/ENC STEM

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 7.36, to allow students from Edgecombe County Schools to participate in the Eastern North Carolina science, mathematics, engineering, and technology (STEM) enrichment program during the 2017-18 Fiscal Year.

Section: 7.13

Title: EXTEND PILOT/VIRTUAL CHARTER SCHOOLS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2014-100, Sec. 8.35, as amended by S.L. 2016-94, Sec. 8.13, to extend the Virtual Charter Schools Pilot for an additional four years through the 2022-23 school year. This section also updates the statutory references for the Virtual Charter Schools Pilot program. (S.B. 731/H.B. 988)

Section: 7.14

Title: STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION ROLL CALL VOTES

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-11(d) to require that the SBE conduct a roll call vote on each motion and that the record of such votes be maintained in the official minutes.

Section: 7.15

Title: CERTAIN CIHS OPERATING WITHOUT ADDITIONAL FUNDS

Summary: Authorizes five schools approved by the SBE to operate as Cooperative Innovative High Schools without any corresponding supplemental funding.

Section: 7.16

Title: REGIONAL SCHOOL WITHDRAWAL MORATORIUM

Summary: Places a moratorium on school districts withdrawing from participation in the regional school.

Subsection (a) requires the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee (JLEOC) to study the current statutory requirements regarding the State's regional school and report to the General Assembly by January 15, 2019 on whether a withdrawal process should be added to those statutes.

Subsection (b) prohibits a participating unit from withdrawing from the regional school until the General Assembly provides for such a process following its receipt of the report required in subsection (a).

Section: 7.17

Title: FUNDS FOR WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT/HOSPITALITY JOBS

Summary: Directs DPI to provide a grant to the North Carolina Hospitality Education Foundation (Education Foundation) of the North Carolina Restaurant and Lodging Association out of existing funds in its budget to support nationally-certified CTE programs related to the hospitality industry.

The section also requires the Education Foundation in consultation with DPI to submit a report to JLEOC and the Fiscal Research Division (FRD) by April 1 of each year in which it spends these funds.

Section: 7.18

Title: PERMIT MILITARY CHILDREN TO ENROLL PRIOR TO RESIDENCY IN NORTH CAROLINA

Summary: Amends various statutes to direct LEAs and charter schools to allow children of military families to enroll prior to establishing residency.

Subsection (a) amends G.S. 115C-218.45 to require charter schools to allow children of military families to enroll remotely in their schools prior to establishing residency in the State.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 115C-366 to require LEAs to allow children of military families to enroll remotely in their schools prior to establishing residency in the State.

Subsection (c) modifies G.S. 115C-366.1 to remove the ability for local boards of education to charge tuition to school-age students who reside on naval installations.

Subsection (d) modifies G.S. 115C-407.5 to reference the language created in subsection (b) as part of the eligibility for enrollment for children of military families.

Section: 7.19

Title: CHARTER SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION GRANT PILOT PROGRAM REPORT

Summary: Requires DPI to report on the Charter School Transportation Grant Pilot Program, conducted during the 2017-18 school year, to FRD, the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee, and the JLEOC by December 1, 2018.

Section: 7.20

Title: MODIFY PROHIBITION ON DPI SERVING AS ISD OPERATOR

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-75 to authorize DPI to serve as a school operator of the Innovative School District (ISD) in the event that a qualified operator cannot be identified or the operator selected cannot fulfill its duty.

This section also allows the ISD to serve as the operator of a school for up to five years while the SBE seeks a third-party operator. At the end of the five years, the school shall transition back to the control of its original LEA.

Section: 7.21

Title: ADD SCHOOL SYSTEMS TO THE TEACHER ASSISTANT TUITION REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM

Summary: Amends S.L. 2016-95, Sec. 8.29, as amended by S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 7.20, and S.L. 2017-189, Sec.6(m), to expand the Teacher Assistant Tuition Reimbursement Program to include an additional 19 LEAs and to raise the per-award cap from \$4,500 to \$4,600. This section also clarifies that the funds are to be used for coursework toward a college degree that will result in teacher licensure. This section modifies the reporting requirement to specify that local boards of education must report to the JLEOC by September 1 of each year following the first full year of participating in the pilot program.

Section: 7.22

Title: FUNDS FOR CLASSROOM SUPPLIES

Summary: Directs DPI to provide a grant to DonorsChoose, Inc. for school supplies and specifies which schools within Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools are to receive the funds.

This section also requires DonorsChoose, Inc., in consultation with DPI, to report to the JLEOC and FRD by September 1, 2019 on the projects carried out using the funds.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.15, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, repeals this section.)

Section: 7.23

Title: EXTEND DEADLINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF READ TO ACHIEVE ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENTS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 7.27, as amended by S.L. 2017-197, Sec. 2.6, to extend the deadline for DPI to select a vendor of diagnostic reading assessment instruments for the Read to Achieve programs to December 1, 2018 and moves the date when the new assessments are to be in place to the 2019-20 school year.

Section: 7.24

Title: CLARIFY REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR READ TO ACHIEVE DATA

Summary: Amends various statutes to require local boards of education to include additional information in the annual Read to Achieve implementation reports.

Subsection (b) requires DPI to provide to SAS all of the related information collected for EVAAS analysis.

Subsection (c) requires applicable charter schools to report to the SBE the name of each alternative assessment used to fulfill the requirements of Read to Achieve.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.10, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, modifies this section to strike the reference to G.S. 115C-174.11.)

Section: 7.25

Title: SCHOOLS THAT LEAD PILOT PROGRAM

Summary: Establishes the Schools That Lead pilot program.

Subsection (a) directs DPI to contract with Schools That Lead, Inc. to provide professional development in up to 60 schools spanning elementary, middle, and high schools following certain criteria.

Subsection (b) requires DPI to contract with an independent research organization to measure the program's impact.

Subsection (c) requires DPI to submit a report on the program's impact by October 1 of each year from 2019 to 2022 to the JLEOC and FRD.

Section: 7.26

Title: STATEWIDE ANONYMOUS SAFETY TIP LINE APPLICATION

Summary: Directs DPI to establish a statewide anonymous safety tip line and requires various school units to use DPI's tip line or a similar one.

Subsection (a) modifies G.S. 115C-105.51 to require the governing body of each public secondary school to develop and operate an anonymous safety tip line. The tip line application may be the one developed pursuant to subsection (b) or another application that meets the standards set by DPI. This subsection defines a "public secondary school" as a school under the control of a local school administrative unit, a school under the control of the SBE a school under the control of The University of North Carolina (UNC), a charter school, or a regional school.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 115C-12 to require the SBE to use the anonymous safety tip line application for all public secondary schools that it controls.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 115C-218.75 to add the development and operation of an anonymous tip line to the general operating requirements of charter schools.

Subsection (d) amends G.S. 115C-238.66 to add the development and operation of an anonymous tip line to the powers and duties of the board of directors of regional schools.

Subsection (e) amends G.S. 116-11 to add the development and operation of an anonymous tip line to the powers and duties of the Board of Governors of UNC.

Subsections (f)-(h) directs DPI to use the \$5 million appropriated to support the development of an anonymous safety tip line application and to implement a statewide anonymous tip line application by July 1, 2019.
(H.B. 932)

Section: 7.27

Title: SCHOOL SAFETY GRANTS PROGRAM

Summary: Repeals Section 8.36 of S.L. 2013-360, which had created the original School Resource Officer Grant Program and establishes the School Safety Grants Program to be administered through the Office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction as follows:

Expands the School Resource Officer Grant Program for elementary and middle schools and broadens the purpose for which these funds may be used to include training of resource officers.

Provides \$2 million in grants to community partners to provide crisis services to students, parents, guardians, foster families, and child management placement agencies.

Provides \$3 million in grants to community partners to provide school safety training to students, school mental health employees, teachers, local first responders, and other school employees.

Provides \$3 million in grants to local school administrative units, regional schools, innovative schools, and laboratory schools to purchase safety equipment for government-owned school buildings.

Provides \$10 million to public school units to provide all or a portion of the salary and benefits costs needed to employ additional school mental health support personnel. The General Assembly intends to provide an additional \$10 million for these grants in FY 2019-20.

Requires public school units receiving any grants pursuant to this section to supplement and not to supplant other funds provided for these services.

Allows DPI to retain up to \$100,000 of these funds to cover administrative costs associated with the program.

This section also requires the Superintendent of Public Instruction to report to JLEOC, the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services, the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety, the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, and FRD by April 1, 2019 on the program's implementation. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980, H.B. 941; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11F.3)

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Department of Public Instruction

Section: 2.3

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: REPURPOSE FUNDS FOR NEW DIMENSIONS CHARTER SCHOOL

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, by adding a new Section 7.28 to limit the grant provided to New Dimensions Charter School to school operations only.

Section: 2.4

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: ORGANIZATION AND ROLE OF THE CENTER FOR SAFER SCHOOLS

Summary: Modifies various statutes regarding the location and role of the Center for Safer Schools.

Subsection (a) amends Section 41.1 of S.L. 2016-126, Modify Certain Appts/Employment, to move the Center for Safer Schools from the Division of Safe and Healthy Schools Support within DPI. The Center will report directly to the Superintendent of DPI.

Subsections (b) and (c) amend G.S. 115C-105.49A and 115C-105.52, respectively, to clarify the roles of the Department of Public Safety, DPI, the Center for Safer Schools, and DPI's Division of School Operations with regard to the School Risk and Response Management System and school crisis kits.

Subsection (d) amends Article 8C of Chapter 115C by adding a new section, G.S. 115C-105.57, establishing the Center and its administrative structure.

Section: 2.5

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: REMOVE THE OFFICE OF CHARTER SCHOOLS FROM THE MANAGEMENT FLEX REDUCTION

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec 7.5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new Sec. 7.7(b1) to prohibit DPI from making transfers from or reducing the funding or positions within the Office of Charter Schools to satisfy its management flexibility reduction for FY 2018-19.

Section: 2.6

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: ALLOW THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO ISSUE NEW AWARDS FOR THE ADVANCED TEACHING ROLES PILOT PROGRAM

Summary: Amends S.L. 2016-94, Sec. 8.7, 2016 Appropriations Act, to allow the SBE to issue additional requests for proposals and to award additional grants under the Teacher Compensation Models and Advanced Teaching Roles pilot program.

Section: 2.10

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: REMOVE REFERENCE TO LOCAL TESTS

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-83.6, as enacted by Section 7.24 of S.L. 2018-5, to eliminate a reference to the State's testing program in G.S. 115C-174.11 as the basis for which DPI will provide information for EVAAS analysis. As it pertains to kindergarten through third grade, G.S. 115C-174.11 refers to tests made available to local school districts for their own use, not for EVAAS analysis.

Section: 2.13

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: ALLOW INNOVATION ZONE GRANT FUNDS TO BE USED FOR ISD ADMINISTRATION

Summary: Amends S.L. 2016-110, Sec. 6, Achievement School District, to allow funds provided for innovation zone model grants to be used to cover the administrative costs of the Innovative School District during FY 2018-19.

Section: 2.14

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: GRANT-IN-AID TO GRAHAM COUNTY SCHOOLS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, by adding a new Section 7.29 to provide a \$10,000 grant-in-aid to Graham County Schools.

Section: 2.15

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: REMOVE DONORSCHOOSE, INC.

Summary: Repeals Section 7.22 of S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to eliminate funds provided to DonorsChoose, Inc.

Section: 2.16

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: CAREER AND COLLEGE READINESS MEASURES

Summary: Requires the SBE for the 2017-18 school year to combine career and college readiness measures so that a high school would earn one point for each percent of students who are either college ready or career ready. School report cards for the 2017-18 school year would be required to show the combined indicator, as well as what the indicators would look like separately.

NC Community College System - General Fund Budget Code 16800

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$1,538,226,226
Receipts	\$396,468,381
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,141,757,845

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$43,799,296
Receipts	\$75,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$43,724,296

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$1,582,025,522
Receipts	\$396,543,381
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,185,482,141

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	213.450
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	213.450

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

NC Community College System - General Fund										
Budget Code 16800		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,295,020	393,211	3,901,809	(90,000)	-	(90,000)	4,205,020	393,211	3,811,809
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learni	16,157,335	399,237	15,758,098	-	-	-	16,157,335	399,237	15,758,098
1300	Finance and Operations	3,293,213	467,758	2,825,455	-	-	-	3,293,213	467,758	2,825,455
1400	Academic and Student Services	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895	-	-	-	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895
1600	State Aid - Institutions	59,690,905	-	59,690,905	-	-	-	59,690,905	-	59,690,905
1620	Curriculum Instruction	715,010,759	337,845,398	377,165,361	-	-	-	715,010,759	337,845,398	377,165,361
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	65,489,247	16,655,363	48,833,884	-	-	-	65,489,247	16,655,363	48,833,884
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Devel	108,033,526	15,339,272	92,694,254	14,522,977	-	14,522,977	122,556,503	15,339,272	107,217,231
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762	-	-	-	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	16,197,231	1,233,917	14,963,314	(2,176,088)	75,000	(2,251,088)	14,021,143	1,308,917	12,712,226
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	519,198,312	933,398	518,264,914	-	-	-	519,198,312	933,398	518,264,914
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	350,000	-	350,000	(70,000)	-	(70,000)	280,000	-	280,000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	(30,341,171)	17,168,635	(47,509,806)	355,000	-	355,000	(29,986,171)	17,168,635	(47,154,806)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Communit	-	-	-	24,126,767	-	24,126,767	24,126,767	-	24,126,767
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - System Offi	-	-	-	58,559	-	58,559	58,559	-	58,559
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - Community	-	-	-	4,018,496	-	4,018,496	4,018,496	-	4,018,496
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - System Off	-	-	-	351,602	-	351,602	351,602	-	351,602
Technical and Formula Adjustments										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	2,701,983	-	2,701,983	2,701,983	-	2,701,983
Total		\$1,538,226,226	\$396,468,381	\$1,141,757,845	\$43,799,296	\$75,000	\$43,724,296	\$1,582,025,522	\$396,543,381	\$1,185,482,141

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

NC Community College System - General Fund					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	35.450	-	-	35.450
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	79.000	-	-	79.000
1300	Finance and Operations	35.000	-	-	35.000
1400	Academic and Student Services	48.000	-	-	48.000
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Developme	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	16.000	-	-	16.000
Total FTE		213.450	-	-	213.450

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16800-NC Community College System - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,538,226,226
Less: Receipts	\$ 396,468,381
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,141,757,845
FTE	213.450

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>66 Compensation Increase Reserve - Community Colleges Provides funding for salary increases to Community College personnel supported by net appropriations. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 35.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 24,126,767 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 24,126,767 FTE -</p>
<p>67 Compensation Increase Reserve - System Office Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 351,602 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 351,602 FTE -</p>
<p>68 State Retirement Contributions - Community Colleges Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,052,463 R 2,966,033 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,018,496 FTE -</p>
<p>69 State Retirement Contributions - System Office Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,337 R 43,222 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 58,559 FTE -</p>

Technical and Formula Adjustments

<p>70 Enrollment Growth Adjustment Adjusts recurring funds for FY 2018-19 based on the decrease in community college enrollment. The Community College System total enrollment decreased by 1,957 Full Time Equivalent (FTE) students from the budgeted amount in the FY 2017-18 certified budget. This increase includes \$1.8 million in nonrecurring funds to offset the impact of enrollment declines related to Hurricane Matthew in prior years as required by S.L. 2017-119. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)</p> <p>(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.7, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this item to certify the adjustment to both receipts and requirements. The original money item displayed the revised net appropriation only.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 923,151 R 1,778,832 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 2,701,983 FTE -</p>
---	--

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Executive Division
Fund Code: 1100, 1701

Requirements	\$	4,645,020
Less: Receipts	\$	393,211
Net Appropriation	\$	4,251,809
FTE		35.450

71 Executive Division
Fund Code: 1100

Reduces recurring funding for the Executive Division by \$90,000. The revised net appropriation for this division is \$3.8 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	(90,000) R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(90,000)
FTE		-

72 Board of Postsecondary Education Credentials
Fund Code: 1701

Reduces funding for the Board of Postsecondary Education Credentials by \$70,000. The revised net appropriation for the Board is \$280,000 in FY 2018-19. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 9.5)

Requirements	\$	(70,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(70,000)
FTE		-

Executive Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,485,020
Less: Receipts	\$	393,211
Net Appropriation	\$	4,091,809
FTE		35.450

Technology Solutions and Distance Learning
Fund Code: 1200

Requirements	\$	16,157,335
Less: Receipts	\$	399,237
Net Appropriation	\$	15,758,098
FTE		79.000

73 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Technology Solutions and Distance Learning Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	16,157,335
Less: Receipts	\$	399,237
Net Appropriation	\$	15,758,098
FTE		79.000

Finance and Operations
Fund Code: 1300

Requirements	\$	3,293,213
Less: Receipts	\$	467,758
Net Appropriation	\$	2,825,455
FTE		35.000

74 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Finance and Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,293,213
Less: Receipts	\$	467,758
Net Appropriation	\$	2,825,455
FTE		35.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Academic and Student Services
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$	7,115,243
Less: Receipts	\$	4,258,348
		Net Appropriation
	\$	2,856,895
<hr/>		
FTE		48.000

75 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation
	\$	-
FTE		-

Academic and Student Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,115,243
Less: Receipts	\$	4,258,348
		Net Appropriation
	\$	2,856,895
<hr/>		
FTE		48.000

Curriculum Instruction
Fund Code: 1620

Requirements	\$	715,010,759
Less: Receipts	\$	337,845,398
		Net Appropriation
	\$	377,165,361
<hr/>		
FTE		-

76 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation
	\$	-
FTE		-

Curriculum Instruction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	715,010,759
Less: Receipts	\$	337,845,398
		Net Appropriation
	\$	377,165,361
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Basic Skill Instruction
Fund Code: 1621

Requirements	\$	65,489,247
Less: Receipts	\$	16,655,363
		Net Appropriation
	\$	48,833,884
<hr/>		
FTE		-

77 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation
	\$	-
FTE		-

Basic Skill Instruction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	65,489,247
Less: Receipts	\$	16,655,363
		Net Appropriation
	\$	48,833,884
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Continuing Education and Workforce Development
Fund Code: 1622

Requirements	\$	108,033,526
Less: Receipts	\$	15,339,272
		Net Appropriation
	\$	92,694,254
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>78 Bionetwork Grants Fund Code: 1622 Reduces recurring funds for Bionetwork Grants by \$150,000. The revised net appropriation for these grants is \$3.9 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (150,000) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (150,000) FTE -</p>
<p>79 Short-term Workforce Training Parity Fund Code: 1622 Increases funding for short-term continuing education and workforce development leading to industry credentials. Funds will be used to reduce the FTE determination disparity between short-term workforce training and curriculum programs. (S.B.743/H.B. 980)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 6,389,425 R 8,283,552 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 14,672,977 FTE -</p>
<p>Continuing Education and Workforce Development Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 122,556,503 Less: Receipts \$ 15,339,272 Net Appropriation \$ 107,217,231 FTE -</p>
<p>Equipment and Instructional Resources Fund Code: 1623</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 53,736,606 Less: Receipts \$ 1,773,844 Net Appropriation \$ 51,962,762 FTE -</p>
<p>80 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Equipment and Instructional Resources Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 53,736,606 Less: Receipts \$ 1,773,844 Net Appropriation \$ 51,962,762 FTE -</p>
<p>Specialized Centers and Programs Fund Code: 1624</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 16,197,231 Less: Receipts \$ 1,233,917 Net Appropriation \$ 14,963,314 FTE -</p>
<p>81 Start-Up Fund for High-Cost Workforce Programs Fund Code: 1624 Eliminates nonrecurring funds for to assist colleges with start-up costs for certain workforce training programs in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (2,500,000) NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (2,500,000) FTE -</p>
<p>82 Eastern Triad Workforce Development Fund Code: 1624 Redirects funding for the Community Foundation of Greater Greensboro, Inc. for the Triad Workforce Solutions Collaborative. Funds will appear in the section of the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) special appropriations (13085-1022).</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (3,200,000) NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (3,200,000) FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>83 Gaston College Veterinary Technology Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid to Gaston College for the Veterinary Technology Building project. Funds will be used for construction and equipment needs.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>84 Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School at the Mayland Community College, Yancey County Campus. Funds will support equipment and operational needs at the school.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 513,800 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 513,800 FTE -</p>
<p>85 NC Center for Viticulture and Enology Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid for the Shelton-Badgett NC Center for Viticulture and Enology at Surry Community College. Funds will be used to support expanded programming in alternative farming systems with an emphasis on hydroponics.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>86 Forsyth Tech Center for Advanced Manufacturing Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid to Forsyth Tech Community College. Funds will support the Center for Advanced Manufacturing.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 400,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 400,000 FTE -</p>
<p>87 Richmond Community College Fund Code: 1624 Provides nonrecurring funds for Richmond Community College in order to reduce the FTE determination disparity between short-term workforce training and curriculum programs in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 300,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 300,000 FTE -</p>
<p>88 South Piedmont Community College Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid for South Piedmont Community College. Funds will support the improvement of career and technical education (CTE) programs in applied science and technology.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 266,524 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 266,524 FTE -</p>
<p>89 Johnston County Community College Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid for Johnston County Community College. Funds will support the Fire Tower Training Facility on campus.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 200,000 FTE -</p>
<p>(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.8, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this item to omit "County" from the proper name of this institution.)</p>	
<p>90 Carteret Community College Aquaculture Program Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid to Carteret Community College for the Shellfish Aquaculture Demonstration Center, a collaboration between NC Sea Grant and Carteret Community College. Funds will be used to construct a shelter covering an outdoor area that holds nursery tanks and a work space for building aquaculture gear, sorting, processing, and handling product.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 150,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 75,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ 75,000 FTE -</p>
<p>(A related item also appears in the Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources section in the Department of Environmental Quality budget, Budget Code 14300.)</p>	
<p>91 South Piedmont Allied Health and Nursing Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid for South Piedmont Community College Allied Health and Nursing Program. Funds will support equipment replacement needs in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 143,588 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 143,588 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

92 Wilkes Culinary Arts Building
Fund Code: 1624

Provides a grant-in-aid to Wilkes County Community College. Funds will be used for equipment needs for the new Culinary Arts Building on campus.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.8, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this item to omit "County" from the proper name of this institution.)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

Specialized Centers and Programs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	14,021,143
Less: Receipts	\$	1,308,917
Net Appropriation	\$	12,712,226
FTE		-

Institutional and Academic Support
Fund Code: 1625

Requirements	\$	519,198,312
Less: Receipts	\$	933,398
Net Appropriation	\$	518,264,914
FTE		-

93 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Institutional and Academic Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	519,198,312
Less: Receipts	\$	933,398
Net Appropriation	\$	518,264,914
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	(30,341,171)
Less: Receipts	\$	17,168,635
Net Appropriation	\$	(47,509,806)
FTE		16.000

94 Career and College Ready Graduate
Fund Code: 1900

Provides both recurring and nonrecurring funds for the Career and College Ready Graduate Program, created in S.L. 2015-241. Funds will be used for high school teacher professional development as well as system-wide training development and data transfer processes. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Requirements	\$	135,000 R 220,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	355,000
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	(29,986,171)
Less: Receipts	\$	17,168,635
Net Appropriation	\$	(47,154,806)
FTE		16.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	43,799,296
Less: Receipts	\$	75,000
Net Appropriation	\$	43,724,296

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	32,753,745
Nonrecurring	\$	10,970,551
Net Appropriation	\$	43,724,296

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,582,025,522
----------------------	----	---------------

Revised Receipts	\$	396,543,381
------------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	1,185,482,141
---------------------------	----	---------------

Revised FTE		213.450
-------------	--	---------

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

66800-NC Community College System - Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 927,895
Receipts	\$ 927,895
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

95 Community Colleges Instructional Trust Fund	Requirements	\$ 31,869	NR
Fund Code: 6125	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
Transfers the remaining cash balance of \$31,869 to the North Carolina School of Science and Math Tuition Grants (16012). (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 9.6)	Net Appropriation	\$ 31,869	
	FTE	-	
(A related item also appears in the Education section in the UNC General Fund budget, Budget Code 16012.)			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 31,869
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 31,869
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 959,764
Revised Receipts	\$ 927,895
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 31,869
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	137,796
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 31,869
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 105,927

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: North Carolina Community College System

Section: 9.1

Title: EXTEND REORGANIZATION AUTHORITY

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017, to extend the authority of the President of the North Carolina Community Colleges System (NCCCS) to reorganize the System Office in accordance with recommendations and plans submitted to and approved by the State Board of Community Colleges (SBCC) through the FY 2017-19 fiscal biennium. This section instructs the President to report on any changes to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee (JLEOC), the Senate Appropriations Committees on Education/Higher Education, the House Appropriations Committee on Education, and the Fiscal Research Division by April 1, 2019.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 9.2

Title: CONTINUE TRANSFER OF WIOA FUNDS FOR APPRENTICESHIPNC

Summary: Instructs the Department of Commerce to continue to transfer the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) funds to the Community Colleges System Office for the administration of the ApprenticeshipNC program each fiscal year, consistent with the transfer of \$350,000 in FY 2018-19, as authorized by S.L. 2017-57.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 9.3

Title: REMOVE OUTDATED STATUTORY REFERENCE

Summary: Modifies G.S. 115D-21.5, which established the NC Works Career Coach Program, to remove any reference to "NC Works" in the program title from subsections (a), (c), and (d), making the new program title "NC Career Coach Program."

Section: 9.4

Title: EXTEND CAREER- AND COLLEGE-READY GRADUATE PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION DATE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2015-241, Section 10.13, Appropriations Act of 2015, to extend the statewide implementation of the Career and College Ready Graduate Program by 2 years. This section also adds a subsection (2a) instructing the SBCC to report to the JLEOC no later than March 15, 2019 on the implementation and professional development efforts in FY 2018-19. Section 10.13 (b)(3) is amended to change the date of the required SBCC report to JLEOC on remediation rates by high school in both mathematics and reading and English for recent high school graduates to no later than October 1, 2020.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 9.5

Title: REDUCE FUNDS FOR THE BOARD OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION CREDENTIALS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Section 9.11, Appropriations Act of 2017, to make a conforming change reflecting the reduction in the FY 2018-19 allocation to the Board of Postsecondary Education Credentials from \$350,000 to \$280,000.

Section: 9.6

Title: ELIMINATE NCCCS INSTRUCTIONAL FUND

Summary: Repeals G.S. 115D-42 and directs the North Carolina Community Colleges (NCCCS) to transfer the remaining cash balance of \$31,869 in the Instructional Trust Fund to the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina. These funds are to be allocated to the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) as partial funding for tuition grants to State residents who graduate from the North Carolina School of Science and Math (NCSSM).

Section: 9.7

Title: COMMUNITY COLLEGE RESIDENCY DETERMINATION FORMULA

Summary: Directs the SBCC to develop a funding formula for computing the costs to NCCCS of the residency determination service currently administered by SEAA. This funding formula may be considered for inclusion in future enrollment growth requests. The SBCC is directed to submit a report on the proposed funding formula to the JLEOC, the House Appropriations Committee on Education, the Senate Appropriations Committee on Education/Higher Education, FRD, and the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) by December 1, 2018.

Section: 9.8

Title: INCENTIVES FOR INSTITUTIONAL PERFORMANCE ACCOUNTABILITY

Summary: Amends G.S. 115D-31.3 to authorize a college to use its performance-based funds allocated for one-time, performance-based bonuses for faculty and staff. Notwithstanding G.S. 135-1, these bonuses are not considered compensation as defined under Article 1 of Chapter 135 of the General Statutes.

Section: 9.9

Title: MITIGATION OF LOSS OF FEDERAL FUNDS TO ADULT EDUCATION PROVIDERS FOR ONE YEAR

Summary: Directs the Community Colleges System Office to use up to \$2 million in FY 2018-19 to mitigate loss of federal funding to adult education providers that received federal grant funds in FY 2017-18 but that will not receive federal funds in FY 2018-19. The allocation may not exceed 75% of the total federal grant funds awarded to the provider in FY 2017-18.

Section: 9.10

Title: COMMUNITY COLLEGE STUDY ON EARNING FTE FOR INSTRUCTION IN LOCAL JAILS

Summary: Directs the SBCC to study the cost of earning regular budget full-time equivalent (FTE) for community college courses offered in local jails, including projections for future fiscal years with potential expansion to prison education programs. The study must include the cost of reporting FTE student hours for correction education programs on the basis of student membership hours instead of contact hours in both State prisons and local jails. This section instructs the SBCC to report on the study to JLEOC, the House Appropriations Committee on Education, the Senate Appropriations Committee on Education/Higher Education, FRD, and OSBM by December 1, 2018.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: North Carolina Community College System

Section: 2.7

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: ENROLLMENT GROWTH ADJUSTMENT

Summary: Directs the Community College System Office to certify the enrollment growth adjustment included in the Committee Report as the reduction of \$11,700,606 in recurring requirements and \$1,778,832 in nonrecurring requirements, in addition to the reduction of \$12,623,757 in recurring receipts.

Section: 2.8

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: CERTAIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE PROJECT FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57 to create a new section 9.11 that corrects the names of two community colleges identified in the Committee Report.

The University of North Carolina

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$4,826,895,374
Receipts	\$1,859,120,342
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,967,775,032

Legislative Change

Requirements	\$60,122,903
Receipts	\$281,869
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$59,841,034

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$4,887,018,277
Receipts	\$1,859,402,211
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,027,616,066

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	35,141.073
Legislative Change	2.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	35,143.073

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

The University of North Carolina		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC Board of Governors	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369	-	-	-	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369
16011	UNC Board of Governors - Institutional P	173,791,646	-	173,791,646	39,065,696	-	39,065,696	212,857,342	-	212,857,342
16012	UNC Board of Governors - Related Educati	164,000,476	54,031,975	109,968,501	1,001,869	31,869	970,000	165,002,345	54,063,844	110,938,501
16015	UNC General Administration - Aid to Priv	167,799,754	-	167,799,754	3,550,002	-	3,550,002	171,349,756	-	171,349,756
16020	University of North Carolina at Chapel H	603,735,515	351,926,396	251,809,119	6,178,000	125,000	6,053,000	609,913,515	352,051,396	257,862,119
16021	University of North Carolina at Chapel H	311,602,184	116,296,211	195,305,973	5,302,500	-	5,302,500	316,904,684	116,296,211	200,608,473
16022	University of North Carolina at Chapel H	48,783,693	-	48,783,693	4,800,000	-	4,800,000	53,583,693	-	53,583,693
16030	North Carolina State University - Academ	785,685,015	378,036,965	407,648,050	1,991,000	125,000	1,866,000	787,676,015	378,161,965	409,514,050
16031	North Carolina State University - Agricu	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905	-	-	-	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905
16032	North Carolina State University - Cooper	55,281,275	16,086,044	39,195,231	-	-	-	55,281,275	16,086,044	39,195,231
16040	University of North Carolina at Greensbo	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774	(225,000)	-	(225,000)	246,573,025	96,641,251	149,931,774
16050	University of North Carolina at Charlott	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692	(800,000)	-	(800,000)	380,765,121	155,188,429	225,576,692
16055	University of North Carolina at Asheville	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625	-	-	-	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625
16060	University of North Carolina at Wilmingt	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946	-	-	-	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946
16065	East Carolina University - Academic Affa	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809	(1,100,000)	-	(1,100,000)	394,921,538	181,422,729	213,498,809
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affair	86,090,385	11,075,640	75,014,745	-	-	-	86,090,385	11,075,640	75,014,745
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State Univ	161,341,628	68,638,146	92,703,482	(150,000)	-	(150,000)	161,191,628	68,638,146	92,553,482
16075	Western Carolina University - General Fu	138,633,192	48,902,551	89,730,641	-	-	-	138,633,192	48,902,551	89,730,641
16080	Appalachian State University - General F	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993	-	-	-	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993
16082	University of North Carolina at Pembroke	81,271,590	27,556,162	53,715,428	-	-	-	81,271,590	27,556,162	53,715,428
16084	Winston-Salem State University - General	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512	-	-	-	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512
16086	Elizabeth City State University - Genera	37,920,913	6,766,201	31,154,712	-	-	-	37,920,913	6,766,201	31,154,712
16088	Fayetteville State University - General	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162	-	-	-	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162
16090	North Carolina Central University - Gene	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559	-	-	-	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559
16092	UNC School of the Arts - General Fund	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499	-	-	-	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics - G	22,117,798	1,158,586	20,959,212	508,836	-	508,836	22,626,634	1,158,586	21,468,048
Total		\$4,826,895,374	\$1,859,120,342	\$2,967,775,032	\$60,122,903	\$281,869	\$59,841,034	\$4,887,018,277	\$1,859,402,211	\$3,027,616,066

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

The University of North Carolina		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC Board of Governors	278.000	-	-	278.000
16011	UNC Board of Governors - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC Board of Governors - Related Educational Pr	-	-	-	-
16015	UNC General Administration - Aid to Private Institu	-	-	-	-
16020	University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill - Acade	4,221.556	-	-	4,221.556
16021	University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill - Health	1,948.730	-	-	1,948.730
16022	University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill - Area H	77.900	-	-	77.900
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic Affairs	5,980.368	-	1.000	5,981.368
16031	North Carolina State University - Agricultural Rese	733.050	-	-	733.050
16032	North Carolina State University - Cooperative Exte	673.990	-	-	673.990
16040	University of North Carolina at Greensboro - Gener	2,132.162	-	-	2,132.162
16050	University of North Carolina at Charlotte - General	3,185.891	-	-	3,185.891
16055	University of North Carolina at Asheville - General	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	University of North Carolina at Wilmington - Gener	1,940.640	-	-	1,940.640
16065	East Carolina University - Academic Affairs	3,230.951	-	-	3,230.951
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	555.790	-	-	555.790
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	1,584.139	-	-	1,584.139
16075	Western Carolina University - General Fund	1,265.807	-	-	1,265.807
16080	Appalachian State University - General Fund	2,184.524	-	-	2,184.524
16082	University of North Carolina at Pembroke - Genera	736.289	-	-	736.289
16084	Winston-Salem State University - General Fund	882.930	-	-	882.930
16086	Elizabeth City State University - General Fund	330.159	-	-	330.159
16088	Fayetteville State University - General Fund	743.256	-	-	743.256
16090	North Carolina Central University - General Fund	1,183.160	-	-	1,183.160
16092	UNC School of the Arts - General Fund	443.290	-	-	443.290
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics - General	224.350	1.000	-	225.350
Total FTE		35,141.073	1.000	1.000	35,143.073

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16010-UNC Board of Governors

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 42,219,268
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,899
Net Appropriation	\$ 42,172,369
FTE	278.000

Legislative Changes

96 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 42,219,268
Revised Receipts	\$ 46,899
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 42,172,369
Revised FTE	278.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16011-UNC Board of Governors - Institutional Programs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 173,791,646
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>173,791,646</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>97 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for salary increases to be awarded based on the priorities of the UNC Board of Governors. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 32.12 and 35.14)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,000,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 20,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>98 State Retirement Contributions - TSERS Members Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 32.27 and 35.28)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,308,397 R 3,687,299 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,995,696 FTE -</p>
<p>99 Data Analytics Reduces nonrecurring funds and increases recurring funds for human capital and information technology investments related to data collection, modernization, and integration projects. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$9.0 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 R (500,000) NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>100 NC Promise Tuition Plan Provides additional funding for full implementation of NC Promise, which sets tuition at \$500 per semester for North Carolina residents and \$2,500 per semester for non-residents at three UNC institutions. The revised net appropriation for NC Promise is \$51.0 million.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 11,000,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 11,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>101 UNC Teacher and Principal Preparation Program Lab Schools Provides funding for administrative and technical assistance related to the UNC Teacher and Principal Preparation Laboratory School Program. These funds are for start-up assistance as well as recurring administrative support for 3 new Lab Schools to be operated by the University of North Carolina at Wilmington, the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, and Appalachian State University. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$2.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,070,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,070,000 FTE -</p>
<p>102 Promotion of Access to Affordable College Education Provides funds to UNC General Administration to promote access to affordable college education to North Carolina residents. Policies to be promoted include guaranteed tuition rates for in-state students for four years at all UNC institutions. UNC General Administration shall also promote NC Promise which sets tuition at three UNC institutions at \$500 per semester for North Carolina residents and \$2,500 per semester for non-residents.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

103 Faculty Recruitment and Retention

Increases funding for faculty recruitment and retention efforts at UNC institutions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$14.0 million in FY 2018-19.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Requirements	\$	500,000 R	500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000	-
FTE			-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	39,065,696
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	39,065,696
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	34,378,397
Nonrecurring	\$	4,687,299
Net Appropriation	\$	39,065,696
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	212,857,342
Revised Receipts	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	212,857,342
Revised FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16012-UNC Board of Governors - Related Educational Programs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 164,000,476
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,031,975
Net Appropriation	\$ 109,968,501
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>104 Tuition Grant for North Carolina School of Science and Math Provides funds for a tuition grant program for students graduating from the North Carolina School of Science and Math (NCSSM) in FY 2018-19 who then subsequently enroll full-time in a UNC institution. The source of \$31,869 in receipts is from the closure of the North Carolina Community College Instructional Trust Fund (66800-6 125). (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 10A.5)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Education section in the Community College System General Fund, Budget Code 16800.)</p>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,001,869 NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 31,869 NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 970,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,001,869 NR	Less: Receipts	\$ 31,869 NR	Net Appropriation	\$ 970,000	FTE	-
Requirements	\$ 1,001,869 NR								
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,869 NR								
Net Appropriation	\$ 970,000								
FTE	-								

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 1,001,869
	Less: Receipts	\$ 31,869
	Net Appropriation	\$ 970,000
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ 970,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 970,000
	FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$	165,002,345
Revised Receipts	\$	54,063,844
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	110,938,501
Revised FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16015-UNC General Administration - Aid to Private Institutions

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 167,799,754
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 167,799,754
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

105 Special Education Scholarship Grant	Requirements	\$ 3,015,000 R
Provides additional funding for the Special Education Scholarship Grant. The revised net appropriation for Special Education Scholarship Grant is \$13.1 million in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,015,000
	FTE	-
106 Need-Based Scholarships	Requirements	\$ 535,002 R
Provides additional funds for private institution Need-Based Scholarships. A corresponding special provision expands access to include veterans. The revised net appropriation for Need-Based Scholarships is \$88.9 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 10A.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 535,002
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 3,550,002
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,550,002
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ 3,550,002
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,550,002
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 171,349,756
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 171,349,756
Revised FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16020-University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 603,735,515
Less: Receipts	\$ 351,926,396
Net Appropriation	\$ 251,809,119
FTE	4,221.556

Legislative Changes

<p>107 North Carolina Policy Collaboratory Provides funding to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory for acquisition or modification of essential scientific instruments, sample collection and analysis, training or hiring of research staff and other personnel, method development activities, and data management, including dissemination of relevant data to stakeholders. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 13.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,013,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 5,013,000 FTE -</p>
<p>108 UNC School of Law Restores a \$500,000 funding cut to UNC-Chapel Hill's School of Law. The revised net appropriation for the UNC School of Law is \$13.1 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>109 Carolina Institute for Law and Entrepreneurship Provides funding to the UNC-Chapel Hill School of Law for the Carolina Institute for Law and Entrepreneurship, a joint program between UNC School of Law, the Kenan-Flagler Business School, the North Carolina State University Poole College of Management, and one or more rural incubators to provide law students with hands-on experience in advising aspiring business entrepreneurs. Funding will support administration, faculty and operating expenses.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 465,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 465,000 FTE -</p>
<p>110 UNC School of Media and Journalism Provides funds for the UNC School of Media and Journalism to conduct its annual photojournalism workshop and community outreach efforts.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 75,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 75,000 FTE -</p>
<p>111 Institute of Marine Sciences at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill Provides funding from the Department of Environmental Quality - Division of Marine Fisheries to the Institute of Marine Sciences at UNC-Chapel Hill for the continuation of the North Carolina ferry-based water quality monitoring program. (A related item also appears in the Agricultural and Natural and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) General Fund, Budget Code 14300.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 125,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 125,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	6,178,000
Less: Receipts	\$	125,000
Net Appropriation	\$	6,053,000

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	965,000
-----------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	5,088,000
--------------	----	-----------

Net Appropriation	\$	6,053,000
-------------------	----	-----------

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	609,913,515
----------------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	352,051,396
------------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	257,862,119
---------------------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		4,221.556
-------------	--	-----------

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16021-University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 311,602,184
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,296,211
Net Appropriation	\$ 195,305,973
FTE	1,948.730

Legislative Changes

112 Western School of Medicine - Asheville	Requirements	\$ 4,802,500 NR
Provides additional funds for the UNC School of Medicine's Asheville Campus, a joint program between the UNC School of Medicine, other UNC System universities, and the Mountain Area Health Education Center. The revised net appropriation is \$15.4 million in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,802,500
	FTE	-

113 UNC Rockingham Health Care	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides \$500,000 to UNC Rockingham Health Care for matching grant funds for a primary care rural advancement program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 5,302,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,302,500
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ 5,302,500
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,302,500
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 316,904,684
Revised Receipts	\$ 116,296,211
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 200,608,473
Revised FTE	1,948.730

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16022-University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill - Area Health Education

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 48,783,693
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,783,693
FTE	77.900

Legislative Changes

<p>114 Southern Regional Area Health Education Center Provides funds to the Southern Regional Area Health Education Center for surgery and family medicine residencies in the SR AHEC service areas and for facility and structural improvements associated with current residency programs. (H.B.1000)</p> <p>(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.9, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, clarifies that the appropriation shall be used for all residencies in the SR AHEC, not just surgery and family medicine.)</p>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,800,000 NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,800,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ 4,800,000 NR	Less: Receipts	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000	FTE	-
Requirements	\$ 4,800,000 NR								
Less: Receipts	\$ -								
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000								
FTE	-								

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	
Requirements	\$ 4,800,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ 4,800,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000
FTE	-
Revised Budget	
Revised Requirements	\$ 53,583,693
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 53,583,693
Revised FTE	77.900

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16030-North Carolina State University - Academic Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 785,685,015
Less: Receipts	\$ 378,036,965
Net Appropriation	\$ 407,648,050
FTE	5,980.368

Legislative Changes

115 Supplies	Requirements	\$ (400,000) R
Reduces funding for supplies at North Carolina State University.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)
	FTE	-
116 NCSU Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Provides funds for North Carolina State University's participation in a collaborative effort to accelerate the development of innovative manufacturing processes for biopharmaceutical products. Funds will support the Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center at NCSU and serve as matching funds for a federal grant from the National Institute of Standards and Technology. The revised net appropriation for this initiative is \$2.0 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-
117 NC Clean Energy Technology Center at NCSU	Requirements	\$ 266,000 NR
Provides additional funding for the NC Clean Energy Technology Center at NCSU for the development and adoption of clean energy technologies.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 266,000
	FTE	-
118 NCSU CMAST Shellfish Pathologist	Requirements	\$ 125,000 R
Provides funds from the Department of Environmental Quality - Division of Marine Fisheries to NCSU to establish a shellfish pathologist position at the Center for Marine Sciences and Technology (CMAST).	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,000 R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	1.000
(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ General Fund, Budget Code 14300.)		

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,991,000
Less: Receipts	\$	125,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,866,000

FTE 1.000

Recurring	\$	(400,000)
Nonrecurring	\$	2,266,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,866,000

FTE 1.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	787,676,015
Revised Receipts	\$	378,161,965
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	409,514,050
Revised FTE		5,981.368

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16031-North Carolina State University - Agricultural Research Service

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 67,294,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,657,938
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,636,905
FTE	733.050

Legislative Changes

119 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 67,294,843
Revised Receipts	\$ 14,657,938
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 52,636,905
Revised FTE	733.050

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16032-North Carolina State University - Cooperative Extension Service

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 55,281,275
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,086,044
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,195,231
FTE	673.990

Legislative Changes

120 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 55,281,275
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,086,044
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 39,195,231
Revised FTE	673.990

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16040-University of North Carolina at Greensboro - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 246,798,025
Less: Receipts	\$ 96,641,251
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,156,774
FTE	2,132.162

Legislative Changes

121 Supplies	Requirements	\$ (225,000) R
Reduces funding for supplies at UNC-Greensboro.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (225,000)
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (225,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (225,000)
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ (225,000)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (225,000)
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 246,573,025
Revised Receipts	\$ 96,641,251
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 149,931,774
Revised FTE	2,132.162

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16050-University of North Carolina at Charlotte - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 381,565,121
Less: Receipts	\$ 155,188,429
Net Appropriation	\$ 226,376,692
FTE	3,185.891

Legislative Changes

122 Supplies	Requirements	\$ (800,000) R
Reduces funding for supplies at UNC-Charlotte.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (800,000)
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (800,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (800,000)
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ (800,000)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (800,000)
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 380,765,121
Revised Receipts	\$ 155,188,429
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 225,576,692
Revised FTE	3,185.891

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16055-University of North Carolina at Asheville - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 61,445,467
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,694,842
Net Appropriation	\$ 38,750,625
FTE	604.141

Legislative Changes

123 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 61,445,467
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,694,842
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 38,750,625
Revised FTE	604.141

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16060-University of North Carolina at Wilmington - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 215,405,263
Less: Receipts	\$ 95,077,317
Net Appropriation	\$ 120,327,946
FTE	1,940.640

Legislative Changes

124 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 215,405,263
Revised Receipts	\$ 95,077,317
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 120,327,946
Revised FTE	1,940.640

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16065-East Carolina University - Academic Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 396,021,538
Less: Receipts	\$ 181,422,729
Net Appropriation	\$ 214,598,809
FTE	3,230.951

Legislative Changes

125 Purchased Services	Requirements	\$ (700,000) R
Reduces funding for purchased services at East Carolina University.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (700,000)
	FTE	-
126 Supplies	Requirements	\$ (400,000) R
Reduces funding for supplies at East Carolina University.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (1,100,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,100,000)
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ (1,100,000)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,100,000)
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 394,921,538
Revised Receipts	\$ 181,422,729
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 213,498,809
Revised FTE	3,230.951

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16066-East Carolina University - Health Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 86,090,385
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,075,640
Net Appropriation	\$ 75,014,745
FTE	555.790

Legislative Changes

127 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 86,090,385
Revised Receipts	\$ 11,075,640
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 75,014,745
Revised FTE	555.790

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16070-NC Agricultural and Technical State University

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 161,341,628
Less: Receipts	\$ 68,638,146
Net Appropriation	\$ 92,703,482
FTE	1,584.139

Legislative Changes

128 Supplies	Requirements	\$ (150,000) R
Reduces funding for supplies at NC Agricultural and Technical State University.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (150,000)
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (150,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (150,000)
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ (150,000)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (150,000)
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 161,191,628
Revised Receipts	\$ 68,638,146
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 92,553,482
Revised FTE	1,584.139

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16075-Western Carolina University - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 138,633,192
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,902,551
Net Appropriation	\$ 89,730,641
FTE	1,265.807

Legislative Changes

129 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 138,633,192
Revised Receipts	\$ 48,902,551
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 89,730,641
Revised FTE	1,265.807

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16080-Appalachian State University - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 236,363,067
Less: Receipts	\$ 101,690,074
Net Appropriation	\$ 134,672,993
FTE	2,184.524

Legislative Changes

130 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 236,363,067
Revised Receipts	\$ 101,690,074
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 134,672,993
Revised FTE	2,184.524

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16082-University of North Carolina at Pembroke - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 81,271,590
Less: Receipts	\$ 27,556,162
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,715,428
FTE	736.289

Legislative Changes

131 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 81,271,590
Revised Receipts	\$ 27,556,162
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 53,715,428
Revised FTE	736.289

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16084-Winston-Salem State University - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 88,656,494
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,938,982
Net Appropriation	\$ 64,717,512
FTE	882.930

Legislative Changes

132 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 88,656,494
Revised Receipts	\$ 23,938,982
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 64,717,512
Revised FTE	882.930

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16086-Elizabeth City State University - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 37,920,913
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,766,201
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,154,712
FTE	330.159

Legislative Changes

133 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 37,920,913
Revised Receipts	\$ 6,766,201
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 31,154,712
Revised FTE	330.159

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16088-Fayetteville State University - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 74,122,655
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,006,493
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,116,162
FTE	743.256

Legislative Changes

134 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 74,122,655
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,006,493
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 52,116,162
Revised FTE	743.256

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16090-North Carolina Central University - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 132,892,432
Less: Receipts	\$ 49,648,873
Net Appropriation	\$ 83,243,559
FTE	1,183.160

Legislative Changes

135 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 132,892,432
Revised Receipts	\$ 49,648,873
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 83,243,559
Revised FTE	1,183.160

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16092-UNC School of the Arts - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$	46,056,137
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>15,631,638</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>30,424,499</u>
FTE		443.290

Legislative Changes

136 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>-</u>
FTE		-
Recurring	\$	-
Nonrecurring	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>-</u>
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	46,056,137
Revised Receipts	\$	15,631,638
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	30,424,499
Revised FTE		443.290

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16094-NC School of Science and Mathematics - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 22,117,798
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,158,586
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,959,212
FTE	224.350

Legislative Changes

137 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers	Requirements	\$ 26,393 R
Provides funding for salary increases to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 26,393
	FTE	-
138 North Carolina School of Science and Math - Morganton	Requirements	\$ 116,243 R 366,200 NR
Provides funds for project management and curriculum development at the North Carolina School of Science and Math - Morganton. This item adds an Administrative Assistant position for ongoing support in the planning office at the Morganton campus. The revised net appropriation for NCSSM-Morganton is \$612,443 in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 482,443
	FTE	1.000

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 508,836
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 508,836
	FTE	1.000
	Recurring	\$ 142,636
	Nonrecurring	\$ 366,200
	Net Appropriation	\$ 508,836
	FTE	1.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 22,626,634
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,158,586
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 21,468,048
Revised FTE	225.350

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: The University of North Carolina

Section: 10.1

Title: UNC LABORATORY SCHOOL CHANGES

Summary: Amends Chapter 116, Article 29A, by making changes to UNC Laboratory School food services requirements and enrollment eligibility.

Subsection (a) amends G.S. 116-239.8(b)(4) to direct the local school administrative unit in which the laboratory school is located to administer the National School Lunch Program for the laboratory school in accordance with G.S. 115C-264.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 116-239.9 to modify the criteria used to determine student eligibility to attend a laboratory school. The revised criteria allow a laboratory school to give enrollment priority to the sibling of an enrolled student who attended the school in the prior school year.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 116-239.12(c) to include the use of the campus police department of the constituent institution as a source for performing criminal background checks of school personnel.

Subsection (d) amends G.S. 116-239.13(2) to modify the student admissions process categories for laboratory schools to include students previously assigned to a low-performing school, students who did not meet expected student growth in the school year prior to enrollment, and siblings of an otherwise eligible student.

Section: 10.2

Title: FERRYMON/NO OVERHEAD

Summary: Prohibits the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (UNC-CH) from charging indirect costs against funds provided to the Institute of Marine Sciences for the FerryMon ferry-based water quality monitoring program.

Section: 10.3

Title: MODIFY APPOINTMENT PROCESS FOR BOG COMMITTEE ON FREE EXPRESSION

Summary: Amends G.S. 116-301(a) to direct the chair of the Board of Governors to designate a standing or special committee to act as the Committee on Free Expression.

Section: 10.4

Title: FOOD PROCESSING INNOVATION CENTER/CARRYFORWARD OF FUNDS

Summary: Authorizes North Carolina State University (NCSU) to carry forward any unexpended funds allocated to the Food Processing Innovation Center project and expands the use of funds for equipment, supplies, and other operating expenses.

Section: 10.5

Title: NC PROMISE "BUY DOWN"/REPORT

Summary: Amends G.S. 146-143.11 to require that chancellors of NC Promise institutions i.e., Western Carolina University, University of North Carolina at Pembroke, and Elizabeth City State University to report by October 1 each year, beginning in 2018, to the JLEOC, the House Appropriations Committee on Education, the Senate Appropriations Committee on Education/Higher Education, and FRD on the financial obligation resulting from the legislatively-established tuition rate at these institutions.

Section: 10A.1

Title: MODIFY AND ALIGN THE K-12 SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMS

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C, Article 9, Part 1H, to modify and align K-12 scholarship program eligibility requirements, scholarship award dates, and reporting dates of the Special Education Scholarships for Students with Disabilities.

Subsection (a) amends G.S. 115C-112.5(2)f.1 to direct that the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) not consider attendance in determining whether a child is eligible for the grant.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 115C-112.5(2)f, to state that a child may be eligible for the program if the child was in foster care as defined in G.S. 131D-10.2(9) or if the child's adoption decree was entered within one year prior to submission of the scholarship application.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 115C-112.6 to direct SEAA to make scholarship applications available no later than February 1 annually, award scholarships by March 15 of each year, and change the award from \$4,000 per semester to \$8,000 per year per eligible student. The subsection also changes the establishment of initial eligibility for the disabilities grant program and allows SEAA to establish a lottery process for selecting recipients.

Subsection (d) amends G.S. 115C-112.8 to revise the annual date by which SEAA must report to the JLEOC on the Special Education Scholarships for Children with Disabilities program to no later than October 15 of each year.

Subsections (e), (f) and (g) align reporting dates to require reports by October 15 on Opportunity Scholarships, Children with Disabilities Scholarships and Personal Savings Account scholarships.

Section: 10A.2

Title: CHANGES TO THE NC TEACHING FELLOWS PROGRAM

Summary: Amends Chapter 116, Article 23, Part 3, to modify the use of the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program Trust Fund monies, the terms for forgivable loans, and creates mentoring and coaching support for the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program.

This section directs that funds received for other North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program purposes be placed in the Trust Fund and modifies the allowable use of the Trust Fund to include costs associated with mentoring and coaching support to forgivable loan recipients. This section directs SEAA to transfer the greater of \$600,000 or 10% of the available funds from the Trust Fund to UNC General Administration at the beginning of each fiscal year for the Program's administrative costs. This section also authorizes SEAA to use the greater of \$250,000 or 4% of Trust Fund monies each fiscal year for Program administrative costs. Lastly, this section directs SEAA to provide the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Commission (Commission) with up to \$600,000 from the Trust Fund each fiscal year to provide mentoring and coaching support to forgivable loan recipients.

This section clarifies that forgivable loans are limited for students competing in a program leading to initial teacher licensure. This section adjusts the dollar amount of forgivable loans and changes the award period from annual to per semester and authorizes the use of forgivable loans to include expenses related to obtaining licensure.

This section modifies annual reporting requirements directing DPI and the selected educator education programs participating in the Program to work with the Commission and SEAA to provide a report of the Program no later than January 1, 2019 and annually thereafter to the JLEOC regarding the number of forgivable loan recipients who received mentoring and coaching support and the turnover rate for these recipients.

Subsection 10A.2.(b) amends G.S. 116-209.63(a) to revise when forgivable loans evidenced by loans made payable to the Authority occur. Modifies terms to include beginning on the first day of September after completion of the program leading to teacher licensure or 90 days after graduation, whichever is later. This section directs that if a forgivable loan is terminated, the note shall be made payable to SEAA 90 days after termination of the forgivable loan.

In addition to the changes in Chapter 116, this section amends G.S. 115C-472.16(b) to include that funds to provide mentoring and coaching support to North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program forgivable loan recipients through the North Carolina New Teacher Support Program are eligible for monies appropriated by the NCGA.

Subsection 10A.3.(h) of S.L. 2017-57 is amended to allow SEAA to use FY 2018-19 funds to award forgivable loans to selected recipients (i) for academic programs during FY 2017-18 that began after May 1, 2018, and (ii) for the 2018-19 academic year.

Section: 10A.3

Title: CHANGES TO THE NC PRINCIPAL FELLOWS PROGRAM

Summary: Repeals G.S. 116-74.41(a1) that all funds received by the Principal Fellows Program be placed in an institutional trust fund pursuant to G.S. 116-36.1.

Amends G.S. 116-74.42 to modify the NC Principal Fellows Program.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 116-74.42 to create subsection titles and language to mirror the Teaching Fellows Program. This section establishes the Principal Fellows Trust Fund (Trust Fund) pursuant to G.S. 116-36.1 as a an institutional trust fund pursuant to G.S. 116-36.1. This section also specifies the allowable uses of these funds and directs that monies in the Trust Fund may be used for scholarship loans granted under the Principal Fellows Program, administrative costs, and costs associated with program operations. This section allows SEAA to use up to \$800,000 from the Trust Fund annually for its administrative costs, including recovery of funds advanced under the program; the salary and benefits of the director of the program; the expenses of the Commission, including applicant recruitment; and funds provided to the Commission for program monitoring and evaluation and extracurricular enhancement activities for program recipients.

Subsection (c) repeals G.S. 116-74.43(c) which directs that all funds received by the Principal Fellows Program be placed in a university trust fund.

Section: 10A.4 (b)

Title: PRINCIPAL PREP PROGRAM CHANGES

Summary: Repeals various session laws from 2005 through 2017 governing the Principal Prep Program and replaces those laws by amending Chapter 116, Article 23 to add a new Part 4 formally establishing the Transforming Principal Preparation Grant Program and making a variety of changes to it.

This section sets forth the purpose of the Transforming Principal Preparation Grant Program (Program) and directs SEAA to enter into a cooperative agreement with a private, nonprofit corporation to administer grants that prepare and support future North Carolina school principals. SEAA is directed to establish rules to administer the Program. The nonprofit corporation administering the Program shall report to the State Board of Education, SEAA, and the JLEOC annually on the data collected from grant recipients.

Subsection 10A.4 (d,e) modifies the amount of funds SEAA can utilize from the Program for administrative costs from \$15,000 to 5% of funds appropriated to the program and eliminates the requirement to revert unexpended funds to the General Fund.

Section: 10A.5

Title: ONE-YEAR TUITION GRANTS FOR CERTAIN GRADUATES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS FOR THE 2019-2020 ACADEMIC YEAR

Summary: Directs that the \$1,001,869 allocated to SEAA to be held in reserve to provide tuition grants for 1 academic year to each State resident who graduates from the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics (NCSSM) at the end of the 2018-19 academic year and who enrolls as a full-time student at a constituent institution of UNC for the 2019-2020 academic year. If there are not enough funds to provide each eligible student with a full grant, the UNC Board of Governors, with approval from the Office of State Budget and Management, is authorized to transfer funds to meet the needs of the tuition grant program. Otherwise, each eligible student will received a pro rata share of funds available from the FY 2018-19 appropriation amount.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 10A.6 (a)

Title: ACCESS TO PRIVATE INSTITUTION NEED-BASED SCHOLARSHIPS FOR VETERANS

Summary: Amends G.S. 116-280 to expand eligibility for need-based scholarships for students attending private institutions to include veterans.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: The University of North Carolina

Section: 2.9

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: SOUTHERN REGIONAL AHEC FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, by adding a new Section 10.6 to clarify that the appropriation for the Southern Regional AHEC may be used for all residencies in the Southern Regional AHEC service areas and for facility and structural improvements associated with current residency programs.

Section: 2.11

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: EXTEND INITIAL TERMS/ADVISORY COUNCIL ON RARE DISEASES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, by adding a new Section 10.7 to extend the terms of initial members appointed to the Advisory Council on Rare Diseases within the School of Medicine of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

**Health and
Human Services
Section C**

DHHS - Central Management and Support Budget Code 14410

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$226,171,202
Receipts	\$103,401,797
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$122,769,405

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$4,863,945
Receipts	\$722,738
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$4,141,207

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$231,035,147
Receipts	\$104,124,535
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$126,910,612

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	909.750
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	909.750

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Central Management and Support										
Budget Code 14410		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support - Administration	6,614,356	1,949,859	4,664,497	-	-	-	6,614,356	1,949,859	4,664,497
1120	Service Support - Central Management	18,089,492	3,850,630	14,238,862	(300,000)	-	(300,000)	17,789,492	3,850,630	13,938,862
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	18,436,845	8,602,739	9,834,106	-	-	-	18,436,845	8,602,739	9,834,106
1122	DIRM - Information System Services	94,391,476	60,379,180	34,012,296	1,250,000	-	1,250,000	95,641,476	60,379,180	35,262,296
1123	DIRM - Planning and Development	68,715	10,664	58,051	472,738	472,738	-	541,453	483,402	58,051
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187	-	-	-	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	10,753,917	2,823,365	7,930,552	-	-	-	10,753,917	2,823,365	7,930,552
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting	539,301	85,007	454,294	-	-	-	539,301	85,007	454,294
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	918,482	192,209	726,273	-	-	-	918,482	192,209	726,273
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219	-	-	-	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219
1168	Telemedicine	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059	-	-	-	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,078,296	2,236,717	18,841,579	1,490,000	-	1,490,000	22,568,296	2,236,717	20,331,579
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	6,492,669	4,142,971	2,349,698	25,000	-	25,000	6,517,669	4,142,971	2,374,698
1910	Reserves and Transfers	37,139,535	11,160,803	25,978,732	482,500	250,000	232,500	37,622,035	11,410,803	26,211,232
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	394,330	394,330	-	-	-	-	394,330	394,330	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	1,714,622	1,714,622	-	-	-	-	1,714,622	1,714,622	-
Information Technology										
N/A	NC FAST Enhancement	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	170,425	-	170,425	170,425	-	170,425
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,023,282	-	1,023,282	1,023,282	-	1,023,282
Total		\$226,171,202	\$103,401,797	\$122,769,405	\$4,863,945	\$722,738	\$4,141,207	\$231,035,147	\$104,124,535	\$126,910,612

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Central Management and Support					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support - Administration	61.000	-	-	61.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	109.750	-	-	109.750
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	217.000	-	-	217.000
1122	DIRM - Information System Services	360.000	-	-	360.000
1123	DIRM - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.000	-	-	10.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	99.000	-	-	99.000
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting & Ac	3.000	-	-	3.000
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	23.000	-	-	23.000
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	6.000	-	-	6.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		909.750	-	-	909.750

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14410-DHHS - Central Management and Support

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 226,171,202
Less: Receipts	\$ 103,401,797
Net Appropriation	\$ 122,769,405
FTE	909.750

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,023,282 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,023,282
	FTE	-
2 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 44,635 R 125,790 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 170,425
	FTE	-

Central Management and Support	Requirements	\$ 57,561,987
Fund Code: 1119, 1120, 1121, 1124, 1126, 1127	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,361,489
	Net Appropriation	\$ 37,200,498
	FTE	499.750

3 Purchased Services	Requirements	\$ (300,000) R
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Reduces funding for Central Management and Support Division (CMS) purchased services/miscellaneous contracts (2XXX). CMS may not reduce funds that 1) impact direct services provided through contracts or 2) are used to support the 2012 settlement agreement between the State and the U.S. Department of Justice. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11A.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ (300,000)
	FTE	-

Central Management and Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 57,261,987
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,361,489
	Net Appropriation	\$ 36,900,498
	FTE	499.750

Information Technology	Requirements	\$ 94,460,191
Fund Code: 1122, 1123	Less: Receipts	\$ 60,389,844
	Net Appropriation	\$ 34,070,347
	FTE	360.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>4 Child Welfare ASSIST Program Fund Code: 1122 Provides funding to develop and implement enhancements to the Child Welfare ASSIST program through the existing collaboration between the DHHS Division of Social Services and the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC). \$250,000 recurring is provided for ongoing support and maintenance. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11A.5)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 R 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>5 NC FAST Enhancement Provides funding to enhance the NC FAST asset and income verification features.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>6 NC FAST Implementation Fund Code: 1123 Budgets additional Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) federal receipts to continue implementation of the NC Fast. The revised TANF federal receipts for the Division are \$4.4 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 684,806 R Less: Receipts \$ 684,806 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>7 NC FAST Integrated Case Management Fund Code: 1123 Reduces Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) Block Grant federal receipts for the development of the NC FAST integrated case management component. The revised LIHEAP federal receipts for the Division are \$5.0 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (181,202) R Less: Receipts \$ (181,202) R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>8 NC FAST Child Care Child Care Component Fund Code: 1123 Reduces the Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) federal block grant receipts for the development of the child care component of NC FAST. The revised CCDF federal receipts for the Division are \$3.9 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (30,866) R Less: Receipts \$ (30,866) R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Information Technology Revised Budget</p>	<hr/> <p>Requirements \$ 96,432,929 Less: Receipts \$ 60,862,582 <hr/> Net Appropriation \$ 35,570,347 <hr/> FTE 360.000</p>
<p>Rural Health and Medically Underserved Fund Code: 1129, 1162, 1168, 1169, 1374</p>	<hr/> <p>Requirements \$ 34,900,537 Less: Receipts \$ 9,380,709 <hr/> Net Appropriation \$ 25,519,828 <hr/> FTE 44.000</p>
<p>9 NeighborHealth Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding to NeighborHealth, a safety-net healthcare provider in Wake County. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>10 Hands of Hope Medical Clinic Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding for the Hands of Hope Medical Clinic. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>11 Give Kids A Smile Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding for Give Kids a Smile. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 35,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 35,000 FTE -</p>
<p>12 HealthQuest Fund Code: 1374 Provides funding to HealthQuest to provide free prescription medicine to low-income and indigent persons. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>13 Wayne Action Team for Community Health (WATCH) Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding to WATCH, a safety-net healthcare provider in Wayne County. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 30,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 30,000 FTE -</p>
<p>14 Ada Jenkins Center Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding for safety-net healthcare services and food assistance in Davidson County. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p> <p>(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.3, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, clarifies that the funding is provided to the Ada Jenkins Center in the Town of Davidson)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>15 Free Clinic of Reidsville Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding to the Free Clinic of Reidsville. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p> <p>(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.2, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, clarifies that the funding is provided to the Free Clinic of Rockingham County, Inc.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>16 C.W. Williams Community Health Center Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding to the C.W. Williams Community Health Center for building repairs and upgrades. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 600,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 600,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Rural Health and Medically Underserved Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 36,415,537 Less: Receipts \$ 9,380,709 Net Appropriation \$ 27,034,828 FTE 44.000</p>
<p>Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Fund Code: 1910, 1991, 1992</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 39,248,487 Less: Receipts \$ 13,269,755 Net Appropriation \$ 25,978,732 FTE 6.000</p>
<p>17 DHHS Competitive Grants Fund Code: 1910 Budgets additional Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) federal receipts for the DHHS Competitive Grants for nonprofit organizations. The revised SSBG federal receipts for DHHS Competitive Block Grants are \$4.8 million in FY 2018-19. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 11A.4 and 11L.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 R Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>18 Onslow Community Ministries Inc. Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding for renovation of the agency's soup kitchen. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>19 Second Harvest Foodbank of Northwest NC Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding for the Second Harvest Foodbank of Northwest NC in Winston Salem, NC. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>20 Make A Difference Food Pantry Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding for the Make A Difference Food Pantry in Mt. Olive, NC. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,500 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 7,500 FTE -</p>
<p>21 Loaves and Fishes of Union County Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding to Loaves and Fishes of Union County to provide food assistance to families in crisis. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>22 Backpack Ministry, Inc. Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding for Backpack Ministry, Inc. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 39,730,987 Less: Receipts \$ 13,519,755 Net Appropriation \$ 26,211,232 FTE 6.000</p>
<p>Total Legislative Changes</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,863,945 Less: Receipts \$ 722,738 Net Appropriation \$ 4,141,207 FTE -</p>
<p>Revised Budget</p>	<p>Recurring \$ 1,017,917 Nonrecurring \$ 3,123,290 Net Appropriation \$ 4,141,207 FTE -</p>
<p>Revised Requirements</p>	<p>\$ 231,035,147</p>
<p>Revised Receipts</p>	<p>\$ 104,124,535</p>
<p>Revised Net Appropriation</p>	<p>\$ 126,910,612</p>
<p>Revised FTE</p>	<p>909.750</p>

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Division: DHHS - Central Management and Support

Section: 11A.1

Title: HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Summary: Revises G.S. 143B-139.4D(b) to correct the reference to the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology.

Section: 11A.2

Title: RESTRICTION ON USE OF SALARY RESERVE BY DIVISION OF CENTRAL MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

Summary: Prohibits the Division of Central Management and Support (DCMS) from using salary reserve funds in Budget Code 14410 to establish new positions or from adjusting the budget of existing positions until a director and staff are hired for the Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting and Accountability. The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) shall notify the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and the Fiscal Research Division when DCMS has met this condition for using salary reserve funds.

Section: 11A.3

Title: REDUCTION OF FUNDS FOR PURCHASED SERVICES

Summary: Directs DCMS to reduce Budget Code 14410, Fund 1120 by \$300,000 in recurring funds in FY 2018-19 and prohibits DHHS from reducing funds for contracts that provide direct services or that support the 2012 settlement agreement with the U.S. Department of Justice.

Section: 11A.4

Title: COMPETITIVE GRANT FUNDS/CROSS TRAIL OUTFITTERS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11A.14, Appropriations Act of 2017, to increase the amount of Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funds appropriated for DHHS competitive grants. DHHS is directed to allocate \$250,000 to Cross Trail Outfitters in FY 2018-19 to promote wellness and physical activity for youth 7 to 20 years old.

Section: 11A.5

Title: CHILD WELFARE ASSIST PROGRAM

Summary: Directs DHHS to continue implementing the Child Welfare Accessing and Searching Sensitive Information for Safety through Technology (ASSIST) Program and to continue using resources and subject matter expertise available through the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC). DHHS and GDAC shall execute any required interagency agreements by October 1, 2018.

Section: 11L.1

Title: DHHS BLOCK GRANTS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11L.1, Appropriations Act of 2017, to adjust the allocations and uses of federal block grant funds for FY 2018-19.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.5, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1 to eliminate the \$3,000,000 appropriation in federal Maternal and Child Health Block Grant funds for the

Department of Health and Human Services

Every Week Counts (EWC) Demonstration Project. This section also allocates \$348,558 of federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant funds for local departments of social services' child welfare workers and reallocates \$4,101,480 of federal Mental Health Block Grant funds from three-way contracts to adult/child mental health services.)

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Division: DHHS - Central Management and Support

Section: 3.2

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: FUNDS FOR FREE CLINIC OF ROCKINGHAM COUNTY, INC.

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new Section 11A.3A to specify that funds are provided to the Free Clinic of Rockingham County, Inc.

Section: 3.3

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: FUNDS FOR ADA JENKINS CENTER

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new Section 11A.3B to specify that funds are provided to the Ada Jenkins Center in the Town of Davidson.

Section: 3.5

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: DHHS BLOCK GRANTS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1, Appropriations Act of 2018, to eliminate the \$3,000,000 federal Maternal and Child Health Block Grant allocation for the Every Week Counts (EWC) Demonstration Project; to allocate \$348,558 of federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant funds for local department of social services' child welfare workers; and to reallocate \$4,101,480 of federal Mental Health Block Grant funds from three-way contracts to adult/child mental health services. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 3.10

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: EVERY WEEK COUNTS DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11E.12 Appropriations Act of 2017, and S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11E.5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to repeal the Every Weeks Count Demonstration Project.

**DHHS - Public Health
Budget Code 14430**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$878,301,238
Receipts	\$723,316,020
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$154,985,218

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$10,497,093
Receipts	\$8,781,549
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,715,544

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$888,798,331
Receipts	\$732,097,569
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$156,700,762

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,922.260
Legislative Changes	7.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,929.260

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	21,970,282	12,758,874	9,211,408	-	-	-	21,970,282	12,758,874	9,211,408
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368	-	-	-	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard M	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223	-	-	-	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	8,937,258	5,532,192	3,405,066	-	-	-	8,937,258	5,532,192	3,405,066
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,818,860	1,696,605	13,122,255	-	-	-	14,818,860	1,696,605	13,122,255
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	5,681,091	2,790,378	2,890,713	-	-	-	5,681,091	2,790,378	2,890,713
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872	-	-	-	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872
1173	Vital Records	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840	80,000	-	80,000	4,250,660	3,081,820	1,168,840
1174	Public Health - Lab	29,080,563	23,103,611	5,976,952	6,400,000	6,400,000	-	35,480,563	29,503,611	5,976,952
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	11,158,179	8,984,862	2,173,317	-	-	-	11,158,179	8,984,862	2,173,317
1261	Public Health - Promotion	7,693,498	6,680,703	1,012,795	-	-	-	7,693,498	6,680,703	1,012,795
1262	Health Disparities	3,156,034	36,312	3,119,722	-	-	-	3,156,034	36,312	3,119,722
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Respons	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089	-	-	-	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654	-	-	-	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	31,530,135	19,379,771	12,150,364	500,000	-	500,000	32,030,135	19,379,771	12,650,364
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	125,825,146	125,824,614	532	-	-	-	125,825,146	125,824,614	532
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	19,040,682	14,764,129	4,276,553	-	-	-	19,040,682	14,764,129	4,276,553
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	1,331,101	720,949	610,152	-	-	-	1,331,101	720,949	610,152
1313	Wisewoman	1,182,821	1,182,821	-	-	-	-	1,182,821	1,182,821	-
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692	-	-	-	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692
1332	Children's Health Services	26,363,113	8,191,608	18,171,505	35,000	-	35,000	26,398,113	8,191,608	18,206,505
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	399,134	399,134	-	-	-	-	399,134	399,134	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	54,291,917	41,114,476	13,177,441	-	-	-	54,291,917	41,114,476	13,177,441
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	296,895,133	296,537,280	357,853	-	-	-	296,895,133	296,537,280	357,853
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	4,924,111	1,866,395	3,057,716	-	-	-	4,924,111	1,866,395	3,057,716
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891	-	-	-	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891
1441	Early Intervention	68,785,921	46,415,761	22,370,160	-	-	-	68,785,921	46,415,761	22,370,160
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	80,246,846	63,261,517	16,985,329	-	-	-	80,246,846	63,261,517	16,985,329
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	2,985,241	353,104	2,632,137	-	-	-	2,985,241	353,104	2,632,137

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	1,681,169	-	1,681,169	-	-	-	1,681,169	-	1,681,169
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,598,949	4,598,949	-	-	-	-	4,598,949	4,598,949	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	(724,461)	(724,461)	-	(724,461)	(724,461)	-
N/A	Teen Pregnancy Prevention	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	-
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	2,856,010	2,856,010	-	2,856,010	2,856,010	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	157,125	-	157,125	157,125	-	157,125
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	943,419	-	943,419	943,419	-	943,419
Total		\$878,301,238	\$723,316,020	\$154,985,218	\$10,497,093	\$8,781,549	\$1,715,544	\$888,798,331	\$732,097,569	\$156,700,762

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	122.000	-	-	122.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	31.000	-	-	31.000
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Manag	23.000	-	-	23.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	60.000	-	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	24.000	-	-	24.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	53.500	-	-	53.500
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	53.500	-	-	53.500
1173	Vital Records	68.000	-	-	68.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	209.000	-	7.000	216.000
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	38.000	-	-	38.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6.000	-	-	6.000
1262	Health Disparities	4.000	-	-	4.000
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	37.000	-	-	37.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	17.900	-	-	17.900
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	62.750	-	-	62.750
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	27.000	-	-	27.000
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	118.000	-	-	118.000
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	12.000	-	-	12.000
1313	Wisewoman	5.005	-	-	5.005
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	10.005	-	-	10.005
1331	Immunization	48.000	-	-	48.000
1332	Children's Health Services	37.870	-	-	37.870
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	39.000	-	-	39.000
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	46.000	-	-	46.000
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	41.000	-	-	41.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	674.730	-	-	674.730
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	41.000	-	-	41.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,922.260	-	7.000	1,929.260

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14430-DHHS - Public Health

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 878,301,238
Less: Receipts	\$ 723,316,020
Net Appropriation	\$ 154,985,218
FTE	1,922.260

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

23 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 943,419 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 943,419
	FTE	-
24 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 41,152 R 115,973 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 157,125
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 21,970,282
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,758,874
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,211,408
	FTE	122.000

25 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 21,970,282
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,758,874
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,211,408
	FTE	122.000

Disease/Injury Prevention and Control	Requirements	\$ 158,238,608
Fund Code: 1151, 1261, 1262, 126C, 1271, 1311, 1312, 13B0, 1421, 1460	Less: Receipts	\$ 115,119,064
	Net Appropriation	\$ 43,119,544
	FTE	336.650

26 Smoking Cessation Programs	Requirements	\$ 250,000 R
Fund Code: 1271	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides funding for QuitlineNC and You Quit Two Quit smoking cessation programs.	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>27 Youth Tobacco Prevention Fund Code: 1271 Provides funding to develop strategies to prevent the use of new and emerging tobacco products, including electronic cigarettes, by youth and people of childbearing age.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Disease/Injury Prevention and Control Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 158,738,608 Less: Receipts \$ 115,119,064 Net Appropriation \$ 43,619,544 FTE 336.650</p>
<p>Environmental Health Fund Code: 1152, 1153</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,949,927 Less: Receipts \$ 7,248,638 Net Appropriation \$ 3,701,289 FTE 83.000</p>
<p>28 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Environmental Health Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,949,927 Less: Receipts \$ 7,248,638 Net Appropriation \$ 3,701,289 FTE 83.000</p>
<p>Public Health - Capacity Building Fund Code: 1161</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 14,818,860 Less: Receipts \$ 1,696,605 Net Appropriation \$ 13,122,255 FTE 24.000</p>
<p>29 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Public Health - Capacity Building Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 14,818,860 Less: Receipts \$ 1,696,605 Net Appropriation \$ 13,122,255 FTE 24.000</p>
<p>State Center for Health Statistics Fund Code: 1171</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,681,091 Less: Receipts \$ 2,790,378 Net Appropriation \$ 2,890,713 FTE 53.500</p>
<p>30 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

State Center for Health Statistics Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,681,091
Less: Receipts	\$	2,790,378
Net Appropriation	\$	2,890,713
FTE		53.500

**Office of Chief Medical Examiner
Fund Code: 1172**

Requirements	\$	13,133,667
Less: Receipts	\$	2,676,795
Net Appropriation	\$	10,456,872
FTE		53.500

31 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Office of Chief Medical Examiner Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	13,133,667
Less: Receipts	\$	2,676,795
Net Appropriation	\$	10,456,872
FTE		53.500

**Vital Records
Fund Code: 1173**

Requirements	\$	4,170,660
Less: Receipts	\$	3,081,820
Net Appropriation	\$	1,088,840
FTE		68.000

**32 Birth Certificate Initiative
Fund Code: 1173**

Provides funds to the Vital Records Section (VRS) to be used to support the Perinatal Quality Collaborative NC (PQCNC) birth certificate initiative. VRS and PQCNC will work with hospitals to improve the accuracy of birth certificate data and to develop a perinatal data warehouse to improve the quality of neonatal care.

Requirements	\$	80,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	80,000
FTE		-

Vital Records Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,250,660
Less: Receipts	\$	3,081,820
Net Appropriation	\$	1,168,840
FTE		68.000

**State Laboratory for Public Health
Fund Code: 1174**

Requirements	\$	29,080,563
Less: Receipts	\$	23,103,611
Net Appropriation	\$	5,976,952
FTE		209.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

33 Newborn Screening

Fund Code: 1174

Budgets increased fee receipts to support the full cost of the State's Newborn Screening Program. Receipts will be used to support direct and indirect costs (including supplies, equipment maintenance, staff, etc.) and to add 3 new tests to the State's newborn screening panel to conform to the federal Recommended Uniform Screening Panel. The State Laboratory of Public Health is authorized to establish 7.0 receipt-supported positions in the Newborn Screening Program.

(S.B. 190/H.B. 270; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11E.1)

Requirements	\$	6,400,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	6,400,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		7.000

State Laboratory for Public Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	35,480,563
Less: Receipts	\$	29,503,611
Net Appropriation	\$	5,976,952
FTE		216.000

Public Health Surveillance

Fund Code: 1175

Requirements	\$	11,158,179
Less: Receipts	\$	8,984,862
Net Appropriation	\$	2,173,317
FTE		38.000

34 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Public Health Surveillance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,158,179
Less: Receipts	\$	8,984,862
Net Appropriation	\$	2,173,317
FTE		38.000

Public Health Preparedness and Response

Fund Code: 1264

Requirements	\$	11,854,567
Less: Receipts	\$	9,741,478
Net Appropriation	\$	2,113,089
FTE		37.000

35 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Public Health Preparedness and Response Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,854,567
Less: Receipts	\$	9,741,478
Net Appropriation	\$	2,113,089
FTE		37.000

Women's and Children's Health

Fund Code: 1272, 1313, 1320, 1331, 1332, 1370, 13A1, 13A2, 1441, 14A0

Requirements	\$	590,964,716
Less: Receipts	\$	531,514,946
Net Appropriation	\$	59,449,770
FTE		897.610

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>36 Carolina Pregnancy Care Federation Fund Code: 13A1 Eliminates funding provided to the Carolina Pregnancy Care Federation for the Human Coalition Continuum of Care Pilot Project. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11E.3)</p>	Requirements \$ (300,000) NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (300,000) FTE -
<p>37 Human Coalition Fund Code: 13A1 Provides funds to the Human Coalition to continue the Continuum of Care Pilot Project at its Raleigh clinic. The project provides care coordination and medical support to women experiencing crisis pregnancies. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11E.4)</p>	Requirements \$ 300,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 300,000 FTE -
<p>38 Wayne Initiative for School Health (WISH) Fund Code: 1332 Provides funding for the Wayne Initiative for School Health. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	Requirements \$ 35,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 35,000 FTE -

Women's and Children's Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 590,999,716
Less: Receipts	\$ 531,514,946
Net Appropriation	\$ 59,484,770
FTE	897.610

Reserves, Transfers, Revenue
Fund Code: 1910, 1991

Requirements	\$ 6,280,118
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,598,949
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,681,169
FTE	-

39 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Reserves, Transfers, Revenue Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,280,118
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,598,949
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,681,169
FTE	-

Divisionwide

<p>40 Teen Pregnancy Prevention Budgets additional Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant federal receipts for teen pregnancy prevention programs within the Division. The revised TANF federal receipts for the Division are \$3.2 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)</p>	Requirements \$ 250,000 R Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -
<p>41 Technical Budget Adjustment Budgets additional Maternal and Child Health Block Grant (MCHBG) federal receipts. The revised MCHBG federal receipts for the Division are \$20.9 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)</p>	Requirements \$ 2,856,010 R Less: Receipts \$ 2,856,010 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -
<p>42 Technical Budget Adjustment Reduces Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) Block Grant federal receipts for HIV testing. The revised SAPT federal receipts for the Division are \$241,488 in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)</p>	Requirements \$ (724,461) R Less: Receipts \$ (724,461) R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	
Requirements	\$ 10,497,093
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,781,549
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,715,544
FTE	7.000
Recurring	\$ 1,314,571
Nonrecurring	\$ 400,973
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,715,544
FTE	7.000
<u>Revised Budget</u>	
Revised Requirements	\$ 888,798,331
Revised Receipts	\$ 732,097,569
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 156,700,762
Revised FTE	1,929.260

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24432-DHHS - Public Health - Special Revenue - General Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 482,189
Receipts	\$ <u>482,189</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

43 Newborn Screening Equipment Acquisition and Replacement Fund Budgets a portion of newborn screening fee receipts to be used to acquire the equipment needed to add 3 new tests to the panel and for general newborn screening equipment maintenance and replacement. (S.B. 190/H.B. 270; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11E.1)	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 3,700,000 R \$ <u>3,700,000 R</u> \$ - -
---	--	--

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 3,700,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>3,700,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,182,189
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>4,182,189</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	366,625
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ <u>366,625</u>

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Division: DHHS - Public Health

Section: 11E.1

Title: FEE INCREASE TO OFFSET COST OF NEWBORN SCREENING PROGRAM

Summary: Revises G.S. 103A-125 to increase the fee for newborn screening and to add 3 new medical conditions to the State's newborn screening panel. The Commission on Public Health is authorized to amend rules to ensure that the State's newborn screening program conforms to the Recommended Uniform Screening Panel (RUSP) developed by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This section also establishes the non-reverting Newborn Screening Equipment Replacement and Acquisition Fund to purchase and replace laboratory instruments, equipment, and information technology systems. DHHS shall report on the Newborn Screening Program annually on March 1 to the House Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, the Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, and the Fiscal Research Division (FRD). (S.B. 190/H.B. 270)

Section: 11E.2

Title: STUDY CONCERNING VITAL RECORDS FEES

Summary: Directs the Division of Public Health to examine whether the vital records fee revenue is sufficient to cover the costs of the vital records system and to report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and FRD by December 1, 2108.

Section: 11E.3

Title: FUNDS FOR PREGNANCY CARE INITIATIVES

Summary: Revises S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11E.13, Appropriation Act of 2017, to reduce the total amount of funds allocated to the Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship by \$300,000, eliminating funds specifically designated for the Human Coalition in FY 2018-19.

Section: 11E.4

Title: HUMAN COALITION PILOT PROGRAM

Summary: Directs that \$300,000 in nonrecurring funds appropriated to the Division of Public Health in FY 2018-19 be allocated to the Human Coalition to continue the two-year pilot project authorized by S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11E.13(b), Appropriation Act of 2017.

Section: 11E.5

Title: EVERY WEEK COUNTS DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

Summary: Revises S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11E.12, Appropriation Act of 2017, to direct that the \$3,000,000 in nonrecurring funds from the federal Maternal and Child Health Block Grant for the Every Week Counts (EWC) Demonstration Project, be allocated to the University of North Carolina at Pembroke (UNC–Pembroke) to initiate the project. UNC–Pembroke shall secure an additional \$3,000,000 for EWC from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The demonstration project shall be conducted in Robeson and Columbus counties under the supervision of faculty from UNC–Pembroke and the University of North Carolina School of Medicine.

(S.L. 2018–97, Sec. 3.5, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1, Appropriation Act of 2018 to eliminate the \$3,000,000 federal Maternal and Child Health Block Grant

allocation for the Every Week Counts (EWC) Demonstration Project; Sec. 3.10, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, repeals S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11E.5, Appropriation Act of 2018, and S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11E.12, Appropriation Act of 2017.)

DHHS - Child Development and Early Education Budget Code 14420

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$740,722,567
Receipts	\$462,390,252
Net Appropriation	
	\$278,332,315

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$43,579,078
Receipts	\$93,278,295
Net Appropriation	
	(\$49,699,217)

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$784,301,645
Receipts	\$555,668,547
Net Appropriation	
	\$228,633,098

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	316.000
Legislative Changes	7.000
Revised Budget	
	323.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	4,261,247	2,325,899	1,935,348	223,308	223,308	-	4,484,555	2,549,207	1,935,348
1151	Child Care - Regulation	14,565,821	14,565,821	-	471,990	471,990	-	15,037,811	15,037,811	-
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077	-	-	-	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	31,694,270	31,655,573	38,697	-	-	-	31,694,270	31,655,573	38,697
1162	Smart Start - Child Care Related Activit	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start - Family Support Activities	25,434,178	-	25,434,178	375,000	-	375,000	25,809,178	-	25,809,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	163,803,504	91,152,110	72,651,394	-	50,000,000	(50,000,000)	163,803,504	141,152,110	22,651,394
1380	Subsidized Child Care	366,968,200	310,975,056	55,993,144	29,264,370	29,436,470	(172,100)	396,232,570	340,411,526	55,821,044
1381	Smart Start - Subsidized Child Care	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616	-	-	-	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start - Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	83,202	-	83,202	50,000	-	50,000	133,202	-	133,202
1991	INDIRECT RESERVE	264,397	264,397	-	-	-	-	264,397	264,397	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	4,957,677	4,957,677	-	4,957,677	4,957,677	-
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	8,188,850	8,188,850	-	8,188,850	8,188,850	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	6,836	-	6,836	6,836	-	6,836
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	41,047	-	41,047	41,047	-	41,047
Total		\$740,722,567	\$462,390,252	\$278,332,315	\$43,579,078	\$93,278,295	(\$49,699,217)	\$784,301,645	\$555,668,547	\$228,633,098

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	37.000	-	2.000	39.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	211.000	-	7.000	218.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	21.000	-	-	21.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	12.000	-	-	12.000
1162	Smart Start - Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start - Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	27.000	(2.000)	-	25.000
1381	Smart Start - Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start - Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	INDIRECT RESERVE	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		316.000	(2.000)	9.000	323.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14420-DHHS - Child Development and Early Education

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 740,722,567
Less: Receipts	\$ 462,390,252
Net Appropriation	\$ 278,332,315
FTE	316.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

44 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 41,047 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 41,047
	FTE	-
45 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 1,790 R 5,046 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,836
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 4,261,247
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,325,899
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,935,348
	FTE	37.000

46 Receipt Supported Positions	Requirements	\$ 223,308 R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 223,308 R
Provides Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) block grant federal receipts for 2 new positions. A Business Officer position is added to the Budget Office to provide additional financial oversight. A Business System Analyst is added to the Information Technology (IT) unit to analyze data, and document and recommend business process design enhancements across the Division's various IT applications.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	2.000

1.000 FTE Business Officer
 1.000 FTE Business System Analyst
 (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,484,555
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,549,207
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,935,348
	FTE	39.000

Child Care - Regulation	Requirements	\$ 14,565,821
Fund Code: 1151	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,565,821
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	211.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

47 Regulatory Receipt Supported Positions

Fund Code: 1151

Budgets additional CCDF block grant funds to add 7 additional FTE to comply with the CCDF mandate to improve the quality and access of infant/toddler care, implement new policies for the Subsidized Child Care program, and to provide an increased focus on statewide professional development and support of the early childhood workforce. Funding includes salary, fringe, travel and other related employee administrative expenses.

- 2.000 FTE Lead Investigation Consultants
 - 1.000 FTE CDC Training/Planning Dev Sup
 - 1.000 FTE Investigation Manager
 - 1.000 FTE Administrative Officer III
 - 1.000 FTE Processing Assistant V
 - 1.000 FTE Office Assistant V
- (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)

Requirements	\$	471,990 R
Less: Receipts	\$	471,990 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		7.000

Child Care - Regulation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,037,811
Less: Receipts	\$	15,037,811
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		218.000

DHHS Criminal Records Checks

Fund Code: 1152

Requirements	\$	2,197,858
Less: Receipts	\$	1,580,781
Net Appropriation	\$	617,077
FTE		21.000

48 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

DHHS Criminal Records Checks Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,197,858
Less: Receipts	\$	1,580,781
Net Appropriation	\$	617,077
FTE		21.000

Child Care - Capacity Building

Fund Code: 1161

Requirements	\$	31,694,270
Less: Receipts	\$	31,655,573
Net Appropriation	\$	38,697
FTE		12.000

49 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Child Care - Capacity Building Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	31,694,270
Less: Receipts	\$	31,655,573
Net Appropriation	\$	38,697
FTE		12.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Smart Start	Requirements	\$	154,013,453
Fund Code: 1162, 1271, 1381, 14A0	Less: Receipts	\$	7,000,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	147,013,453
	FTE		-
50 Smart Start - Reach Out and Read	Requirements	\$	250,000 NR
Fund Code: 1271	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides additional funding for the Reach Out and Read program which works with pediatricians to provide books to their youngest patients as well as a "prescription" to read.	Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
	FTE		-
51 Alliance for Children	Requirements	\$	25,000 NR
Fund Code: 1271	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding for Alliance for Children, a Smart Start Partnership. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Net Appropriation	\$	25,000
	FTE		-
52 Alamance Partnership for Children	Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Fund Code: 1271	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding for the Alamance Partnership for Children. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
	FTE		-
53 Wilkes Community Partnership for Children	Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Fund Code: 1271	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding to the Wilkes Community Partnership for Children for a mobile produce market. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
	FTE		-
Smart Start Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	154,388,453
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,000,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	147,388,453
	FTE		-
Child Care- Rated License	Requirements	\$	2,870,615
Fund Code: 1272	Less: Receipts	\$	2,870,615
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
54 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Child Care- Rated License Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,870,615
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,870,615
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
Pre-Kindergarten Program	Requirements	\$	163,803,504
Fund Code: 1330	Less: Receipts	\$	91,152,110
	Net Appropriation	\$	72,651,394
	FTE		8.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>55 NC Pre-K Fund Code: 1330 Replaces net General Fund appropriations with federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant funds. This adjustment does not reduce funding for NC Pre-K and the total requirements of \$163.8 million for NC Pre-K remain unchanged. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">50,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(50,000,000)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	-		Less: Receipts	\$	50,000,000	R	Net Appropriation	\$	(50,000,000)		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	-															
Less: Receipts	\$	50,000,000	R														
Net Appropriation	\$	(50,000,000)															
FTE			-														
<hr/>																	
<p>Pre-Kindergarten Program Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">163,803,504</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">141,152,110</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">22,651,394</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">8.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	163,803,504		Less: Receipts	\$	141,152,110		Net Appropriation	\$	22,651,394		FTE			8.000
Requirements	\$	163,803,504															
Less: Receipts	\$	141,152,110															
Net Appropriation	\$	22,651,394															
FTE			8.000														
<hr/>																	
<p>Subsidized Child Care Fund Code: 1380</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">366,968,200</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">310,975,056</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">55,993,144</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">27.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	366,968,200		Less: Receipts	\$	310,975,056		Net Appropriation	\$	55,993,144		FTE			27.000
Requirements	\$	366,968,200															
Less: Receipts	\$	310,975,056															
Net Appropriation	\$	55,993,144															
FTE			27.000														
<hr/>																	
<p>56 Subsidized Child Care Fund Code: 1380 Reduces TANF Contingency Block Grant federal receipts due to decreased availability. The revised TANF Contingency federal receipts for the Subsidized Child Care are \$25 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(3,563,530)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(3,563,530)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	(3,563,530)	R	Less: Receipts	\$	(3,563,530)	R	Net Appropriation	\$	-		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	(3,563,530)	R														
Less: Receipts	\$	(3,563,530)	R														
Net Appropriation	\$	-															
FTE			-														
<hr/>																	
<p>57 Child Care Market Rate Increase for Tier 1 & 2 Counties Fund Code: 1380 Provides CCDF funding to increase the child care market rates for children ages 0-5, effective October 1, 2018, for Tier 1 & 2 counties to the 100th percentile of the 2015 Market Rate Study. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 11B.3 and 11L.1)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,675,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,675,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	3,675,000	R	Less: Receipts	\$	3,675,000	R	Net Appropriation	\$	-		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	3,675,000	R														
Less: Receipts	\$	3,675,000	R														
Net Appropriation	\$	-															
FTE			-														
<hr/>																	
<p>58 Child Care Subsidy Market Rate Increase for Tier 3 Counties Fund Code: 1380 Provides CCDF funding to increase the child care market rates, effective October 1, 2018, for children ages 3-5 in Tier 3 counties to the recommended rates from the 2015 Market Rate Study. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 11B.3 and 11L.1)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">9,750,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">9,750,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	9,750,000	R	Less: Receipts	\$	9,750,000	R	Net Appropriation	\$	-		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	9,750,000	R														
Less: Receipts	\$	9,750,000	R														
Net Appropriation	\$	-															
FTE			-														
<hr/>																	
<p>59 Child Care Subsidy Waitlist Reduction Fund Code: 1380 Reduces the Child Care Subsidy waiting list by providing CCDF and TANF block grant funding to remove an estimated 3,700 children from the waiting list. (S.B. 743/ H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">19,575,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">19,575,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	19,575,000	R	Less: Receipts	\$	19,575,000	R	Net Appropriation	\$	-		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	19,575,000	R														
Less: Receipts	\$	19,575,000	R														
Net Appropriation	\$	-															
FTE			-														
<hr/>																	
<p>60 Vacant Position Reduction Fund Code: 1380 Eliminates 2 positions and the related fringe benefits. These positions have been vacant over 1 year. 1.000 FTE Business Systems Analyst (65024700) 1.000 FTE Business Systems Analyst (65024701) (S.L. 2018-97, Sec.3.6, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, authorized the Division to achieve the reduction through elimination of other vacant positions or administrative reductions.)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(172,100)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(172,100)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(2.000)</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	(172,100)	R	Less: Receipts	\$	-		Net Appropriation	\$	(172,100)		FTE			(2.000)
Requirements	\$	(172,100)	R														
Less: Receipts	\$	-															
Net Appropriation	\$	(172,100)															
FTE			(2.000)														

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Subsidized Child Care Revised Budget		Requirements	\$	396,232,570
		Less: Receipts	\$	340,411,526
		Net Appropriation	\$	55,821,044
		FTE		25.000
<hr/>				
Reserves and Transfers		Requirements	\$	83,202
Fund Code: 1910		Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation	\$	83,202
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
61 Early Childhood Initiative		Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Fund Code: 1910		Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funds to Transylvania County for the Early Childhood Initiative for planning and developing community activities focused on early learning.		Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget		Requirements	\$	133,202
		Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation	\$	133,202
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Indirect Reserve		Requirements	\$	264,397
Fund Code: 1991		Less: Receipts	\$	264,397
		Net Appropriation	\$	0
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
62 No direct change		Requirements	\$	-
		Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation	\$	-
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Indirect Reserve Revised Budget		Requirements	\$	264,397
		Less: Receipts	\$	264,397
		Net Appropriation	\$	0
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Divisionwide				
63 Technical Budget Adjustment		Requirements	\$	8,188,850 R
Budgets additional CCDF federal receipts. The revised CCDF federal receipts from all changes in this report for the Division are \$315.8 million in FY 2018-19.		Less: Receipts	\$	8,188,850 R
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)		Net Appropriation	\$	-
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
64 Technical Budget Adjustment		Requirements	\$	4,957,677 R
Budgets additional TANF federal receipts. The revised TANF federal receipts for the division are \$152.3 million in FY 2018-19.		Less: Receipts	\$	4,957,677 R
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)		Net Appropriation	\$	-
		FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	43,579,078
Less: Receipts	\$	93,278,295
Net Appropriation	\$	(49,699,217)

FTE		7.000
-----	--	-------

Recurring	\$	(50,129,263)
-----------	----	--------------

Nonrecurring	\$	430,046
--------------	----	---------

Net Appropriation	\$	(49,699,217)
-------------------	----	--------------

FTE		7.000
-----	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	784,301,645
----------------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	555,668,547
------------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	228,633,098
---------------------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		323.000
-------------	--	---------

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Division: DHHS - Child Development and Early Education

Section: 11B.1

Title: ADJUSTMENTS TO NC PRE-K FUNDING

Summary: Repeals G.S. 143B-168.10B as enacted by S.L. 2018-2, Sec. 7, Changes to Education and Election Laws, which made statutory appropriations for NC Pre-K. This section also adds a new section, G.S. 143B-168.10C, to set statutory appropriations for NC Pre-K program funds through FY 2020-21.

Section: 11B.2

Title: SEPARATE STAR-RATED LICENSE/BIRTH THROUGH TWO YEARS OF AGE/REPORT

Summary: Requires the Division of Child Development and Early Education (DCDEE) to develop "a separate birth through 2 years of age," star-rated license for child care facilities and sets forth the various criteria to be considered in developing the license. DCDEE must report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services (JLOC HHS) by November 1, 2018, on the license, as well as on any recommendations for revising the current star-rating system.

Section: 11B.3

Title: ADDITIONAL CHILD CARE SUBSIDY MARKET RATE INCREASES/CERTAIN AGE GROUPS AND COUNTIES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Section 11B.4, Appropriations Act of 2017, by requiring DCDEE to increase child care subsidy market rates effective October 1, 2018, to the rates recommended in the 2015 Market Rate Study for children 3 to 5 years of age in 3-, 4-, and 5- star-rated centers and homes in tier 3 counties, based on 2015 County tier Designations. DCDEE is also required to increase subsidy market rates effective October 1, 2018, to the 100th percentile as reported in the 2015 Market Rate Study for birth to 2 years of age in 3-, 4-, and 5- star-rated centers and homes in tier 1 and tier 2 counties, based on the 2018 County Tier Designations. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 11B.4

Title: REVISE SMART START INITIATIVE/REPORT DATE FOR MATCH REQUIREMENT/ALLOW FUND-RAISING WITH STATE FUNDS

Summary: Revises S.L. 2017-57, Section 11B.8, Appropriations Act of 2017, to require the North Carolina Partnership for Children Inc. (NCPC) to submit the match requirement report by October 1 of each year. This section also authorizes NCPC to use up to 1% of State funds on fund-raising activities, including advertising and promotional activities. NCPC is required to begin reporting annually on October 1, 2019, to the JLOC HHS on the use of State funds for fund-raising, including the amount of funds expended and any return on fund-raising investments.

Section: 11B.5

Title: CLARIFY LANGUAGE/DOLLY PARTON'S IMAGINATION LIBRARY EARLY LITERACY INITIATIVE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11B.9, Appropriations Act of 2017, to adjust NCPD's allowance of funds for program evaluation from 2% to 1% of funds for statewide program management and up to 1% of the funds for program evaluation.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Division: DHHS - Child Development and Early Education

Section: 3.6

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: VACANT POSITION REDUCTION

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018 to add a new section 11B.6, to direct that DCDEE is not required to eliminate the Business Systems Analyst position (65024701), but must achieve the reduction through the elimination of other vacant positions or administrative reductions.

DHHS - Social Services - General Budget Code 14440

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$1,886,329,905
Receipts	\$1,681,125,061
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$205,204,844

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$17,010,281
Receipts	\$16,441,175
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$569,106

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$1,903,340,186
Receipts	\$1,697,566,236
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$205,773,950

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	427.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	427.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	17,186,391	11,093,885	6,092,506	-	-	-	17,186,391	11,093,885	6,092,506
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	11,192,642	8,272,138	2,920,504	-	-	-	11,192,642	8,272,138	2,920,504
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	5,429,115	5,429,115	-	-	-	-	5,429,115	5,429,115	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	36,508,091	27,391,414	9,116,677	1,850,000	1,000,000	850,000	38,358,091	28,391,414	9,966,677
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730	-	-	-	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	184,770,266	183,362,060	1,408,206	840,000	420,000	420,000	185,610,266	183,782,060	1,828,206
1373	LIEAP	63,723,393	63,718,393	5,000	8,563,229	8,563,229	-	72,286,622	72,281,622	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	63,979	63,979	-	-	-	-	63,979	63,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	305,763,773	305,407,447	356,326	-	-	-	305,763,773	305,407,447	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5,735,756	5,735,756	-	-	-	-	5,735,756	5,735,756	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	70,771,019	70,049,156	721,863	-	-	-	70,771,019	70,049,156	721,863
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	27,839,521	27,839,521	-	-	-	-	27,839,521	27,839,521	-
1384	Employment Benefits	27,174,603	26,874,602	300,001	-	-	-	27,174,603	26,874,602	300,001
1411	Case Management and Counseling	21,727,814	21,249,880	477,934	-	-	-	21,727,814	21,249,880	477,934
1430	Child Protective Services	202,582,668	181,417,199	21,165,469	-	348,558	(348,558)	202,582,668	181,765,757	20,816,911
1451	Adult Home and Community Based Services	37,880,183	35,753,452	2,126,731	-	-	-	37,880,183	35,753,452	2,126,731
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	10,085,041	9,113,400	971,641	-	-	-	10,085,041	9,113,400	971,641
1481	Work First Employment Services	42,609,170	42,217,365	391,805	-	-	-	42,609,170	42,217,365	391,805
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	3,353,179	3,353,179	-	-	-	-	3,353,179	3,353,179	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	36,660,937	36,660,937	-	8,563,229	8,563,229	-	45,224,166	45,224,166	-
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardians	38,264,786	36,912,536	1,352,250	1,316,412	1,316,412	-	39,581,198	38,228,948	1,352,250
1531	Adoption Services	135,346,098	90,397,804	44,948,294	-	-	-	135,346,098	90,397,804	44,948,294
1532	Foster Care	262,002,727	213,431,507	48,571,220	-	-	-	262,002,727	213,431,507	48,571,220
1570	State and County Special Assistance	131,388,502	69,018,495	62,370,007	(2,200,000)	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)	129,188,502	67,918,495	61,270,007
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Administration	52,533,026	52,533,026	-	-	-	-	52,533,026	52,533,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	3,661,404	2,755,915	905,489	495,000	-	495,000	4,156,404	2,755,915	1,400,489
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	990,743	990,743	-	-	-	-	990,743	990,743	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Divisionwide										
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	(7,036,681)	(7,036,681)	-	(7,036,681)	(7,036,681)	-
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	2,067,469	2,067,469	-	2,067,469	2,067,469	-
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	1,406,364	1,406,364	-	1,406,364	1,406,364	-
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	892,595	892,595	-	892,595	892,595	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	36,073	-	36,073	36,073	-	36,073
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	216,591	-	216,591	216,591	-	216,591
Total		\$1,886,329,905	\$1,681,125,061	\$205,204,844	\$17,010,281	\$16,441,175	\$569,106	\$1,903,340,186	\$1,697,566,236	\$205,773,950

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Social Services - General					
Budget Code 14440		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	91.000	-	-	91.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.000	-	-	24.000
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.000	-	-	5.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	61.000	-	-	61.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	10.000	-	-	10.000
1411	Case Management and Counseling	-	-	-	-
1430	Child Protective Services	37.000	-	-	37.000
1451	Adult Home and Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Administration	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		427.000	-	-	427.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14440-DHHS - Social Services - General

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,886,329,905
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,681,125,061
Net Appropriation	\$ 205,204,844
FTE	427.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

65 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 216,591 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 216,591
	FTE	-
66 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 9,448 R 26,625 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 36,073
	FTE	-

Service Support Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 17,186,391
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,093,885
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,092,506
	FTE	91.000

67 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 17,186,391
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,093,885
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,092,506
	FTE	91.000

EBCI Administrative Fund Fund Code: 1121	Requirements	\$ 781,931
	Less: Receipts	\$ 244,740
	Net Appropriation	\$ 537,191
	FTE	-

68 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

EBCI Administrative Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	781,931
Less: Receipts	\$	244,740
Net Appropriation	\$	537,191
FTE		-

Child Welfare Training
Fund Code: 1160

Requirements	\$	11,192,642
Less: Receipts	\$	8,272,138
Net Appropriation	\$	2,920,504
FTE		24.000

69 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Child Welfare Training Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,192,642
Less: Receipts	\$	8,272,138
Net Appropriation	\$	2,920,504
FTE		24.000

Food and Nutrition Services
Fund Code: 1261, 1372, 1482

Requirements	\$	193,552,560
Less: Receipts	\$	192,144,354
Net Appropriation	\$	1,408,206
FTE		65.000

70 Food and Nutrition Services Outreach for
Medicaid/Medicare Dual Eligibles
Fund Code: 1372

Provides funds to continue a pilot program to increase access to Food and Nutrition Services (FNS) benefits for individuals who are dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid through outreach and assistance with completion of the FNS application. Along with the estimated carryforward funding from FY 2017-18, the total requirements for the FNS Outreach pilot for dual eligibles is \$1.2 million and the revised net appropriation is \$600,000 in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	840,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	420,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	420,000
FTE		-

Food and Nutrition Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	194,392,560
Less: Receipts	\$	192,564,354
Net Appropriation	\$	1,828,206
FTE		65.000

Family Preservation and Support
Fund Code: 1331

Requirements	\$	36,508,091
Less: Receipts	\$	27,391,414
Net Appropriation	\$	9,116,677
FTE		5.000

71 Dragonfly House
Fund Code: 1331

Provides funding to the Dragonfly House a Child Advocacy Center in Mocksville NC. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	100,000
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>72 Child Advocacy Centers Fund Code: 1331 Budgets Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) Funds for Child Advocacy Centers. The total requirements for Child Advocacy Centers are \$2 million and the net revised appropriation is \$400,000 in FY 2018-19. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 R Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>73 Children's Center of Surry Inc. Fund Code: 1331 Provides funding to the Children's Center of Surry Inc. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 750,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 750,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Family Preservation and Support Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 38,358,091 Less: Receipts \$ 28,391,414 Net Appropriation \$ 9,966,677 FTE 5.000</p>
<p>Child Support Enforcement Fund Code: 1371</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 150,072,696 Less: Receipts \$ 149,606,966 Net Appropriation \$ 465,730 FTE 126.000</p>
<p>74 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Child Support Enforcement Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 150,072,696 Less: Receipts \$ 149,606,966 Net Appropriation \$ 465,730 FTE 126.000</p>
<p>LIEAP Fund Code: 1373</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 63,723,393 Less: Receipts \$ 63,718,393 Net Appropriation \$ 5,000 FTE -</p>
<p>75 Low Income Energy Assistance Program Fund Code: 1373 Increases funding for LIEAP which assists households with their heating bills. Budgets an additional \$8,563,229 in Low Income Heating Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant federal receipts for this purpose. The revised LIHEAP federal receipts from all changes in this report for the Division are \$112.6 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11.L1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 8,563,229 R Less: Receipts \$ 8,563,229 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>LIEAP Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 72,286,622 Less: Receipts \$ 72,281,622 Net Appropriation \$ 5,000 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Refugee Services
Fund Code: 1374, 1381

Requirements	\$	5,799,735
Less: Receipts	\$	5,799,735
Net Appropriation	\$	0
<hr/>		
FTE		5.000

76 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Refugee Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,799,735
Less: Receipts	\$	5,799,735
Net Appropriation	\$	0
<hr/>		
FTE		5.000

Medicaid Eligibility
Fund Code: 1376

Requirements	\$	305,763,773
Less: Receipts	\$	305,407,447
Net Appropriation	\$	356,326
<hr/>		
FTE		-

77 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Medicaid Eligibility Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	305,763,773
Less: Receipts	\$	305,407,447
Net Appropriation	\$	356,326
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Work First
Fund Code: 1382, 1481

Requirements	\$	113,380,189
Less: Receipts	\$	112,266,521
Net Appropriation	\$	1,113,668
<hr/>		
FTE		11.000

78 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Work First Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	113,380,189
Less: Receipts	\$	112,266,521
Net Appropriation	\$	1,113,668
<hr/>		
FTE		11.000

Subsidized Child Care Administration
Fund Code: 1383

Requirements	\$	27,839,521
Less: Receipts	\$	27,839,521
Net Appropriation	\$	0
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

79 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Subsidized Child Care Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	27,839,521
Less: Receipts	\$	27,839,521
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Employment Benefits
Fund Code: 1384

Requirements	\$	27,174,603
Less: Receipts	\$	26,874,602
Net Appropriation	\$	300,001
FTE		10.000

80 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Employment Benefits Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	27,174,603
Less: Receipts	\$	26,874,602
Net Appropriation	\$	300,001
FTE		10.000

Case Management and Counseling
Fund Code: 1411

Requirements	\$	21,727,814
Less: Receipts	\$	21,249,880
Net Appropriation	\$	477,934
FTE		-

81 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Case Management and Counseling Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	21,727,814
Less: Receipts	\$	21,249,880
Net Appropriation	\$	477,934
FTE		-

Child Protective Services
Fund Code: 1430

Requirements	\$	202,582,668
Less: Receipts	\$	181,417,199
Net Appropriation	\$	21,165,469
FTE		37.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**82 Child Protective Services - Child Welfare Workers for Local DSS
Fund Code: 1430**

Replaces net General Fund appropriations with federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant funds. This adjustment does not reduce funding for Child Welfare workers for local departments of social services.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.5, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, adds this item to the TANF block grant in S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1.)

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	348,558 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	(348,558)
FTE		-

Child Protective Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	202,582,668
Less: Receipts	\$	181,765,757
Net Appropriation	\$	20,816,911
FTE		37.000

**Adult Community Based Services
Fund Code: 1451**

Requirements	\$	37,880,183
Less: Receipts	\$	35,753,452
Net Appropriation	\$	2,126,731
FTE		-

83 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Adult Community Based Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	37,880,183
Less: Receipts	\$	35,753,452
Net Appropriation	\$	2,126,731
FTE		-

**Adult At Risk Case Management
Fund Code: 1453**

Requirements	\$	10,085,041
Less: Receipts	\$	9,113,400
Net Appropriation	\$	971,641
FTE		-

84 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Adult At Risk Case Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	10,085,041
Less: Receipts	\$	9,113,400
Net Appropriation	\$	971,641
FTE		-

**Emergency Energy Assistance
Fund Code: 1491**

Requirements	\$	36,660,937
Less: Receipts	\$	36,660,937
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

85 Crisis Intervention Program

Fund Code: 1491

Increases funding for the Crisis Intervention program which assists low income recipients with emergency heating or cooling needs. Budgets an additional \$8,563,229 in LIHEAP federal receipts for this purpose. The revised LIHEAP federal receipts from all changes in this report for the Division are \$112.6 million in FY 2018-19.

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec.11.L1)

Requirements	\$	8,563,229 R
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>8,563,229 R</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Emergency Energy Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	45,224,166
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>45,224,166</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Adult Protection and Guardianship

Fund Code: 1510

Requirements	\$	38,264,786
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>36,912,536</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	1,352,250
FTE		-

86 Adult Guardianship

Fund Code: 1510

Budgets additional SSBG federal receipts of \$987,309, along with local match receipts, for local county departments of social services to provide additional adult guardianship services.

(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)

Requirements	\$	1,316,412 R
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>1,316,412 R</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Adult Protection and Guardianship Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	39,581,198
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>38,228,948</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	1,352,250
FTE		-

Adoption

Fund Code: 1531

Requirements	\$	135,346,098
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>90,397,804</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	44,948,294
FTE		14.000

87 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Adoption Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	135,346,098
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>90,397,804</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	44,948,294
FTE		14.000

Foster Care

Fund Code: 1532

Requirements	\$	262,002,727
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>213,431,507</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	48,571,220
FTE		39.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

88 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Foster Care Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	262,002,727
Less: Receipts	\$	213,431,507
Net Appropriation	\$	48,571,220
FTE		39.000

State and County Special Assistance
Fund Code: 1570

Requirements	\$	131,388,502
Less: Receipts	\$	69,018,495
Net Appropriation	\$	62,370,007
FTE		-

89 Temporary Assistance to Facilities that Serve Special Assistance Recipients
Fund Code: 1570

Reduces funding for temporary assistance to facilities that serve Special Assistance recipients, due to decreasing caseloads in the Special Assistance program. The revised total requirements for this temporary assistance is \$7.8 million and the net revised appropriation is \$3.9 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	(2,200,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	(1,100,000) NR
Net Appropriation	\$	(1,100,000)
FTE		-

State and County Special Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	129,188,502
Less: Receipts	\$	67,918,495
Net Appropriation	\$	61,270,007
FTE		-

Local/County Operations
Fund Code: 1701

Requirements	\$	52,533,026
Less: Receipts	\$	52,533,026
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

90 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Local/County Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	52,533,026
Less: Receipts	\$	52,533,026
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	3,661,404
Less: Receipts	\$	2,755,915
Net Appropriation	\$	905,489
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>91 Kernersville Foundation Fund Code: 1900 Provides funds to the Kernersville Foundation for the Crisis Control Center, the Shepherd's Center and Next Step Ministries. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>92 North American Mission Board Fund Code: 1900 Provides funding for the North American Mission Board for the Inner City Housing Ministries in Winston-Salem. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>93 StepUp Wilmington Fund Code: 1900 Provides funding to StepUp Wilmington. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 30,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 30,000 FTE -</p>
<p>94 Union County Crisis Assistance Ministry Fund Code: 1900 Provides funding for the Union County Crisis Assistance Ministry. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>95 Boys and Girls Clubs of Wilmington Fund Code: 1900 Provides funding for the Boys and Girls Clubs of Wilmington. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 40,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 40,000 FTE -</p>
<p>96 The Outreach Center Fund Code: 1900 Funding is provided to The Outreach Center in Morganton NC. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 75,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 75,000 FTE -</p>
<p>97 Crossnore School and Children's Home Fund Code: 1900 Provides funds for Crossnore School and Children's Home. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 150,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 150,000 FTE -</p>
<p>98 Children's Homes of Cleveland County Fund Code: 1900 Provides funding to the Children's Homes of Cleveland County. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>99 Northern Moore Family Resource Center Fund Code: 1900 Provides funding to the Northern Moore Family Resource Center for expansion of services at Hope Academy. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget</p>	<hr/> <p>Requirements \$ 4,156,404 Less: Receipts \$ 2,755,915 Net Appropriation \$ 1,400,489 <hr/> FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Federal Indirect Reserve
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$	990,743
Less: Receipts	\$	990,743
Net Appropriation	\$	0

FTE -

100 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-

FTE -

Federal Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	990,743
Less: Receipts	\$	990,743
Net Appropriation	\$	0

FTE -

Prior Year Earned Revenue
Fund Code: 1992

Requirements	\$	230,451
Less: Receipts	\$	230,451
Net Appropriation	\$	0

FTE -

101 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-

FTE -

Prior Year Earned Revenue Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	230,451
Less: Receipts	\$	230,451
Net Appropriation	\$	0

FTE -

Divisionwide

102 Technical Budget Adjustment

Reduces CSBG block grant federal receipts. The revised CSBG block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$19.8 million in FY 2018-19.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec.11.L1)

Requirements	\$	(7,036,681) R
Less: Receipts	\$	(7,036,681) R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

103 Technical Budget Adjustment

Budgets CCDF federal receipts. The revised CCDF federal receipts for the Division are \$19 million in FY 2018-19.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec.11.L1)

Requirements	\$	2,067,469 R
Less: Receipts	\$	2,067,469 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

104 Technical Budget Adjustment

Budgets additional LIHEAP federal receipts. The revised LIHEAP federal receipts for the Division are \$112.6 million in FY 2018-19.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec.11.L1)

Requirements	\$	1,406,364 R
Less: Receipts	\$	1,406,364 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

105 Technical Budget Adjustment

Budgets additional Temporary Assistance for Needy Families(TANF) federal receipts. The revised TANF federal receipts for the Division are \$164.6 million in FY 2018-19.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec.11.L1)

Requirements	\$	892,595 R
Less: Receipts	\$	892,595 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	17,010,281
Less: Receipts	\$	16,441,175
Net Appropriation	\$	569,106

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	226,039
Nonrecurring	\$	343,067
Net Appropriation	\$	569,106

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,903,340,186
----------------------	----	---------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,697,566,236
------------------	----	---------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	205,773,950
---------------------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		427.000
-------------	--	---------

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Division: DHHS - Social Services - General

Section: 11C.1

Title: FINAL REPORT/CHILD WELFARE SYSTEM CHANGES

Summary: Revises S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11C.7, Appropriations Act of 2017, to repeal the requirement for quarterly reports to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services (JLOC HHS) regarding the federal Program Improvement Plan and child welfare component of NC FAST and to replace those reports with notification within 30 days of complete implementation of the Program Improvement Plan or the child welfare component of NC FAST, with a final report to be submitted to the JLOC HHS no later than 90 days after implementation is complete.

Section: 11C.2

Title: EXPAND ECKERD KIDS AND CARING FOR CHILDREN'S ANGEL WATCH PROGRAM TO INCLUDE SIBLINGS UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11C.14(a), Appropriations Act of 2017, to allow the sibling of a child in the Angel Watch program who is older than 10 years of age, but under 18 years of age, to also participate in the program.

Section: 11C.3

Title: CHILD SUPPORT FEE CHANGE AS REQUIRED UNDER FEDERAL LAW

Summary: Amends G.S. 110-130.1(a) to increase the child support enforcement annual fee from \$25 to \$35 for individuals who have not received assistance; and increases the amount that the State must collect and disburse to the family before imposing the fee from \$500 to \$550.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.4, Budget Technical and Corrections & Study, further amends G.S. 110-130.1(a) to correct the reference to the General Statutes that defines gross income for child support fee collection purposes.)

Section: 11C.4

Title: CRIMINAL RECORD CHECKS OF APPLICANTS AND CURRENT EMPLOYEES WHO ACCESS FEDERAL TAX INFORMATION UNDER FEDERAL LAW

Summary: Amends Subpart D, Part 4, Article 13, Chapter 143B to add a new section, G.S. 143B-935.1, to authorize the Department of Public Safety to provide to the Division of Social Services, the Division of Medical Assistance, or a county agency, the criminal history of applicants and current employees who will have access to federal tax information.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Division: DHHS - Social Services - General

Section: 3.4

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: CHILD SUPPORT GROSS INCOME REFERENCE

Summary: Amends G.S. 110-130.1(a) to correct the reference to the G.S. 105-153.3 that defines gross income for child support fee collection purposes.

DHHS - Aging and Adult Services Budget Code 14411

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$107,306,747
Receipts	\$62,157,642
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$45,149,105

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,380,012
Receipts	\$1,192,869
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,187,143

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$109,686,759
Receipts	\$63,350,511
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$46,336,248

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	76.000
Legislative Changes	1.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	77.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972	-	-	-	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972
1160	Professional Development and Capacity Bu	218,806	218,806	-	-	-	-	218,806	218,806	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	4,832,533	4,832,533	-	334,000	-	334,000	5,166,533	4,832,533	334,000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187	-	-	-	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187
1270	Quality Improvement - Wellness and Healt	724,989	658,579	66,410	-	-	-	724,989	658,579	66,410
1370	Senior Nutrition/ Fan Programs	10,763,559	10,278,567	484,992	166,667	166,667	-	10,930,226	10,445,234	484,992
1410	Case Management and Counseling	80,558	59,277	21,281	-	-	-	80,558	59,277	21,281
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	61,488,480	29,186,952	32,301,528	944,444	944,444	-	62,432,924	30,131,396	32,301,528
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Service	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427	125,000	-	125,000	5,657,111	3,992,684	1,664,427
1453	At-Risk Case Management	85,362	53,827	31,535	-	-	-	85,362	53,827	31,535
1454	Key Program	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436	-	-	-	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Ser	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600	-	-	-	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardiansh	5,069,310	4,548,661	520,649	81,758	81,758	-	5,151,068	4,630,419	520,649
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029	-	-	-	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administ	699,416	389,618	309,798	-	-	-	699,416	389,618	309,798
1910	Reserves and Transfers	94,261	-	94,261	671,155	-	671,155	765,416	-	765,416
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	44,929	44,929	-	-	-	-	44,929	44,929	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	HCCBG - Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians (	-	-	-	43,731	-	43,731	43,731	-	43,731
N/A	HCCBG Adjustment	-	-	-	(43,731)	-	(43,731)	(43,731)	-	(43,731)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	8,136	-	8,136	8,136	-	8,136
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	48,852	-	48,852	48,852	-	48,852
Total		\$107,306,747	\$62,157,642	\$45,149,105	\$2,380,012	\$1,192,869	\$1,187,143	\$109,686,759	\$63,350,511	\$46,336,248

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	16.000	-	-	16.000
1160	Professional Development and Capacity Buildi	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	2.000	-	-	2.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Pr	1.000	-	-	1.000
1370	Senior Nutrition/ Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1410	Case Management and Counseling	1.000	-	-	1.000
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Su	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Service	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	14.000	-	1.000	15.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administrati	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		76.000	-	1.000	77.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14411-DHHS - Aging and Adult Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 107,306,747
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,157,642
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,149,105
FTE	76.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

106 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 48,852 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 48,852
	FTE	-
107 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 2,131 R 6,005 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,136
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 2,750,921
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,691,949
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,058,972
	FTE	16.000

108 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,750,921
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,691,949
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,058,972
	FTE	16.000

Professional Development and Capacity Building	Requirements	\$ 218,806
Fund Code: 1160	Less: Receipts	\$ 218,806
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	-

109 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Professional Development and Capacity Building	Requirements	\$	218,806
Revised Budget	Less: Receipts	\$	218,806
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Emergency Shelter	Requirements	\$	4,832,533
Fund Code: 1167	Less: Receipts	\$	4,832,533
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		2.000
<hr/>			
110 Allied Churches of Alamance County, Inc. (ACAC)	Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Fund Code: 1167	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding to ACAC for their emergency shelter. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
111 Cleveland County Rescue Mission	Requirements	\$	127,000 NR
Fund Code: 1167	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funds for the Cleveland County Rescue Mission. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Net Appropriation	\$	127,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
112 Town of Sanford	Requirements	\$	57,000 NR
Fund Code: 1167	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding to the Town of Sanford to support services for persons experiencing homelessness. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Net Appropriation	\$	57,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
113 Open Door Community Center	Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
Fund Code: 1167	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funds to the Open Door Community Center in Washington, NC. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Net Appropriation	\$	100,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Emergency Shelter Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,166,533
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,832,533
	Net Appropriation	\$	334,000
	FTE		2.000
<hr/>			
Access Outreach- Aging Adults	Requirements	\$	2,408,731
Fund Code: 1260	Less: Receipts	\$	1,067,544
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,341,187
	FTE		3.000
<hr/>			
114 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Access Outreach- Aging Adults Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,408,731
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,067,544
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,341,187
	FTE		3.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion
Fund Code: 1270

Requirements	\$	724,989
Less: Receipts	\$	658,579
Net Appropriation	\$	66,410
FTE		1.000

115 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	724,989
Less: Receipts	\$	658,579
Net Appropriation	\$	66,410
FTE		1.000

Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs
Fund Code: 1370

Requirements	\$	10,763,559
Less: Receipts	\$	10,278,567
Net Appropriation	\$	484,992
FTE		-

116 Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) -
Congregate Nutrition Expansion
Fund Code: 1370

Increases access to HCCBG, congregate meals by budgeting \$150,000 in additional Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) federal receipts and an additional \$16,667 in local match. The revised total requirements for the HCCBG, across all changes in this report, are \$63.9 million in FY 2018-19. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)

Requirements	\$	166,667 R
Less: Receipts	\$	166,667 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	10,930,226
Less: Receipts	\$	10,445,234
Net Appropriation	\$	484,992
FTE		-

Case Management and Counseling
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$	80,558
Less: Receipts	\$	59,277
Net Appropriation	\$	21,281
FTE		1.000

117 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Case Management and Counseling Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	80,558
Less: Receipts	\$	59,277
Net Appropriation	\$	21,281
FTE		1.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**Community Based Services and Supports
Fund Code: 1451**

Requirements	\$	61,488,480
Less: Receipts	\$	29,186,952
Net Appropriation	\$	32,301,528
<hr/>		
FTE		9.000

**118 HCCBG Expansion
Fund Code: 1451**

Increases access to HCCBG, community based services and supports by budgeting \$850,000 in additional SSBG federal receipts and an additional \$94,444 in local match. The HCCBG provides funding for in-home and community based services in support of older adults, allowing them to continue residing at home. The revised total requirements for the HCCBG, across all changes in this report, are \$63.9 million in FY 2018-19.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)

Requirements	\$	944,444 R
Less: Receipts	\$	944,444 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Community Based Services and Supports Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	62,432,924
Less: Receipts	\$	30,131,396
Net Appropriation	\$	32,301,528
<hr/>		
FTE		9.000

**Alzheimer's and Dementia Support
Fund Code: 1452**

Requirements	\$	5,532,111
Less: Receipts	\$	3,992,684
Net Appropriation	\$	1,539,427
<hr/>		
FTE		4.000

**119 Memory Center Charlotte
Fund Code: 1452**

Provides funding for the Charlotte Neuroscience Foundation - Memory Center in Charlotte.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	125,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	125,000
FTE		-

Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,657,111
Less: Receipts	\$	3,992,684
Net Appropriation	\$	1,664,427
<hr/>		
FTE		4.000

**At Risk Case Management
Fund Code: 1453**

Requirements	\$	85,362
Less: Receipts	\$	53,827
Net Appropriation	\$	31,535
<hr/>		
FTE		1.000

120 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

At Risk Case Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	85,362
Less: Receipts	\$	53,827
Net Appropriation	\$	31,535
<hr/>		
FTE		1.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Key Program	Requirements	\$	6,355,271
Fund Code: 1454	Less: Receipts	\$	69,835
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,285,436
	FTE		11.000
<hr/>			
121 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Key Program Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	6,355,271
	Less: Receipts	\$	69,835
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,285,436
	FTE		11.000
<hr/>			
Senior Community Services Employment Services	Requirements	\$	2,446,561
Fund Code: 1480	Less: Receipts	\$	2,438,961
	Net Appropriation	\$	7,600
	FTE		1.000
<hr/>			
122 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Senior Community Services Employment Services	Requirements	\$	2,446,561
Revised Budget	Less: Receipts	\$	2,438,961
	Net Appropriation	\$	7,600
	FTE		1.000
<hr/>			
Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	Requirements	\$	5,069,310
Fund Code: 1510	Less: Receipts	\$	4,548,661
	Net Appropriation	\$	520,649
	FTE		14.000
<hr/>			
123 Adult Protective Services and Guardianship - Social Work	Requirements	\$	81,758 R
Planner/ Evaluator	Less: Receipts	\$	81,758 R
Fund Code: 1510	Net Appropriation	\$	-
Budgets additional SSBG receipts for 1 FTE Social Work Planner/ Evaluator to support the Adult Protective Services (APS) and Guardianship social work staff in North Carolina's 100 county departments of social services to provide adult guardianship services. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)	FTE		1.000
<hr/>			
Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	Requirements	\$	5,151,068
Revised Budget	Less: Receipts	\$	4,630,419
	Net Appropriation	\$	520,649
	FTE		15.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services
Fund Code: 1550

Requirements	\$	3,710,949
Less: Receipts	\$	2,624,920
Net Appropriation	\$	1,086,029
<hr/>		
FTE		5.000

124 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$	3,710,949
Less: Receipts	\$	2,624,920
Net Appropriation	\$	1,086,029
<hr/>		
FTE		5.000

State/County Special Assistance Administration
Fund Code: 1570

Requirements	\$	699,416
Less: Receipts	\$	389,618
Net Appropriation	\$	309,798
<hr/>		
FTE		8.000

125 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State/County Special Assistance Administration
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	699,416
Less: Receipts	\$	389,618
Net Appropriation	\$	309,798
<hr/>		
FTE		8.000

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	94,261
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	94,261
<hr/>		
FTE		-

126 Friends of the Homeless Shelter Kinston
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funds to the Friends of the Homeless Shelter in Kinston, NC.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
FTE		-

127 East Arcadia Senior Center
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to the East Arcadia Senior Center for the purchase of a building.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	25,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	25,000
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

128 Lincoln County Senior Center	Requirements	\$	231,155 NR
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding to the Lincoln County Senior Center for the following purposes: \$56,155 for the Senior Center to purchase a van and \$175,000 for senior center furnishing and technology.	Net Appropriation	\$	231,155
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	FTE		-
129 South Granville Senior Center	Requirements	\$	5,000 NR
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funds for the South Granville Senior Center.	Net Appropriation	\$	5,000
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	FTE		-
130 Person County Senior Center	Requirements	\$	5,000 NR
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funds for the Person County Senior Center.	Net Appropriation	\$	5,000
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	FTE		-
131 Senior Resources of Guilford	Requirements	\$	250,000 NR
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding to Senior Resources of Guilford for the renovation of a new building.	Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	FTE		-
132 Montgomery County Council on Aging	Requirements	\$	125,000 NR
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding to the Montgomery County Council on Aging for acquiring a new building.	Net Appropriation	\$	125,000
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	FTE		-
133 Columbus County	Requirements	\$	20,000 NR
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funds to Columbus County to purchase a van to be shared by the 7 Columbus County senior centers.	Net Appropriation	\$	20,000
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	FTE		-
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	765,416
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	765,416
	FTE		-
Indirect Cost Reserve	Requirements	\$	44,929
Fund Code: 1991	Less: Receipts	\$	44,929
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
134 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Indirect Cost Reserve Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	44,929
	Less: Receipts	\$	44,929
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-

Divisionwide

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

135 HCCBG Adjustment

Reduces the Southwestern Commission Area Agency on Aging allotment of the HCCBG.

Requirements	\$	(43,731) R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(43,731)
FTE		-

136 HCCBG - Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians (EBCI)

Provides additional funding to the Southwestern Commission Area Agency on Aging for a HCCBG contract with the EBCI.

Requirements	\$	43,731 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	43,731
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	2,380,012
Less: Receipts	\$	1,192,869
Net Appropriation	\$	1,187,143
FTE		1.000

Recurring	\$	50,983
Nonrecurring	\$	1,136,160
Net Appropriation	\$	1,187,143
FTE		1.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	109,686,759
Revised Receipts	\$	63,350,511
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	46,336,248
Revised FTE		77.000

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Division: DHHS - Aging and Adult Services

Section: 11D.1

Title: PLAN FOR ALLOWING THE EASTERN BAND OF THE CHEROKEE INDIANS TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADMINISTERING THE HOME AND COMMUNITY CARE BLOCK GRANT

Summary: Requires the Division of Aging and Adult Services, in consultation with the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians, to develop and submit a plan to enable the EBCI to assume responsibility for administering the Home and Community Care Block Grant. The plan shall be submitted by February 1, 2019 to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and the Fiscal Research Division.

DHHS - Health Service Regulation Budget Code 14470

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$71,138,648
Receipts	\$51,741,930
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$19,396,718

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$59,919
Receipts	(\$41,582)
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$101,501

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$71,198,567
Receipts	\$51,700,348
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$19,498,219

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	583.500
Legislative Changes	(5.000)
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	578.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	4,928,736	3,294,011	1,634,725	-	-	-	4,928,736	3,294,011	1,634,725
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certif	4,913,261	4,307,987	605,274	-	-	-	4,913,261	4,307,987	605,274
1152	Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure an	17,789,104	12,425,857	5,363,247	-	-	-	17,789,104	12,425,857	5,363,247
1153	Construction	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381	(407,611)	(41,582)	(366,029)	6,070,118	4,855,766	1,214,352
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,703,698	3,659,028	1,044,670	-	-	-	4,703,698	3,659,028	1,044,670
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	167,716	-	167,716	-	-	-	167,716	-	167,716
1156	Regulatory - Mental Health Licensure and	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477	-	-	-	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477
1157	Radiation Protection	4,966,581	4,966,581	-	-	-	-	4,966,581	4,966,581	-
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789	-	-	-	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11,685,319	11,685,319	-	-	-	-	11,685,319	11,685,319	-
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical S	4,235,360	664,772	3,570,588	-	-	-	4,235,360	664,772	3,570,588
1910	RESERVES & TRANSFERS	731,851	-	731,851	-	-	-	731,851	-	731,851
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	66,749	-	66,749	66,749	-	66,749
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	400,781	-	400,781	400,781	-	400,781
Total		\$71,138,648	\$51,741,930	\$19,396,718	\$59,919	(\$41,582)	\$101,501	\$71,198,567	\$51,700,348	\$19,498,219

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	26.000	-	-	26.000
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certificat	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Ce	206.000	-	-	206.000
1153	Construction	55.000	(4.451)	(0.549)	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Regulatory - Mental Health Licensure and Cer	76.000	-	-	76.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	23.000	-	-	23.000
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11.000	-	-	11.000
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Servi	32.000	-	-	32.000
1910	RESERVES & TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		583.500	(4.451)	(0.549)	578.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14470-DHHS - Health Service Regulation

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 71,138,648
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,741,930
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,396,718
FTE	583.500

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

137 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 400,781 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 400,781
	FTE	-
138 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 17,482 R 49,267 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 66,749
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 4,928,736
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,294,011
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,634,725
	FTE	26.000

139 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,928,736
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,294,011
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,634,725
	FTE	26.000

Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	Requirements	\$ 4,913,261
Fund Code: 1151	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,307,987
	Net Appropriation	\$ 605,274
	FTE	54.000

140 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	4,913,261
Less: Receipts	\$	4,307,987
Net Appropriation	\$	605,274
FTE		54.000

**Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification
Fund Code: 1152**

Requirements	\$	17,789,104
Less: Receipts	\$	12,425,857
Net Appropriation	\$	5,363,247
FTE		206.000

141 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and
Certification Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	17,789,104
Less: Receipts	\$	12,425,857
Net Appropriation	\$	5,363,247
FTE		206.000

**Construction
Fund Code: 1153**

Requirements	\$	6,477,729
Less: Receipts	\$	4,897,348
Net Appropriation	\$	1,580,381
FTE		55.000

142 Vacant Position Reduction

Fund Code: 1153

Eliminates 5 positions and the related fringe benefits. These positions have been vacant over 1 year.

- 1.000 FTE Engineer (60089713)
- 1.000 FTE Engineer (60054298)
- 1.000 FTE Engineer (60053926)
- 1.000 FTE Engineering/Architectural Technician (60053945)
- 1.000 FTE Engineering/Architectural Technician (60054258)

Requirements	\$	(407,611) R
Less: Receipts	\$	(41,582) R
Net Appropriation	\$	(366,029)
FTE		(5.000)

Construction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	6,070,118
Less: Receipts	\$	4,855,766
Net Appropriation	\$	1,214,352
FTE		50.000

**Health Care Personnel Registry
Fund Code: 1154**

Requirements	\$	4,703,698
Less: Receipts	\$	3,659,028
Net Appropriation	\$	1,044,670
FTE		50.000

143 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Health Care Personnel Registry Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,703,698
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,659,028
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,044,670
	FTE		50.000
<hr/>			
Jails and Detention Centers Inspection Fund Code: 1155	Requirements	\$	167,716
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	167,716
	FTE		2.000
<hr/>			
144 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Jails and Detention Centers Inspection Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	167,716
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	167,716
	FTE		2.000
<hr/>			
Mental Health Licensure and Certification Fund Code: 1156	Requirements	\$	6,772,684
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,567,207
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,205,477
	FTE		76.000
<hr/>			
145 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Mental Health Licensure and Certification Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	6,772,684
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,567,207
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,205,477
	FTE		76.000
<hr/>			
Radiation Protection Fund Code: 1157	Requirements	\$	4,966,581
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,966,581
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		48.500
<hr/>			
146 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Radiation Protection Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,966,581
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,966,581
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		48.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Statewide Health Planning Fund Code: 1161	Requirements	\$	2,495,405
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,616
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,492,789
	FTE		23.000
147 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Statewide Health Planning Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,495,405
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,616
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,492,789
	FTE		23.000
Hospital Preparedness Fund Code: 1162	Requirements	\$	11,685,319
	Less: Receipts	\$	11,685,319
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		11.000
148 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Hospital Preparedness Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	11,685,319
	Less: Receipts	\$	11,685,319
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		11.000
Local Emergency Medical Services Fund Code: 1163	Requirements	\$	4,235,360
	Less: Receipts	\$	664,772
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,570,588
	FTE		32.000
149 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Local Emergency Medical Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,235,360
	Less: Receipts	\$	664,772
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,570,588
	FTE		32.000
Reserves and Transfers Fund Code: 1910	Requirements	\$	731,851
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	731,851
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

150 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	731,851
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	731,851
FTE		-

**Indirect Reserve
Fund Code: 1991**

Requirements	\$	1,271,204
Less: Receipts	\$	1,271,204
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

151 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,271,204
Less: Receipts	\$	1,271,204
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	59,919
Less: Receipts	\$	(41,582)
Net Appropriation	\$	101,501
FTE		(5.000)

Recurring	\$	52,234
Nonrecurring	\$	49,267
Net Appropriation	\$	101,501
FTE		(5.000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	71,198,567
Revised Receipts	\$	51,700,348
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	19,498,219
Revised FTE		578.500

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Division: DHHS - Health Service Regulation

Section: 11G.1

Title: APPROVAL FOR NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS TO SERVE AS ADULT CARE HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Summary: Amends G.S. 131D-2.1(2) by changing the definition of "administrator" as it pertains to the licensing of adult care homes, and amends Article 20A, Chapter 90 to add a new section, 90-288.14A, directing the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to certify a nursing home administrator, who meets certain requirements, as an adult care home administrator.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.8, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to clarify that this section applies to an individual commencing employment as an adult care home administrator, not as a nursing home administrator.)

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Division: DHHS - Health Service Regulation

Section: 3.8

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: APPROVAL FOR NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS TO SERVE AS ADULT CARE HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11G.1(b), Appropriations Act of 2018, to clarify that this section applies to an individual commencing employment as an adult care home administrator, not as a nursing home administrator.

DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing Budget Code 14450

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$44,734,249
Receipts	\$36,227,168
Net Appropriation	
	\$8,507,081

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$167,329
Receipts	\$85,924
Net Appropriation	
	\$81,405

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$44,901,578
Receipts	\$36,313,092
Net Appropriation	
	\$8,588,486

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	332.090
Legislative Changes	-
Revised Budget	
	332.090

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing										
Budget Code 14450		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464	-	-	-	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Loc	3,061,463	3,061,463	-	-	-	-	3,061,463	3,061,463	-
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Servic	11,987,092	11,987,092	-	-	-	-	11,987,092	11,987,092	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,567,215	-	2,567,215	-	-	-	2,567,215	-	2,567,215
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore and	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329	-	-	-	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Servic	1,604,014	927,009	677,005	-	-	-	1,604,014	927,009	677,005
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440	-	-	-	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440
1482	Small Business Employment Services	898,265	898,265	-	-	-	-	898,265	898,265	-
1910	RESERVES AND TRANSFERS	173,628	-	173,628	-	-	-	173,628	-	173,628
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	246,176	246,176	-	-	-	-	246,176	246,176	-
Division-wide										
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	85,924	85,924	-	85,924	85,924	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	11,408	-	11,408	11,408	-	11,408
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agen	-	-	-	1,505	-	1,505	1,505	-	1,505
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	68,492	-	68,492	68,492	-	68,492
Total		\$44,734,249	\$36,227,168	\$8,507,081	\$167,329	\$85,924	\$81,405	\$44,901,578	\$36,313,092	\$8,588,486

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	21.000	-	-	21.000
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Local A	38.000	-	-	38.000
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore and Adju	69.580	-	-	69.580
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	141.510	-	-	141.510
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1910	RESERVES AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		332.090	-	-	332.090

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14450-DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 44,734,249
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,227,168
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,507,081
FTE	332.090

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

152 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 68,492 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 68,492
	FTE	-
153 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers	Requirements	\$ 1,505 R
Provides funding for salary increases to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 35.13)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,505
	FTE	-
154 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 2,988 R 8,420 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (SL 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,408
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 2,308,819
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,815,355
	Net Appropriation	\$ 493,464
	FTE	21.000

155 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,308,819
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,815,355
	Net Appropriation	\$ 493,464
	FTE	21.000

Access and Outreach	Requirements	\$ 3,061,463
Fund Code: 1261	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,061,463
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	38.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

156 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Access and Outreach Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	3,061,463
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,061,463
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		38.000
<hr/>			
Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support Fund Code: 1410	Requirements	\$	11,987,092
	Less: Receipts	\$	11,987,092
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		30.000
<hr/>			
157 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	11,987,092
	Less: Receipts	\$	11,987,092
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		30.000
<hr/>			
Medical Eye Care Services Fund Code: 1420	Requirements	\$	2,567,215
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,567,215
	FTE		7.000
<hr/>			
158 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Medical Eye Care Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,567,215
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,567,215
	FTE		7.000
<hr/>			
Blind Services/Support Fund Code: 1451, 1452	Requirements	\$	7,366,174
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,320,840
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,045,334
	FTE		83.580
<hr/>			
159 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Blind Services/Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	7,366,174
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,320,840
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,045,334
	FTE		83.580
Vocational/Employment Services Fund Code: 1481, 1482	Requirements	\$	17,023,682
	Less: Receipts	\$	13,796,242
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,227,440
	FTE		152.510
160 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Vocational/Employment Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	17,023,682
	Less: Receipts	\$	13,796,242
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,227,440
	FTE		152.510
Reserves and Transfers Fund Code: 1910	Requirements	\$	173,628
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	173,628
	FTE		-
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	173,628
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	173,628
	FTE		-
Federal Indirect Reserve Fund Code: 1991	Requirements	\$	246,176
	Less: Receipts	\$	246,176
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
161 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Federal Indirect Reserve Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	246,176
	Less: Receipts	\$	246,176
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-

Division-wide

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

162 Technical Budget Adjustment

Budgets additional Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) federal receipts. The revised SSBG receipts for the Division of Services for the Blind are \$3.4 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec 11L.1)

Requirements	\$	85,924 R
Less: Receipts	\$	85,924 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	167,329
Less: Receipts	\$	85,924
Net Appropriation	\$	81,405
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	72,985
Nonrecurring	\$	8,420
Net Appropriation	\$	81,405
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	44,901,578
Revised Receipts	\$	36,313,092
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	8,588,486
Revised FTE		332.090

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Division: DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

**DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental
Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services
Budget Code 14460**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$1,458,133,908
Receipts	\$753,103,319
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$705,030,589

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$14,099,282
Receipts	\$10,499,278
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,600,004

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$1,472,233,190
Receipts	\$763,602,597
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$708,630,593

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	11,216.300
Legislative Changes	169.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	11,385.300

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services										
Budget Code 14460		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	25,018,132	7,989,504	17,028,628	-	-	-	25,018,132	7,989,504	17,028,628
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145	125,000	-	125,000	1,453,819	1,248,674	205,145
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	360,000	360,000	-	-	-	-	360,000	360,000	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improvem	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723	-	-	-	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	352,692	337,692	15,000	-	-	-	352,692	337,692	15,000
1422	Community Services - Single Stream Fundi	289,128,407	262,728	288,865,679	(17,021,676)	-	(17,021,676)	272,106,731	262,728	271,844,003
1442	Community Substance Abuse Services - Chi	3,986,024	3,986,024	-	-	-	-	3,986,024	3,986,024	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIP	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103	-	-	-	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	9,852,876	7,674,467	2,178,409	-	-	-	9,852,876	7,674,467	2,178,409
1445	Community Developmental Disability Servi	205,034	-	205,034	50,000	-	50,000	255,034	-	255,034
1451	Community Services - Traumatic Brain Inj	606,202	246,984	359,218	550,000	-	550,000	1,156,202	246,984	909,218
1452	Path Homelessness	1,379,000	1,379,000	-	-	-	-	1,379,000	1,379,000	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	12,981,818	12,259,047	722,771	10,000	-	10,000	12,991,818	12,259,047	732,771
1462	Community Developmental Disability Servi	2,033,887	1,599,589	434,298	50,000	-	50,000	2,083,887	1,599,589	484,298
1463	Community Substance Abuse Services - Adu	34,094,214	31,798,319	2,295,895	40,000	-	40,000	34,134,214	31,798,319	2,335,895
1464	Community Crisis Services	43,957,644	2,606,000	41,351,644	-	-	-	43,957,644	2,606,000	41,351,644
1543	Whitaker School	5,320,140	5,320,140	-	-	-	-	5,320,140	5,320,140	-
1546	Wright School - Child	3,090,124	510	3,089,614	-	-	-	3,090,124	510	3,089,614
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	140,089,582	67,775,799	72,313,783	6,299,209	1,299,209	5,000,000	146,388,791	69,075,008	77,313,783
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878	-	-	-	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873	-	-	-	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524	-	-	-	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997	-	-	-	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center -	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019	-	-	-	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255	-	-	-	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment C	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256	-	-	-	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center -	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865	-	-	-	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	17,338,493	17,337,907	586	-	-	-	17,338,493	17,337,907	586
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	16,793,907	16,793,907	-	-	-	-	16,793,907	16,793,907	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	15,011,499	15,011,499	-	-	-	-	15,011,499	15,011,499	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services										
Budget Code 14460		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	69,210,561	(4,122,831)	73,333,392	9,048,558	-	9,048,558	78,259,119	(4,122,831)	82,381,950
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,920,274	-	4,920,274	4,920,274	-	4,920,274
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	819,315	-	819,315	819,315	-	819,315
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agen	-	-	-	8,533	-	8,533	8,533	-	8,533
Divisionwide										
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	6,250,253	6,250,253	-	6,250,253	6,250,253	-
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	2,949,816	2,949,816	-	2,949,816	2,949,816	-
Total		\$1,458,133,908	\$753,103,319	\$705,030,589	\$14,099,282	\$10,499,278	\$3,600,004	\$1,472,233,190	\$763,602,597	\$708,630,593

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	202.000	-	-	202.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	-	-	-	-
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	-	-	-	-
1422	Community Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Community Substance Abuse Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	25.500	-	-	25.500
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1445	Community Developmental Disability Services	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	Path Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1462	Community Developmental Disability Services	-	-	-	-
1463	Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1464	Community Crisis Services	-	-	-	-
1543	Whitaker School	71.000	-	-	71.000
1546	Wright School - Child	38.700	-	-	38.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,328.500	124.400	44.600	1,497.500
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,350.100	-	-	1,350.100
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,858.490	-	-	1,858.490
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,423.500	-	-	1,423.500
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,675.580	-	-	1,675.580
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adul	940.750	-	-	940.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Ad	505.800	-	-	505.800
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Cente	464.000	-	-	464.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adu	812.000	-	-	812.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	195.880	-	-	195.880
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	153.000	-	-	153.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	156.500	-	-	156.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	15.000	-	-	15.000
Total FTE		11,216.300	124.400	44.600	11,385.300

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14460-DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,458,133,908
Less: Receipts	\$ 753,103,319
Net Appropriation	\$ 705,030,589
FTE	11,216.300

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

163 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 4,920,274 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,920,274
	FTE	-
164 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers	Requirements	\$ 8,533 R
Provides funding for salary increases to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 35.13)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,533
	FTE	-
165 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 214,583 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 819,315
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 25,018,132
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,989,504
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,028,628
	FTE	202.000

166 No Direct Change	Requirements	\$ -
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 25,018,132
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,989,504
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,028,628
	FTE	202.000

MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	Requirements	\$ 1,328,819
Fund Code: 1160	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,248,674
	Net Appropriation	\$ 80,145
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**167 North Carolina Association of People Supporting
Employment First
Fund Code: 1160**

Provides funding to the North Carolina Association of People Supporting Employment First to develop and implement training programs on the provision of evidence-based supported employment services for individuals with serious mental illness, intellectual disabilities, and developmental disabilities. The revised total requirements for this funding is \$125,000 in FY 2018-19.
(H.B. 878; S.L. 2018-5, Sec11F.7)

Requirements	\$	125,000	R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	125,000	
FTE		-	

MH/DD/SA Workforce Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,453,819
Less: Receipts	\$	1,248,674
Net Appropriation	\$	205,145
FTE		-

**Enforce Underage Drinking Laws
Fund Code: 1262**

Requirements	\$	360,000
Less: Receipts	\$	360,000
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

168 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Enforce Underage Drinking Laws Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	360,000
Less: Receipts	\$	360,000
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

**General Prevention - Quality Improvement
Fund Code: 1271**

Requirements	\$	9,522,255
Less: Receipts	\$	9,259,532
Net Appropriation	\$	262,723
FTE		-

169 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

General Prevention - Quality Improvement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,522,255
Less: Receipts	\$	9,259,532
Net Appropriation	\$	262,723
FTE		-

**Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention
Fund Code: 1332**

Requirements	\$	352,692
Less: Receipts	\$	337,692
Net Appropriation	\$	15,000
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

170 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	352,692
	Less: Receipts	\$	337,692
	Net Appropriation	\$	15,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Single Stream Funding Fund Code: 1422	Requirements	\$	289,128,407
	Less: Receipts	\$	262,728
	Net Appropriation	\$	288,865,679
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
171 Single Stream Funding Fund Code: 1422	Requirements	\$	(438,041) R (16,583,635) NR
Reduces funding for single stream services. LME/MCO's will be required to continue to provide services at the same level as in FY 2014-15. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11F.1)	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	(17,021,676)
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Single Stream Funding Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	272,106,731
	Less: Receipts	\$	262,728
	Net Appropriation	\$	271,844,003
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Community Substance Abuse Services - Child Fund Code: 1442	Requirements	\$	3,986,024
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,986,024
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
172 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Community Substance Abuse Services - Child Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	3,986,024
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,986,024
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Riddle Center Fund Code: 1443	Requirements	\$	2,070,664
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,065,561
	Net Appropriation	\$	5,103
	FTE		25.500
<hr/>			
173 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Riddle Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,070,664
Less: Receipts	\$	2,065,561
Net Appropriation	\$	5,103
FTE		25.500

**Community Mental Health Services - Child
Fund Code: 1444**

Requirements	\$	9,852,876
Less: Receipts	\$	7,674,467
Net Appropriation	\$	2,178,409
FTE		-

174 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**Community Mental Health Services - Child Revised
Budget**

Requirements	\$	9,852,876
Less: Receipts	\$	7,674,467
Net Appropriation	\$	2,178,409
FTE		-

**Community Developmental Disability Services - Child
Fund Code: 1445**

Requirements	\$	205,034
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	205,034
FTE		-

**175 Triangle Down Syndrome Network of Raleigh
Fund Code: 1445**

Provides funding for Triangle Down Syndrome Network of Raleigh.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

**Community Developmental Disability Services - Child
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	255,034
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	255,034
FTE		-

**Traumatic Brain Injury
Fund Code: 1451**

Requirements	\$	606,202
Less: Receipts	\$	246,984
Net Appropriation	\$	359,218
FTE		-

176 ReNu Life

Fund Code: 1451
Provides funding to ReNu Life Traumatic Brain Injury Services.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

**177 Traumatic Brain Injury
Fund Code: 1451**

Provides additional nonrecurring funding for Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) services.

Requirements	\$	500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Traumatic Brain Injury Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,156,202
	Less: Receipts	\$	246,984
	Net Appropriation	\$	909,218
	FTE		-
Path Homelessness Fund Code: 1452	Requirements	\$	1,379,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,379,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
178 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Path Homelessness Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,379,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,379,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
Community Mental Health Services - Adult Fund Code: 1461	Requirements	\$	12,981,818
	Less: Receipts	\$	12,259,047
	Net Appropriation	\$	722,771
	FTE		-
179 Linden Lodge Fund Code: 1461 Provides funding for Linden Lodge in Aberdeen, NC to support recovery of people with serious and persistent mental illness. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
	FTE		-
Community Mental Health Services - Adult Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	12,991,818
	Less: Receipts	\$	12,259,047
	Net Appropriation	\$	732,771
	FTE		-
Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult Fund Code: 1462	Requirements	\$	2,033,887
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,599,589
	Net Appropriation	\$	434,298
	FTE		-
180 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
181 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

182 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

183 GiGi's Playhouse

Fund Code: 1462

Provides funding for GiGi's Playhouse in Raleigh.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.1, Budget Technical Corrections & Study clarifies that the funding is for GiGi's Playhouse in Charlotte, not Raleigh.)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,083,887
Less: Receipts	\$	1,599,589
Net Appropriation	\$	484,298
FTE		-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult Fund Code: 1463

Requirements	\$	34,094,214
Less: Receipts	\$	31,798,319
Net Appropriation	\$	2,295,895
FTE		-

184 Richmond County

Fund Code: 1463

Provides funding to Richmond County for the purchase of naloxone for first responders.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
FTE		-

185 Moore County

Fund Code: 1463

Provides funding to Moore County for the purchase of naloxone for first responders.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
FTE		-

186 Anson County

Fund Code: 1463

Provides funding to Anson County for the purchase of naloxone for first responders.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
FTE		-

187 Scotland County

Fund Code: 1463

Provides funding to Scotland County for the purchase of naloxone for first responders.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
FTE		-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	34,134,214
Less: Receipts	\$	31,798,319
Net Appropriation	\$	2,335,895
FTE		-

Community Crisis Services Fund Code: 1464

Requirements	\$	43,957,644
Less: Receipts	\$	2,606,000
Net Appropriation	\$	41,351,644
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

188 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Community Crisis Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	43,957,644
Less: Receipts	\$	2,606,000
Net Appropriation	\$	41,351,644
FTE		-

**Whitaker School
Fund Code: 1543**

Requirements	\$	5,320,140
Less: Receipts	\$	5,320,140
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		71.000

189 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Whitaker School Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,320,140
Less: Receipts	\$	5,320,140
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		71.000

**Wright School - Child
Fund Code: 1546**

Requirements	\$	3,090,124
Less: Receipts	\$	510
Net Appropriation	\$	3,089,614
FTE		38.700

190 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Wright School - Child Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,090,124
Less: Receipts	\$	510
Net Appropriation	\$	3,089,614
FTE		38.700

**Broughton Hospital
Fund Code: 1561**

Requirements	\$	140,089,582
Less: Receipts	\$	67,775,799
Net Appropriation	\$	72,313,783
FTE		1,328.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

191 New Broughton Hospital Opening

Fund Code: 1561

Provides funding to open and staff the new Broughton Hospital. The funding allows for a phased hiring process for new administrative, support, and clinical staff to prepare for the move and serve additional patients when new 85 beds are opened. The annualized additional operating costs for the new facility shall not exceed \$19.0 million in total requirements and \$15.1 million in net State appropriations. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11F.9)

Requirements	\$	6,299,209 R
Less: Receipts	\$	1,299,209 R
Net Appropriation	\$	5,000,000
FTE		169.000

Broughton Hospital Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	146,388,791
Less: Receipts	\$	69,075,008
Net Appropriation	\$	77,313,783
FTE		1,497.500

Central Regional Hospital

Fund Code: 1563

Requirements	\$	219,563,041
Less: Receipts	\$	108,180,168
Net Appropriation	\$	111,382,873
FTE		1,858.490

192 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Central Regional Hospital Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	219,563,041
Less: Receipts	\$	108,180,168
Net Appropriation	\$	111,382,873
FTE		1,858.490

Murdoch Developmental Center

Fund Code: 1566

Requirements	\$	105,782,256
Less: Receipts	\$	104,025,259
Net Appropriation	\$	1,756,997
FTE		1,675.580

193 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Murdoch Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	105,782,256
Less: Receipts	\$	104,025,259
Net Appropriation	\$	1,756,997
FTE		1,675.580

J. Iverson Developmental Center

Fund Code: 1567

Requirements	\$	61,704,322
Less: Receipts	\$	60,394,303
Net Appropriation	\$	1,310,019
FTE		940.750

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

194 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
J. Iverson Developmental Center Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	61,704,322
	Less: Receipts	\$	60,394,303
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,310,019
	FTE		940.750
<hr/>			
Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Fund Code: 156A	Requirements	\$	35,899,787
	Less: Receipts	\$	31,778,532
	Net Appropriation	\$	4,121,255
	FTE		505.800
<hr/>			
195 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	35,899,787
	Less: Receipts	\$	31,778,532
	Net Appropriation	\$	4,121,255
	FTE		505.800
<hr/>			
Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Fund Code: 156B	Requirements	\$	29,071,307
	Less: Receipts	\$	27,678,051
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,393,256
	FTE		464.000
<hr/>			
196 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	29,071,307
	Less: Receipts	\$	27,678,051
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,393,256
	FTE		464.000
<hr/>			
O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Fund Code: 156C	Requirements	\$	55,621,003
	Less: Receipts	\$	55,134,138
	Net Appropriation	\$	486,865
	FTE		812.000
<hr/>			
197 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	55,621,003
Less: Receipts	\$	55,134,138
Net Appropriation	\$	486,865
FTE		812.000

Julian F. Keith ADATC
Fund Code: 156D

Requirements	\$	17,338,493
Less: Receipts	\$	17,337,907
Net Appropriation	\$	586
FTE		195.880

198 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Julian F. Keith ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	17,338,493
Less: Receipts	\$	17,337,907
Net Appropriation	\$	586
FTE		195.880

R. J. Blackley ADATC
Fund Code: 156E

Requirements	\$	16,793,907
Less: Receipts	\$	16,793,907
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		153.000

199 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

R. J. Blackley ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	16,793,907
Less: Receipts	\$	16,793,907
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		153.000

Walter B. Jones ADATC
Fund Code: 156F

Requirements	\$	15,011,499
Less: Receipts	\$	15,011,499
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		156.500

200 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Walter B. Jones ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,011,499
Less: Receipts	\$	15,011,499
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		156.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	69,210,561
Less: Receipts	\$	(4,122,831)
Net Appropriation	\$	73,333,392
FTE		15.000

201 Adventure House
Fund Code: 1910

Provides non-recurring funds for Adventure House a clubhouse program in Shelby, NC.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.12, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, added this item.)

Requirements	\$	25,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	25,000
FTE		-

202 Suicide Prevention Lifeline
Fund Code: 1910

Provides non-recurring funds for the Suicide Prevention Lifeline in FY 2018-19. Office of State Budget and Management shall include a recurring adjustment to the base budget in FY 2019-21.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.7, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends the Conference Committee Report to add this item.)

Requirements	\$	348,558 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	348,558
FTE		-

203 Youth Tobacco Enforcement
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to be transferred to Alcohol Law Enforcement (ALE) to perform compliance checks regarding minors attempting to purchase tobacco products and issue citations for consumed sales of tobacco products to minors. The State is required to demonstrate compliance to maintain \$16 million in federal block grants.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11F.7)

Requirements	\$	300,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	300,000
FTE		-

204 TROSA Facility
Fund Code: 1910

Provides \$6 million in funding for a TROSA Facility in the Triad Area.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11F.4)

Requirements	\$	6,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	6,000,000
FTE		-

205 Wilkes County Facility
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funds for a facility based crisis center in Wilkes County.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11F.5)

Requirements	\$	1,400,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,400,000
FTE		-

206 Samaritan Colony
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding for Samaritan Colony in Rockingham, NC for addiction recovery services for women.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

207 The Arc of Union/ Cabarrus County
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding for The Arc of Union/Cabarrus County for services to support individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	25,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	25,000
FTE		-

208 The Bridge To Recovery
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding for The Bridge To Recovery in Monroe for treatment of individuals recovering from substance abuse.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	300,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	300,000
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

209 Rapid Response Team for Opioids

Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding for Guilford County Rapid Response Team.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

210 Holy Angels

Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding for Holy Angels of Gaston County for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
FTE		-

211 Reality Ministries

Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding for Reality Ministries for the support of teens and adults with developmental disabilities.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	78,259,119
Less: Receipts	\$	(4,122,831)
Net Appropriation	\$	82,381,950
FTE		15.000

Divisionwide

212 Technical Budget Adjustment

Budgets additional Mental Health block grant federal receipts. The revised Mental Health block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$23.2 million in FY 2018-19.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.5, Budget Technical Corrections & Study amends this item to increase funding for adult/child mental health services by redirecting \$4.1 million initially designated for 3-way contracts.)

Requirements	\$	6,250,253 R
Less: Receipts	\$	6,250,253 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

213 Technical Budget Adjustment

Budgets additional Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) block grant federal receipts. The revised SAPT block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$46.2 million in FY 2018-19.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11L.1)

Requirements	\$	2,949,816 R
Less: Receipts	\$	2,949,816 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	14,099,282
Less: Receipts	\$	10,499,278
Net Appropriation	\$	3,600,004
FTE		169.000
Recurring	\$	10,130,349
Nonrecurring	\$	(6,530,345)
Net Appropriation	\$	3,600,004
FTE		169.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,472,233,190
Revised Receipts	\$	763,602,597
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	708,630,593
Revised FTE		11,385.300

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24460-DHHS - DMH/DD/SAS - Special

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 11,002,148
Receipts	\$ 11,000,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,148
FTE	1.000

Legislative Changes

214 School Safety and Grants Program	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000 NR
Fund Code: 2296	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides funding that will be transferred to the Department of Public Instruction (Budget Code 13510, Fund Code 1830) to establish the School Safety and Grants Program (program) to improve safety in public school by providing grants for the implementation of mental health-related school safety initiatives. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11F.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-
(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the Public Instruction General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)		

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 21,002,148
Revised Receipts	\$ 11,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 10,002,148
Revised FTE	1.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	24,624,904
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 10,002,148
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 14,622,756

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Division: DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services

Section: 11F.1

Title: SINGLE-STREAM FUNDING FOR MH/DD/SAS COMMUNITY SERVICES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec 11F.2 (b), Appropriations Act of 2017 to revise the distribution of FY 2018-19 single-stream funding reductions and increases the total recurring and nonrecurring reductions. The Secretary of Health and Human Services is authorized to adjust the funding reductions upon completion of a cash balance and solvency range comparison for the Local Management Entities/Managed Care Organizations (LME/MCOs). LME/MCOs must maintain the same level of single-stream service utilization as provided during FY 2014-15.

Section: 11F.2

Title: USE OF DOROTHEA DIX HOSPITAL PROPERTY FUNDS TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH BEDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11F.5, Appropriations Act of 2017 to specify additional requirements for the November 1, 2018 report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services (JLOC HHS) and the Fiscal Research Division (FRD) on the use of money from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund. The section also extends the deadline to expend or encumber unspent FY 2016-17 appropriations from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund is extended from June 30, 2017 to June 30, 2019.

Section: 11F.3

Title: USE OF DOROTHEA DIX HOSPITAL PROPERTY FUNDS TO IMPROVE SCHOOL SAFETY

Summary: Directs the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to transfer \$10 million in nonrecurring funds from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund to the Department of Public Instruction to implement a mental health-related school initiative as set forth in Sec. 7.27(i) of this act.

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the Department of Public Instruction General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)

Section: 11F.4

Title: FUNDS FOR TROSA TO EXPAND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER TREATMENT & RECOVERY SERVICES

Summary: Directs DHHS to provide \$6 million in nonrecurring funds from funds appropriated to the Division of Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services (DMH/DD/SAS) to Triangle Residential Options for Substance Abusers (TROSA) to construct a new satellite facility in the Triad area. TROSA must report by April 1, 2019 to the JLOC HHS and FRD on the status of the construction project and expenditure of the funds.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 11F.5

Title: FUNDS FOR VAYA HEALTH TO EXPAND FACILITY-BASED CRISIS SERVICES

Summary: Directs DHHS to provide a \$1.4 million grant from funds appropriated to DMH/DD/SAS to Vaya Health for the construction of a facility-based crisis center in Wilkes County. Vaya Health must report by April 1, 2019, to JLOC HHS and FRD on the status of the construction project and expenditure of the funds.

Section: 11F.6

Title: COST ANALYSIS FOR EXPANSION OF THE WRIGHT SCHOOL

Summary: Directs DHHS to develop and submit by December 1, 2018 to JLOC HHS and FRD a detailed cost analysis for expanding the Wright School to 2 additional locations in the eastern and western parts of State. The analysis must include projected planning, site development, and construction costs; projected operating costs for a 3-year period; and the projected impact of the new facilities on Medicaid spending over a 3-year period.

Section: 11F.7

Title: FUNDS FOR EVIDENCED-BASED SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS, INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES, OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Summary: Directs DHHS to provide \$125,000 in recurring funds to the North Carolina Association of People Supporting Employment First to develop and implement training programs for DHHS, including online training modules, on the provision of evidenced-based supported employment services for individuals with serious mental illness and individuals with intellectual disabilities. DHHS shall make the training programs available to employers hiring the target populations, behavioral health service providers, and any other entities DHHS determines will benefit from the training.
(H.B. 878)

Section: 11F.8

Title: YOUTH TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT FUNDING

Summary: Directs DMH/DD/SAS to transfer \$300,000 to the Alcohol Law Enforcement Branch for the performance of statewide compliance checks to enforce the State's youth tobacco access laws as required by G.S. 14-313.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 11F.9

Title: FUNDS FOR NEW BROUGHTON HOSPITAL

Summary: Authorizes up to \$5 million, from funds appropriated for the new Broughton Hospital, to be used to create up to 169 new hospital positions, for planning, for transitioning patients from the old Broughton Hospital to the new hospital facility, and for the operational costs of additional inpatient beds. This section caps the total annualized cost of these expenses at \$15.1 million.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 11F.10

Title: ESTABLISH RANGES FOR LME/MCO SOLVENCY

Summary: Amends Part 2 of Article 4 of Chapter 122C to add a new Section 122C-125.2, which establishes a formula for the calculation of a solvency range for each LME/MCO. DHHS shall calculate the ranges quarterly and compare them to the actual cash balances held by LME/MCOs. If an LME/MCO's actual cash balance is more than 5% outside the range, DHHS, in collaboration with the LME/MCO, shall develop a corrective action plan with the specific actions to be taken and a timeline for the actions. Beginning October 15, 2018, DHHS shall report quarterly to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Medicaid and NC Health Choice, JLOC HHS, and FRD on the results of the analysis and corrective action plans that have been developed. The solvency ranges and corrective action plans will be used as the basis for the biannual certification by the Secretary that each LME/MCO has made adequate provision against the risk of insolvency.

Section (c) requires that upon renewal of or amendments to LME/MCO contracts, DHHS shall explicitly

require compliance with G.S. 122C-125.2

Section (d) revises G.S. 122C-124.2 to require that the Secretary's certification shall specify that the LME/MCO has made adequate provisions against the risk of insolvency and either is not required to be under a corrective action plan or is in compliance with an existing corrective action plan.

Section (e) amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11.2 (f), Appropriations Act of 2017 to require that the Secretary evaluate the financial solvency of each LME/MCO on a quarterly basis only for the period from July 1, 2017 to August 31, 2018.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Division: DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services

Section: 3.1

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: FUNDS FOR GIGI'S PLAYHOUSE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5 Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new Section 11F.9A to clarify that funds are appropriated for GiGi's Playhouse located in Charlotte.

Section: 3.7

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: SUICIDE PREVENTION LIFELINE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new Section 11F.9C to direct DMH/DD/SAS to use \$348,558 to support a suicide prevention lifeline. In the 2019-21 Fiscal Biennium, the Office of State Budget and Management shall include \$348,558 in recurring funds in the DHHS base budget for the suicide prevention lifeline.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 3.9

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: USE OF DOROTHEA DIX HOSPITAL PROPERTY FUND

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018 to add a new Section 11F.2A that amends S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017 to redirect \$4 million nonrecurring appropriated from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund for the Cape Fear Valley Medical Center in Cumberland County to the Betsy Johnson Hospital in Harnett County. The funds will be used to renovate existing or construct new inpatient behavioral health beds.

Section: 3.12

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: FUNDS FOR ADVENTURE HOUSE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new Section 11F.9B to provide a \$25,000 grant to Adventure House, a clubhouse program for adults with mental illness, in the City of Shelby.

DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund Budget Code 14445

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$14,637,232,551
Receipts	\$10,835,551,339
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,801,681,212

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$4,632,880
Receipts	\$3,903,441
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$729,439

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$14,641,865,431
Receipts	\$10,839,454,780
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,802,410,651

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	416.510
Legislative Changes	6.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	422.510

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund										
Budget Code 14445		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	41,790,166	24,202,914	17,587,252	320,486	160,243	160,243	42,110,652	24,363,157	17,747,495
1102	Contracts and Agreements	155,895,539	116,112,466	39,783,073	800,000	543,198	256,802	156,695,539	116,655,664	40,039,875
1103	Health Information Technology	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137	-	-	-	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	12,995,922,688	8,778,343,464	4,217,579,224	-	-	-	12,995,922,688	8,778,343,464	4,217,579,224
1311	Community Care North Carolina	214,196,150	149,033,831	65,162,319	-	-	-	214,196,150	149,033,831	65,162,319
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	299,323,364	276,302,116	23,021,248	-	-	-	299,323,364	276,302,116	23,021,248
1330	Payment Adjustments	(84,139,960)	(56,162,460)	(27,977,500)	-	-	-	(84,139,960)	(56,162,460)	(27,977,500)
1331	Rebates	(1,310,122,748)	(890,260,053)	(419,862,695)	-	-	-	(1,310,122,748)	(890,260,053)	(419,862,695)
1337	Consolidated Supplemental Hospital Payme	2,268,622,944	2,383,274,626	(114,651,682)	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	2,271,822,944	2,386,474,626	(114,651,682)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	508,836	-	508,836	-	-	-	508,836	-	508,836
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	44,600	-	44,600	44,600	-	44,600
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	267,794	-	267,794	267,794	-	267,794
Total		\$14,637,232,551	\$10,835,551,339	\$3,801,681,212	\$4,632,880	\$3,903,441	\$729,439	\$14,641,865,431	\$10,839,454,780	\$3,802,410,651

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	404.510	3.000	3.000	410.510
1102	Contracts and Agreements	-	-	-	-
1103	Health Information Technology	12.000	-	-	12.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Consolidated Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		416.510	3.000	3.000	422.510

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14445-DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 14,637,232,551
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,835,551,339
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,801,681,212
FTE	416.510

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

215 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 267,794 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 267,794
	FTE	-
216 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 11,681 R 32,919 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 44,600
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 41,790,166
Fund Code: 1101	Less: Receipts	\$ 24,202,914
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,587,252
	FTE	404.510

217 NC FAST Training and Certification	Requirements	\$ 112,918 R
Fund Code: 1101	Less: Receipts	\$ 56,459 R
Provides funding for 2 positions, determined by the Department, at the Division of Medical Assistance to implement a training and certification program for caseworkers who utilize the North Carolina Families Accessing Services Through Technology (NC FAST) system beginning in March 2019. Funding allows staff to be hired beginning in February 2019.	Net Appropriation	\$ 56,459
	FTE	2.000

218 County Audit Monitoring	Requirements	\$ 207,568 R
Fund Code: 1101	Less: Receipts	\$ 103,784 R
Provides funding for positions at the Division of Medical Assistance to perform oversight and monitoring of a county eligibility audit contract beginning in January 2019.	Net Appropriation	\$ 103,784
4.000 FTE Income Quality Assurance Analyst (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11H.5)	FTE	4.000

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 42,110,652
	Less: Receipts	\$ 24,363,157
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,747,495
	FTE	410.510

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**Contracts and Agreements
Fund Code: 1102**

Requirements	\$	155,895,539
Less: Receipts	\$	116,112,466
Net Appropriation	\$	39,783,073
FTE		-

**219 County Eligibility Audits
Fund Code: 1102**

Provides funding to implement a contract effective January 1, 2019, to audit county eligibility processes every 3 years on a rotating basis. Counties with a corrective action plan will be audited annually until each deficiency is resolved. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11H.5)

Requirements	\$	800,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	543,198 R
Net Appropriation	\$	256,802
FTE		-

Contracts and Agreements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	156,695,539
Less: Receipts	\$	116,655,664
Net Appropriation	\$	40,039,875
FTE		-

**Health Information Technology
Fund Code: 1103**

Requirements	\$	55,235,572
Less: Receipts	\$	54,704,435
Net Appropriation	\$	531,137
FTE		12.000

220 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Health Information Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	55,235,572
Less: Receipts	\$	54,704,435
Net Appropriation	\$	531,137
FTE		12.000

**Medical Assistance Payments
Fund Code: 1310**

Requirements	\$	12,995,922,688
Less: Receipts	\$	8,778,343,464
Net Appropriation	\$	4,217,579,224
FTE		-

**221 Community Alternative Program - Disabled Adult Rates
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funding to increase in home health aide rates providing services under the Community Alternatives Program - Disabled Adults up to a rate of \$3.90 per fifteen minute unit effective 1/1/19 so long as total costs in FY 2018-19 do not exceed \$5.5 million.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.13, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, added this item.)

Requirements	\$	16,700,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	11,200,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	5,500,000
FTE		-

**222 Medicaid Rebase
Fund Code: 1310**

Reduces funding for the FY 2018-19 Medicaid Rebase.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.13, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, added this item.)

Requirements	\$	(22,800,000) R
Less: Receipts	\$	(15,300,000) R
Net Appropriation	\$	(7,500,000)
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

223 Adult Optical Coverage

Fund Code: 1310

Provides funds to reinstate adult optical coverage effective January 1, 2019.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 3.13, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, added this item.)

Requirements	\$	6,100,000	R
Less: Receipts	\$	4,100,000	R
Net Appropriation	\$	2,000,000	
FTE		-	

224 LME/MCO Intergovernmental Transfers

Fund Code: 1310

Reallocates the intergovernmental transfers LME/MCOs make to the Division of Medical Assistance to reflect the move of Columbus County from Eastpointe LME/MCO to Trillium LME/MCO. This is a redistribution of the previously enacted amount.

(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11H.2)

Requirements	\$	-	
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	-	
FTE		-	

Medical Assistance Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	12,995,922,688	
Less: Receipts	\$	8,778,343,464	
Net Appropriation	\$	4,217,579,224	
FTE		-	

Community Care of North Carolina

Fund Code: 1311

Requirements	\$	214,196,150	
Less: Receipts	\$	149,033,831	
Net Appropriation	\$	65,162,319	

FTE -

225 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	-	
FTE		-	

Community Care of North Carolina Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	214,196,150	
Less: Receipts	\$	149,033,831	
Net Appropriation	\$	65,162,319	

FTE -

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements

Fund Code: 1320

Requirements	\$	299,323,364	
Less: Receipts	\$	276,302,116	
Net Appropriation	\$	23,021,248	

FTE -

226 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	-	
FTE		-	

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	299,323,364	
Less: Receipts	\$	276,302,116	
Net Appropriation	\$	23,021,248	

FTE -

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Program Integrity
Fund Code: 1330

Requirements	\$	(84,139,960)
Less: Receipts	\$	(56,162,460)
Net Appropriation	\$	(27,977,500)

FTE -

227 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-

FTE -

Program Integrity Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	(84,139,960)
Less: Receipts	\$	(56,162,460)
Net Appropriation	\$	(27,977,500)

FTE -

Rebates
Fund Code: 1331

Requirements	\$	(1,310,122,748)
Less: Receipts	\$	(890,260,053)
Net Appropriation	\$	(419,862,695)

FTE -

228 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-

FTE -

Rebates Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	(1,310,122,748)
Less: Receipts	\$	(890,260,053)
Net Appropriation	\$	(419,862,695)

FTE -

Consolidated Supplemental Payments
Fund Code: 1337

Requirements	\$	2,268,622,944
Less: Receipts	\$	2,383,274,626
Net Appropriation	\$	(114,651,682)

FTE -

229 Physician Supplemental Payment Plan
Fund Code: 1337

Provides funding to expand allowable slots for the physician upper payment limit plan by 60 slots to be allocated between East Carolina University (ECU) Brody School of Medicine and University of North Carolina (UNC) Health Care. The State share is funded by an intergovernmental transfer from UNC and ECU. The total slots allowed after this addition will be 1,761 slots.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 11H.11)

Requirements	\$	3,200,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	3,200,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-

FTE -

Consolidated Supplemental Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,271,822,944
Less: Receipts	\$	2,386,474,626
Net Appropriation	\$	(114,651,682)

FTE -

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Reserves and Transfers	Requirements	\$ 508,836
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 508,836
	FTE	-
230 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 508,836
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 508,836
	FTE	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ 4,632,880
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,903,441
	Net Appropriation	\$ 729,439
	FTE	6.000
	Recurring	\$ 696,520
	Nonrecurring	\$ 32,919
	Net Appropriation	\$ 729,439
	FTE	6.000
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements		\$ 14,641,865,431
Revised Receipts		\$ 10,839,454,780
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 3,802,410,651
Revised FTE		422.510

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Division: DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund

Section: 11H.1

Title: ACCOUNTING FOR MEDICAID RECEIVABLES AS NONTAX REVENUE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11H.5(b), Appropriations Act of 2017, by increasing the amount of FY 2018-19 nontax revenues that the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must deposit with the Department of State Treasurer.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 11H.2

Title: LME/MCO INTERGOVERNMENTAL TRANSFERS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11H.10, Appropriations Act of 2017, by updating the amount of the intergovernmental transfer that each Local Management Entity/Managed Care Organization (LME/MCO) is required to make in FY 2018-19. Additionally, the Division of Medical Assistance is authorized to reallocate the intergovernmental transfer amounts if there are changes in the catchment area and covered population during FY 2018-19.

Section: 11H.3

Title: MEDICAID COVERAGE FOR NURSE FAMILY PARTNERSHIP MODEL PILOT

Summary: Directs DHHS to submit a waiver or State Plan amendments to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) by August 1, 2018, to enable the State to draw down federal match for Medicaid coverage of services currently provided under an existing program that provides multiple home visits for a woman during her first pregnancy and continued visits for two years after the infant's birth. By November 1, 2018, DHHS must report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Medicaid and NC Health Choice (JLOC M/NCHC) and Fiscal Research Division (FRD) on the timeline for expansion of these services statewide and for expected savings associated with the expansion. A separate report on the actual savings realized from the pilot program is required six months after the end of the pilot program.

Section: 11H.4

Title: ESTABLISH MEDICAID COVERAGE FOR AMBULANCE TRANSPORTS TO ALTERNATIVE APPROPRIATE CARE LOCATIONS

Summary: Requires DHHS to submit, no later than November 1, 2018, a State Plan Amendment or waiver to CMS to establish Medicaid reimbursement for ambulance transports to alternative care locations for recipients in behavioral health crisis. Coverage will begin July 1, 2019, or upon CMS approval, whichever is later. By December 1, 2018, DHHS must submit a report to the JLOC M/NCHC and FRD outlining expected costs and savings associated with this coverage and whether the coverage will be included in capitated Prepaid Health Plan contracts, LME/MCO contracts, or both.

Section: 11H.5

Title: AMEND AUDIT FREQUENCY/COUNTY ACCURACY OF MEDICAID ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATIONS

Summary: Amends G.S. 108A-70.46 to replace annual audits of county departments of social services for the accuracy of Medicaid eligibility determinations with audits conducted at least once every 3 years. In addition, G.S. 108A-70.49 is amended to require an annual audit for any county that is subject to a corrective action plan for failure to meet accuracy or quality standards.

Section 11H.5.(c) amends G.S. 108A-70.51 to conform reporting requirements with the revised auditing schedule in this section. Finally, Section 11H.22.(h) of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017, is amended to revise the date by which DHHS must include in its audits a verification that all county departments of social services are in compliance with the certification program to 18 months after implementation of its training and certification program.

Section: 11H.6

Title: CONFORM TO FEDERAL REPEAL OF MEDICAID SUBROGATION PROVISIONS

Summary: Repeals Sec. 11H.23 of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017 to change the State's Medicaid subrogation law to conform to federal law and provides a process for handling any cases that may be affected by recent federal and State changes.

Section: 11H.7

Title: STUDY EXPANSION OF PACE PROGRAM

Summary: Requires DHHS to report to the JLOC M/NCHC by December 1, 2018, on its March 14, 2018 report entitled 'Study of the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly'. The report must contain no less than 3 options for expanding the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE), as well as an analysis of any potential options for delivering care to individuals who are not currently eligible for PACE.

Section: 11H.8

Title: EVALUATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND POLICY STAFFING NEEDS IN A MANAGED CARE SERVICE DELIVERY ENVIRONMENT

Summary: Directs DHHS to evaluate the administrative and policy staffing needs of the Division of Medical Assistance and the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services, and the future needs of the Division of Health Benefits, in a managed care environment. The evaluation must include recommendations for staffing changes and changes to contractual agreements to ensure effective monitoring and oversight of Medicaid and the State-funded behavioral health system. DHHS must report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services (JLOC HHS), the JLOC M/NCHC, and FRD on the evaluation by October 1, 2019.

Section: 11H.9

Title: MEDICAID TRANSFORMATION SEVEN-YEAR FORECAST

Summary: Requires DHHS to submit to the JLOC M/NCHC and FRD a detailed 7-year forecast for Medicaid Transformation including an annual budget with anticipated requirements, receipts, and net appropriations for each fiscal year starting with FY 2018-19 and ending with FY 2024-25.

Section: 11H.10

Title: CLARIFY SCOPE OF AUTHORITY TO DEFINE MEDICAID PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY

Summary: Amends multiple statutes and Session Laws to clarify that the General Assembly has the sole authority to set resource limits for the Medicaid and NC Health Choice programs. Specifically, the section amends the following: G.S. 108A-54(e); G.S. 108A-54(f); S.L. 2015-245, Medicaid Transformation and Reorganization, Section 2; S.L. 2015-245, Section 4, as amended by Section 2(b) of S.L. 2016-121, Medicaid Transformation Modifications, Section 11H.17.(a) of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017, and Section 4 of S.L. 2017-186, Combine Adult Correction & Juvenile Justice.

Section: 11H.11

Title: INCREASE NUMBER OF MEDICAL PROFESSIONAL PROVIDERS ELIGIBLE FOR SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENTS

Summary: Increases the number of medical providers eligible for supplemental Medicaid payments that increase a provider's reimbursement to the average commercial rate as described in the Medicaid State Plan effective July 1, 2018. By October 1, 2018, DHHS must submit a report to the JLOC M/NCHC on the allocation of the 60 additional supplemental payment slots and how the additional slots will improve access to health care in rural areas of the State.

Section: 11H.12

Title: MEDICAID AND HEALTH CHOICE PROVIDER SCREENING CHANGES

Summary: Amends G.S. 108C-3 to add nationally-accredited behavioral health and intellectual and developmental disabilities provider agencies and licensed outpatient behavioral health providers to the limited categorical risk provider designation, and removes those same providers from the moderate and high categorical risk provider designation.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Division: DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund

Section: 3.11

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: STUDY INCREASING GROUP HOME SERVICES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, by adding a new Section 11H.9A that requires DHHS, in conjunction with stakeholders, to develop a plan for increased utilization of 1915(b)(3) services and "in-lieu-of" services for group home services. The plan must include processes, methodologies, Medicaid service definitions, and rates of reimbursement. A report on the plan, including cost estimates and a timeline for implementation of the plan, is due by January 7, 2019 to the JLOC HHS, JLOC M/NCHC, and FRD.

Section: 3.13

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: INCREASE RATE FOR CAP/DA IN-HOME AIDE SERVICES AND PROVIDE ADULT OPTICAL COVERAGE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, by adding a new Section 11H.13 reducing the Medicaid rebase for FY 2018-19 by \$7.5 million and re-directing \$2 million to provide adult optical Medicaid coverage and \$5.5 million to increase the Medicaid rate paid for in-home aide services provided under the CAP/DA Waiver. The coverage change and rate increase are effective January 1, 2019. DHHS is required to report to the JLOC M/NCHC and FRD, by March 1, 2019, on all new services and rate increases implemented for the Medicaid or NC Health Choice programs during the 2017-2019 Fiscal Biennium, including any pending waivers or State Plan amendments containing new services or rate increases.

DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice Budget Code 14446

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$206,531,677
Receipts	\$206,135,268
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$396,409

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,514,130
Receipts	\$2,509,706
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$4,424

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$209,045,807
Receipts	\$208,644,974
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$400,833

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	2.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	2.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice										
Budget Code 14446		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Health Choice Administration	172,504	171,264	1,240	-	-	-	172,504	171,264	1,240
1102	Contracts and Agreements	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844	-	-	-	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844
1310	Health Choice Payments	200,051,934	199,670,979	380,955	-	-	-	200,051,934	199,670,979	380,955
1311	Community Care North Carolina	7,803,659	7,802,354	1,305	-	-	-	7,803,659	7,802,354	1,305
1320	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-	-	-	-	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	(298,210)	(297,791)	(419)	-	-	-	(298,210)	(297,791)	(419)
1331	Rebates	(289,409)	(289,409)	-	-	-	-	(289,409)	(289,409)	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	1,484	-	1,484	-	-	-	1,484	-	1,484
Divisionwide										
N/A	NC Health Choice Rebase	-	-	-	2,511,466	2,509,706	1,760	2,511,466	2,509,706	1,760
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	381	-	381	381	-	381
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,283	-	2,283	2,283	-	2,283
Total		\$206,531,677	\$206,135,268	\$396,409	\$2,514,130	\$2,509,706	\$4,424	\$209,045,807	\$208,644,974	\$400,833

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice					
Budget Code 14446		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Health Choice Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1102	Contracts and Agreements	-	-	-	-
1310	Health Choice Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1320	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		2.000	-	-	2.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14446-DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 206,531,677
Less: Receipts	\$ 206,135,268
Net Appropriation	\$ 396,409
FTE	2.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

231 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 2,283 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,283
	FTE	-
232 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 100 R 281 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 381
	FTE	-

Divisionwide

233 NC Health Choice Rebase	Requirements	\$ 2,511,466 R
Provides funding for changes in utilization, enrollment, enrollment mix and prices in the Health Choice base budget. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,823,341 R (313,635) NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,760
	FTE	-

**Administration
Fund Code: 1101**

Requirements	\$ 172,504
Less: Receipts	\$ 171,264
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,240
FTE	2.000

234 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 172,504
Less: Receipts	\$ 171,264
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,240
FTE	2.000

**Contracts and Agreements
Fund Code: 1102**

Requirements	\$ 1,880,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,868,156
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,844
FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

235 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
Contracts and Agreements Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,880,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,868,156
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,844
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
Health Choice Payments Fund Code: 1310	Requirements	\$ 200,051,934
	Less: Receipts	\$ 199,670,979
	Net Appropriation	\$ 380,955
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
236 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
Health Choice Payments Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 200,051,934
	Less: Receipts	\$ 199,670,979
	Net Appropriation	\$ 380,955
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
Community Care of North Carolina Fund Code: 1311	Requirements	\$ 7,803,659
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,802,354
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,305
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
237 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
Community Care of North Carolina Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 7,803,659
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,802,354
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,305
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
Health Choice Cost Settlements Fund Code: 1320	Requirements	\$ (2,790,285)
	Less: Receipts	\$ (2,790,285)
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
238 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Health Choice Cost Settlements Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	(2,790,285)
	Less: Receipts	\$	(2,790,285)
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Program Integrity Fund Code: 1330	Requirements	\$	(298,210)
	Less: Receipts	\$	(297,791)
	Net Appropriation	\$	(419)
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
239 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Program Integrity Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	(298,210)
	Less: Receipts	\$	(297,791)
	Net Appropriation	\$	(419)
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Rebates Fund Code: 1331	Requirements	\$	(289,409)
	Less: Receipts	\$	(289,409)
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
240 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Rebates Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	(289,409)
	Less: Receipts	\$	(289,409)
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Reserves and Transfers Fund Code: 1910	Requirements	\$	1,484
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,484
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
241 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,484
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,484
	FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	2,514,130
Less: Receipts	\$	2,509,706
Net Appropriation	\$	4,424

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	(309,492)
-----------	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	313,916
--------------	----	---------

Net Appropriation	\$	4,424
-------------------	----	-------

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	209,045,807
----------------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	208,644,974
------------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	400,833
---------------------------	----	---------

Revised FTE		2.000
-------------	--	-------

Special Provisions

2018 Session:

Division: DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

**Division of Health Benefits
Budget Code 14447**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$9,779,090
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,779,090

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$84,648
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$84,648

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$9,863,738
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,863,738

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	28.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	28.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Division of Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14447		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Division of Health Benefits - State Admi	9,671,582	-	9,671,582	-	-	-	9,671,582	-	9,671,582
1910	Reserves and Transfers	107,508	-	107,508	-	-	-	107,508	-	107,508
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	12,085	-	12,085	12,085	-	12,085
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	72,563	-	72,563	72,563	-	72,563
Total		\$9,779,090	-	\$9,779,090	\$84,648	-	\$84,648	\$9,863,738	-	\$9,863,738

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Division of Health Benefits					
Budget Code 14447		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Division of Health Benefits - State Administ	28.000	-	-	28.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		28.000	-	-	28.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14447-Division of Health Benefits

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 9,779,090
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,779,090
FTE	28.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

242 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 72,563 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 72,563
	FTE	-
243 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 3,165 R 8,920 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,085
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 9,671,582
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,671,582
	FTE	28.000

244 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,671,582
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,671,582
	FTE	28.000

Reserves and Transfers	Requirements	\$ 107,508
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 107,508
	FTE	-

245 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	107,508
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	107,508
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$	84,648
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	84,648
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
	Recurring	\$	75,728
	Nonrecurring	\$	8,920
	Net Appropriation	\$	84,648
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements	\$		9,863,738
Revised Receipts	\$		-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$		9,863,738
Revised FTE			28.000

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Division: Division of Health Benefits

Section: 11I.1

Title: USE OF MEDICAID TRANSFORMATION FUND FOR MEDICAID TRANSFORMATION NEEDS

Summary: Appropriates \$60 million from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve in the General Fund to the Medicaid Transformation Fund and authorizes the transfer of up to \$60 million from the Medicaid Transformation Fund to the Division of Health Benefits (DHB) to provide the State share of up to \$192 million in total requirements for qualifying needs directly related to Medicaid Transformation. Prior to the transfer, the Office of State Budget and Management must verify that the funds will be used for a qualifying need in FY 2018-19 and will not result in total requirements that exceed the \$192 million limit.

DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services Budget Code 14480

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$145,288,484
Receipts	\$106,232,993
Net Appropriation	
	\$39,055,491

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$435,203
Receipts	-
Net Appropriation	
	\$435,203

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$145,723,687
Receipts	\$106,232,993
Net Appropriation	
	\$39,490,694

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	985.250
Legislative Changes	-
Revised Budget	
	985.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services										
Budget Code 14480		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080	-	-	-	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080
1261	Access Outreach - VR and IL Client Advoc	372,704	372,704	-	-	-	-	372,704	372,704	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	299,400	299,400	-	-	-	-	299,400	299,400	-
1452	Adults Home Support - Independent Living	16,883,030	3,544,805	13,338,225	-	-	-	16,883,030	3,544,805	13,338,225
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	1,765,548	803,207	962,341	-	-	-	1,765,548	803,207	962,341
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment S	115,597,251	93,799,330	21,797,921	100,000	-	100,000	115,697,251	93,799,330	21,897,921
1910	Reserves & Transfers	635,924	-	635,924	-	-	-	635,924	-	635,924
1991	Indirect Reserve	947,325	947,325	-	-	-	-	947,325	947,325	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	47,857	-	47,857	47,857	-	47,857
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	287,346	-	287,346	287,346	-	287,346
Total		\$145,288,484	\$106,232,993	\$39,055,491	\$435,203	-	\$435,203	\$145,723,687	\$106,232,993	\$39,490,694

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.755	-	-	76.755
1261	Access Outreach - VR and IL Client Advocacy	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	-	-	-	-
1452	Adults Home Support - Independent Living - R	67.000	-	-	67.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Servi	819.495	-	-	819.495
1910	Reserves & Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		985.250	-	-	985.250

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14480-DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 145,288,484
Less: Receipts	\$ 106,232,993
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,055,491
FTE	985.250

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

246 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 287,346 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 287,346
	FTE	-
247 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 12,534 R 35,323 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 47,857
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 8,787,302
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,466,222
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,321,080
	FTE	76.755

248 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,787,302
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,466,222
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,321,080
	FTE	76.755

Access and Outreach	Requirements	\$ 672,104
Fund Code: 1261, 1263	Less: Receipts	\$ 672,104
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	4.000

249 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Access and Outreach Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	672,104
	Less: Receipts	\$	672,104
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		4.000
<hr/>			
Independent Living Services Fund Code: 1452, 1470	Requirements	\$	18,648,578
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,348,012
	Net Appropriation	\$	14,300,566
	FTE		85.000
<hr/>			
250 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Independent Living Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	18,648,578
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,348,012
	Net Appropriation	\$	14,300,566
	FTE		85.000
<hr/>			
Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services Fund Code: 1480	Requirements	\$	115,597,251
	Less: Receipts	\$	93,799,330
	Net Appropriation	\$	21,797,921
	FTE		819.495
<hr/>			
251 Cleveland Vocational Industries Fund Code: 1480 Provides funding to Cleveland Vocational Industries, a nonprofit community-based organization serving adults with barriers to employment. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	100,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	115,697,251
	Less: Receipts	\$	93,799,330
	Net Appropriation	\$	21,897,921
	FTE		819.495
<hr/>			
Reserves and Transfers Fund Code: 1910	Requirements	\$	635,924
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	635,924
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
252 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	635,924
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	635,924
	FTE		-
Indirect Reserve Fund Code: 1991	Requirements	\$	947,325
	Less: Receipts	\$	947,325
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
253 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Indirect Reserve Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	947,325
	Less: Receipts	\$	947,325
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	435,203
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	435,203
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	299,880
	Nonrecurring	\$	135,323
	Net Appropriation	\$	435,203
	FTE		-
Revised Budget			
	Revised Requirements	\$	145,723,687
	Revised Receipts	\$	106,232,993
	Revised Net Appropriation	\$	39,490,694
	Revised FTE		985.250

Special Provisions

2018 Session:

Division: DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

**Agriculture,
Natural, and
Economic
Resources
Section D**

**Department of Environmental Quality - General
Fund
Budget Code 14300**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$227,647,382
Receipts	\$150,634,668
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$77,012,714

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$22,254,776
Receipts	\$3,620,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$18,634,776

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$249,902,158
Receipts	\$154,254,668
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$95,647,490

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,096.092
Legislative Changes	2.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,098.092

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality - General Fund										
Budget Code 14300		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	4,966,069	2,772,509	2,193,560	-	-	-	4,966,069	2,772,509	2,193,560
1140	Administrative Services	9,951,925	3,143,271	6,808,654	-	-	-	9,951,925	3,143,271	6,808,654
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	2,724,211	329,307	2,394,904	-	-	-	2,724,211	329,307	2,394,904
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Manageme	11,848,035	3,531,516	8,316,519	(697,844)	-	(697,844)	11,150,191	3,531,516	7,618,675
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465	-	-	-	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465
1460	WIF- Water Infrastructure	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378	8,477,000	-	8,477,000	110,968,628	82,215,250	28,753,378
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,460,394	5,343,000	117,394	1,030,575	20,000	1,010,575	6,490,969	5,363,000	1,127,969
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939	272,844	-	272,844	2,318,728	322,945	1,995,783
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Cons	712,949	563,590	149,359	-	-	-	712,949	563,590	149,359
1615	Division of Environmental Assistance and	2,669,952	237,461	2,432,491	-	-	-	2,669,952	237,461	2,432,491
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Plann	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	10,291,054	1,958,612	8,332,442
1625	Coastal Management	6,162,823	4,819,834	1,342,989	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	8,662,823	4,819,834	3,842,989
1635	Division of Water Resources - Laboratory	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169	537,000	-	537,000	3,023,644	733,475	2,290,169
1660	Groundwater Protection	863,939	863,939	-	-	-	-	863,939	863,939	-
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	3,645,604	3,645,542	62	-	-	-	3,645,604	3,645,542	62
1671	Underground Storage Tanks - Compliance,	5,334,950	4,261,955	1,072,995	-	-	-	5,334,950	4,261,955	1,072,995
1685	State Revolving Fund	41,361	41,361	-	-	-	-	41,361	41,361	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	12,942,923	6,455,453	6,487,470	-	-	-	12,942,923	6,455,453	6,487,470
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	4,213,462	4,213,462	-	-	-	-	4,213,462	4,213,462	-
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Soun	1,187,006	1,187,006	-	-	-	-	1,187,006	1,187,006	-
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	273,038	273,038	-	-	-	-	273,038	273,038	-
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	3,684,095	3,684,095	-	-	-	-	3,684,095	3,684,095	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	1,073	1,073	-	-	-	-	1,073	1,073	-
1730	Land Resources - Administration	359,750	-	359,750	-	-	-	359,750	-	359,750
1735	Geological Survey	1,052,127	99,657	952,470	3,600,000	3,600,000	-	4,652,127	3,699,657	952,470
1740	Land Quality	5,245,073	1,560,581	3,684,492	-	-	-	5,245,073	1,560,581	3,684,492
1749	DENR - Energy Office	1,226,738	-	1,226,738	-	-	-	1,226,738	-	1,226,738
1760	Solid Waste Management	11,551,754	8,260,100	3,291,654	-	-	-	11,551,754	8,260,100	3,291,654
1770	Air Quality Control	4,198,773	4,198,773	-	-	-	-	4,198,773	4,198,773	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality - General Fund										
Budget Code 14300		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,862,820	-	4,862,820	675,000	-	675,000	5,537,820	-	5,537,820
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	2,854,302	2,854,302	-	-	-	-	2,854,302	2,854,302	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	737,735	-	737,735	737,735	-	737,735
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	122,466	-	122,466	122,466	-	122,466
Total		\$227,647,382	\$150,634,668	\$77,012,714	\$22,254,776	\$3,620,000	\$18,634,776	\$249,902,158	\$154,254,668	\$95,647,490

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality - General Fund					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	(3.283)	-	-	(3.283)
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	32.000	-	-	32.000
1140	Administrative Services	66.451	-	-	66.451
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	26.470	-	-	26.470
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	111.530	-	-	111.530
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	81.000	-	-	81.000
1460	WIF- Water Infrastructure	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Supply Protection	59.000	-	-	59.000
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	24.000	2.000	-	26.000
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construc	7.000	-	-	7.000
1615	Division of Environmental Assistance and Cus	30.500	-	-	30.500
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	32.435	-	-	32.435
1625	Coastal Management	48.650	-	-	48.650
1635	Division of Water Resources - Laboratory Ser	28.500	-	-	28.500
1660	Groundwater Protection	11.325	-	-	11.325
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	30.200	-	-	30.200
1671	Underground Storage Tanks - Compliance, Insp	60.900	-	-	60.900
1685	State Revolving Fund	-	-	-	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	138.965	-	-	138.965
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	50.741	-	-	50.741
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	14.000	-	-	14.000
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	2.000	-	-	2.000
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	22.500	-	-	22.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	-	-	-	-
1730	Land Resources - Administration	3.041	-	-	3.041
1735	Geological Survey	12.050	-	-	12.050
1740	Land Quality	55.017	-	-	55.017
1749	DENR - Energy Office	6.450	-	-	6.450
1760	Solid Waste Management	111.820	-	-	111.820
1770	Air Quality Control	25.830	-	-	25.830
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,096.092	2.000		1,098.092

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14300-Department of Environmental Quality - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 227,647,382
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,634,668
Net Appropriation	\$ 77,012,714
FTE	1,096.092

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 737,735 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 737,735
	FTE	-
2 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 32,074 R 90,392 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 122,466
	FTE	-

**Administrative Services
Fund Code: 1125, 1140, 1940**

Requirements	\$ 12,806,227
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,997,573
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,808,654
FTE	63.168

3 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Administrative Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,806,227
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,997,573
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,808,654
FTE	63.168

**Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS)
Fund Code: 1130, 1615**

Requirements	\$ 7,636,021
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,009,970
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,626,051
FTE	62.500

4 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS) Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	7,636,021
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,009,970
	Net Appropriation	\$	4,626,051
	FTE		62.500
<hr/>			
Division of Marine Fisheries Fund Code: 1315, 1320, 1325, 1495	Requirements	\$	23,915,156
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,247,329
	Net Appropriation	\$	16,667,827
	FTE		243.000
<hr/>			
5 Cultch Planting Fund Code: 1320 Reduces the funds available for cultch planting from \$1.1 million to \$402,156 based on actual expenditures in FY 2017-18. Savings from this reduction are being used for other shellfish, oyster, and aquaculture projects.	Requirements	\$	(301,946) R (395,898) NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	(697,844)
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
6 Northern Shellfish Lab Fund Code: 1495 Provides funds previously appropriated for cultch planting to re-establish the northern shellfish lab in the Manteo/Nags Head/Kitty Hawk area. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980, H.B. 959)	Requirements	\$	176,946 R 95,898 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	272,844
	FTE		2.000
<hr/>			
Division of Marine Fisheries Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	23,490,156
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,247,329
	Net Appropriation	\$	16,242,827
	FTE		245.000
<hr/>			
Division of Coastal Management Fund Code: 1625	Requirements	\$	6,162,823
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,819,834
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,342,989
	FTE		48.650
<hr/>			
7 Bird Island Coastal Preserve Fund Code: 1625 Provides funds to purchase land for the expansion of the Bird Island Coastal Preserve.	Requirements	\$	2,500,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,500,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Division of Coastal Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	8,662,823
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,819,834
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,842,989
	FTE		48.650
<hr/>			
Division of Water Infrastructure Fund Code: 1460, 1685	Requirements	\$	102,532,989
	Less: Receipts	\$	82,256,611
	Net Appropriation	\$	20,276,378
	FTE		7.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>8 Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Fund Code: 1460 Increases funding for the required State match to draw down approximately \$5 million in additional federal funds for CWSRF. This program provides low-interest loans to local governments to construct wastewater facilities. These funds will be transferred to the CWSRF special fund (64311).</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Special Fund, Budget Code 64311.)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 1,000,000 NR \$ 0 NR <hr style="width: 100%;"/> \$ 1,000,000 -
<p>9 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) Fund Code: 1460 Increases funding for the required State match to draw down approximately \$14 million in additional federal funds for DWSRF. This program gives low-interest loans to local governments to finance the costs of infrastructure necessary to achieve or maintain compliance with the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. These funds will be transferred to the DWSRF special fund (64320). (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ Special Fund, Budget Code 64320.)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 2,700,000 NR \$ 0 NR <hr style="width: 100%;"/> \$ 2,700,000 -
<p>10 PFAS Recovery Fund Fund Code: 1460 Provides funds for grants-in-aid to local governments to connect households with contamination from the discharge of industrial waste that includes per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) to public water supplies pursuant to an order issued under G.S. 143-215.2A. (S.B. 724, S.B. 743/H.B. 980, H.B. 189, H.B. 968, H.B. 972; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 13.1)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 2,000,000 NR \$ - <hr style="width: 100%;"/> \$ 2,000,000 -
<p>11 Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Cape Fear Public Utility Authority for sampling, testing, and treatment costs related to PFAS. (S.B. 724, S.B. 743/H.B. 980, H.B. 189, H.B. 968, H.B. 972; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 13.1)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 450,000 NR \$ - <hr style="width: 100%;"/> \$ 450,000 -
<p>12 City of Eden Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Eden for expansion of municipal water lines for future industrial customers. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 1,000,000 NR \$ - <hr style="width: 100%;"/> \$ 1,000,000 -
<p>13 City of Kannapolis Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Kannapolis for municipal water line repairs. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 40,000 NR \$ - <hr style="width: 100%;"/> \$ 40,000 -
<p>14 Davidson County Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to Davidson County for the Fort York septic system. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 52,000 NR \$ - <hr style="width: 100%;"/> \$ 52,000 -

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>15 Harnett County Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to Harnett County for sewer construction along the US 421 corridor between Lillington and Erwin. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>16 South Granville Water and Sewer Authority Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the South Granville Water and Sewer Authority. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>17 Town of Beulaville Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Beulaville for water and sewer infrastructure and paving. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 85,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 85,000 FTE -</p>
<p>18 Town of Lake Waccamaw Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Lake Waccamaw to purchase a new pump for the septic system. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>19 Town of White Lake Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of White Lake for water treatment projects. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 125,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 125,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Division of Water Infrastructure Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 111,009,989 Less: Receipts \$ 82,256,611 Net Appropriation \$ 28,753,378 FTE 7.000</p>
<p>Division of Water Resources Fund Code: 1490, 1610, 1620, 1635, 1660, 1690, 1695, 1705, 1710, 1720, 1725</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 37,116,577 Less: Receipts \$ 25,276,743 Net Appropriation \$ 11,839,834 FTE 366.466</p>
<p>20 Resource Institute Fund Code: 1620 Provides a grant-in-aid to Resource Institute, Inc. to work with local governments and engineering firms on the coast to explore opportunities for the development and implementation of emerging techniques that can extend the useful life of beach nourishment projects. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 13.9)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 5,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>21 PFAS Sampling and Analysis and Permitting Fund Code: 1490 Provides funds to support sampling and analysis activities in response to the statewide sampling and analysis related to PFAS, including GenX, conducted by the Collaboratory pursuant to this Act. These funds may also be used to address permitting matters. (S.B. 724, S.B. 743/H.B. 980, H.B. 189, H.B. 968, H.B. 972; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 13.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,010,575 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,010,575 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>22 Mass Spectrometer Fund Code: 1635 Provides funds to purchase a triple quadrupole (QqQ) mass spectrometer. (S.B. 724, S.B. 743/H.B. 980, H.B. 189, H.B. 968, H.B. 972; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 13.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 537,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 537,000 FTE -</p>
<p>23 Storm Debris Removal Fund Code: 1490 Provides funds from the State Emergency/Disaster Relief Reserve to DEQ, Division of Water Resources, for a grant-in-aid to Transylvania County for storm debris cleanup in the county's streams and rivers. (S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 9.2, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amended Sec. 5.6(b) of S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add this item.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 20,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Division of Water Resources Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 43,684,152 Less: Receipts \$ 25,296,743 Net Appropriation \$ 18,387,409 FTE 366.466</p>
<p>Division of Waste Management Fund Code: 1665, 1671, 1760</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,532,308 Less: Receipts \$ 16,167,597 Net Appropriation \$ 4,364,711 FTE 202.920</p>
<p>24 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Division of Waste Management Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,532,308 Less: Receipts \$ 16,167,597 Net Appropriation \$ 4,364,711 FTE 202.920</p>
<p>Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR) Fund Code: 1730, 1735, 1740</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 6,656,950 Less: Receipts \$ 1,660,238 Net Appropriation \$ 4,996,712 FTE 70.108</p>
<p>25 Landslide Mapping Fund Code: 1735 Provides funds from the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve for the continuation of landslide mapping. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.6)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,600,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 3,600,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR) Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,256,950 Less: Receipts \$ 5,260,238 Net Appropriation \$ 4,996,712 FTE 70.108</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Energy Office
Fund Code: 1749

Requirements	\$	1,226,738
Less: Receipts	\$	-
		-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,226,738
		-
FTE		6.450

26 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
		-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
		-
FTE		-

Energy Office Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,226,738
Less: Receipts	\$	-
		-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,226,738
		-
FTE		6.450

Division of Air Quality
Fund Code: 1770

Requirements	\$	4,198,773
Less: Receipts	\$	4,198,773
		-
Net Appropriation	\$	0
		-
FTE		25.830

27 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
		-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
		-
FTE		-

Division of Air Quality Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,198,773
Less: Receipts	\$	4,198,773
		-
Net Appropriation	\$	0
		-
FTE		25.830

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	4,862,820
Less: Receipts	\$	-
		-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,862,820
		-
FTE		-

28 Reorganization through Reduction (RTR)
Fund Code: 1910

Eliminates the increased reduction required in FY 2018-19 for the RTR.

Requirements	\$	250,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
		-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
		-
FTE		-

29 NC State University (NCSU) Center for Marine Sciences and Technology (CMAST)
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funds previously appropriated for cultch planting to establish a shellfish pathologist position at NCSU CMAST.

Requirements	\$	125,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
		-
Net Appropriation	\$	125,000
		-
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the Education section in the University of North Carolina General Fund, Budget Code 16030.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**30 Carteret Community College Aquaculture Program
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funds previously appropriated for cultch planting to Carteret Community College for the Shellfish Aquaculture Demonstration Center, a collaboration between NC Sea Grant and Carteret Community College. Funds will be used to construct a shelter to cover an outdoor area with nursery tanks and a work space that will be used for building aquaculture gear, sorting, processing, and handling product.

(A related item also appears in the Education section in the NC Community College System General Fund, Budget Code 16800.)

Requirements	\$	75,000	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	75,000	
FTE		-	

**31 FerryMon
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funding previously appropriated for cultch planting to the Institute of Marine Sciences at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill for the continuation of the ferry-based water quality monitoring program.

(A related item also appears in the Education section in the University of North Carolina General Fund, Budget Code 16020.)

Requirements	\$	125,000	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	125,000	
FTE		-	

**32 Crab Pot Cleanup
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funding previously appropriated for cultch planting to the North Carolina Coastal Federation to continue the Crab Pot Cleanup Program piloted in FY 2016-17. The Coastal Federation shall use the funds to contract with commercial fishermen to aid in derelict crab pot cleanup efforts. The Coastal Federation is encouraged to find ways to reuse recovered crab pots.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 13.3)

Requirements	\$	100,000	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	100,000	
FTE		-	

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,537,820
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	5,537,820
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	22,254,776
Less: Receipts	\$	3,620,000
Net Appropriation	\$	18,634,776
FTE		2,000

Recurring	\$	2,030,384
Nonrecurring	\$	16,604,392
Net Appropriation	\$	18,634,776
FTE		2,000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	249,902,158
Revised Receipts	\$	154,254,668
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	95,647,490
Revised FTE		1,098,092

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24300-Department of Environmental Quality - Special

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 74,282,840
Receipts	\$ 74,259,203
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 23,637
FTE	197.965

Legislative Changes

33 Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Funds	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect a transfer of funds from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) in the Department of Commerce to the Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Fund (CSDMF) for beach nourishment, artificial dunes, and other projects to mitigate or remediate coastal storm damage to the ocean beaches and dune systems of the State. Projects funded from CSDMF must be matched with non-State funds on a dollar for dollar basis. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 13.10)	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
	(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce Special Fund, Budget Code 24609.)	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 79,282,840
Revised Receipts	\$ 79,259,203
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 23,637
Revised FTE	197.965

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	58,291,238
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 23,637
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 58,267,601

64311-Department of Environmental Quality - Water Pollution Revolving Loan

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 106,564,434
Receipts	\$ 106,609,945
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (45,511)
FTE	29.965

Legislative Changes

34 Clean Water State Revolving Fund	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000 NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect additional receipts for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund. An additional \$1 million is transferred from the Division of Water Infrastructure (14300-1460) to match an estimated \$5 million in new federal receipts.	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ General Fund, Budget Code 14300.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 6,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 112,564,434
Revised Receipts	\$ 112,609,945
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (45,511)
Revised FTE	29.965

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	175,145,679
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (45,511)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 175,191,190

64320-Department of Environmental Quality - Drinking Water SRF

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 61,531,333
Receipts	\$ 51,614,248
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,917,085
FTE	56.000

Legislative Changes

35 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund	Requirements	\$ 16,700,000 NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect additional receipts for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund. An additional \$2.7 million is transferred from the Division of Water Infrastructure (14300-1460) to match an estimated \$14 million in new federal receipts. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,700,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ General Fund, Budget Code 14300.)

(Technical Note: This item adjusts the budget to reflect additional receipts for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund, not the Clean Water State Revolving Fund.)

Total Legislative Changes		
	Requirements	\$ 16,700,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,700,000
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget	
Revised Requirements	\$ 78,231,333
Revised Receipts	\$ 68,314,248
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,917,085
Revised FTE	56.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement	
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	105,167,031
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,917,085
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 95,249,946

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Environmental Quality

Section: 13.1

Title: WATER SAFETY

Summary: Amends Article 21 of Chapter 143 to prescribe policies related to the discharge of industrial waste that includes per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), including the chemical known as GenX. The following summary addresses the subsections directly related to the budget.

Subsection (d) establishes a special fund in the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) to provide funding to local governments for costs incurred connecting affected parties to public water supplies. DEQ is required to report on expenditures from this fund on a quarterly basis to the Environmental Review Commission (ERC) and the Fiscal Research Division (FRD) beginning September 1, 2018.

Subsection (e) describes the allowable uses for funds appropriated to DEQ for the Cape Fear Utility Authority (Authority). The Authority is required to submit an interim report on activities conducted pursuant to this section to the House Select Committee on NC River Quality, the Senate Select Committee on NC River Quality, FRD, and ERC no later than December 1, 2018. A final report is due no later than June 1, 2019.

Subsections (f) through (l) direct the NC Policy Collaboratory (the Collaboratory) to identify faculty expertise, technology, and instrumentation within the University of North Carolina system and within private universities in the State. The Collaboratory is to coordinate these resources to conduct nontargeted analysis for PFAS at all public water supply surface water intakes and in a public water supply well selected by each municipal water system that operates groundwater wells for public drinking water supplies. Subsection (i) limits the use of \$5.1 million allocated to the Collaboratory to these activities.

Subsections (m) and (n) reallocate \$1,325,000 of funds appropriated to DEQ in S.L. 2016-94, 2016 Appropriations Act, as amended by S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017. Funds are to be used as follows:

- \$613,000 for time-limited positions and operations support of water quality sampling and targeted analysis related to PFAS, and for supplies for the mass spectrometer;
- \$200,000 for time-limited positions and operations support to address permitting backlogs;
- \$232,950 for sampling and analysis of atmospheric deposition of PFAS; and,
- \$279,050 for sampling and analysis of PFAS in groundwater wells, soil, and sediment.

Subsection (q) describes the type of mass spectrometer to be purchased with the \$537,000 appropriated to DEQ for this purpose.

(S.B. 724, S.B. 743/H.B. 940, H.B. 189, H.B. 968, H.B. 972)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.4, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to clarify that both discharges and releases are covered and to change the word "standard" to "level" when discussing health advisories.)

Section: 13.2

Title: REPURPOSE PRE-REGULATORY LANDFILL FUNDS

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 130A-310.11(b) to direct DEQ to use up to \$2 million from the Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund to provide a matching grant to Speedway Motorsports, Inc., for remediation activities at the Charlotte Motor Speedway. DEQ is to provide \$1 for every \$2 provided in kind.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.2, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to clarify that the matching grant recipient is Charlotte Motor Speedway, LLC, (CMS) and to authorize CMS to allocate all or a portion of its grant to an entity that controls CMS or is controlled by CMS.)

Section: 13.3

Title: CRAB POT CLEANUP PROGRAM

Summary: Allows the NC Coastal Federation to use up to 10% of the funds allocated by this act for a crab pot cleanup program for administrative and overhead costs. This section also requires the Coastal Federation to report on the use of the funds to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources (JLOC AgNER) and FRD by April 1, 2019.

Section: 13.4

Title: WATER AND SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

Summary: Directs the use of funds for water and sewer infrastructure grants for specified projects. The following towns will receive specified grants under this section: Bath, Mount Airy, Richlands, and Trenton.

Section: 13.5

Title: ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION FUND/STATE TREASURER INVESTMENT

Summary: Amends G.S. 147-69.2(a) to add the Ecosystem Restoration Fund to the list of funds that may be invested in long term accounts by the State Treasurer.

Section: 13.6

Title: INCREASE AQUATIC WEED CONTROL FUNDING

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-215.73F(b) to increase the amount of money in the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund that may be used for aquatic weed control from \$500,000 to \$1 million each year.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 13.7

Title: ACQUIRE PERMANENT DREDGING CAPACITY

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 143-215.73F(b) to direct DEQ to provide \$15 million from the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund to Dare County to provide a forgivable loan to a private partner to purchase a shallow draft hopper dredge to conduct dredging in shallow draft inlets in the State. The private partner will provide dredging services to local governments at a discounted rate. The amount of the loan that will be forgiven is equal to the value of the discounted services. Dare County is required to report annually to DEQ, FRD, and JLOC AgNER beginning October 1, 2018, on dredging activities undertaken during the prior fiscal year.

Section: 13.8

Title: NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT REGULATORY FRAMEWORK REVISIONS

Summary: Amends Section 14.13 of S.L. 2016-94, 2016 Appropriations Act, to extend the deadlines for reports to DEQ and the Environmental Management Commission (EMC) from the Collaboratory on Jordan Lake and Falls Lake nutrient management. The Jordan Lake deadline is extended from December 31, 2018 to December 31, 2019, with an interim report due December 31, 2018. The Falls Lake deadline is extended from December 31, 2021 to December 31, 2023, with interim reports due on December 31 in 2019 and 2021.

Subsection (b) amends Section 14.13(d) of S.L. 2016-94 to extend the deadline for the adoption of Jordan Lake rules by EMC to the earlier of receipt of the Collaboratory's study or December 21, 2020.

Subsection (d) authorizes the Collaboratory to use no more than \$1 million of the funds appropriated for the 2016-17 fiscal year for use as matching funds to complete the study. Funds used for this purpose do not have to be matched.

Section: 13.9

Title: DEQ GRANT-IN-AID

Summary: Directs DEQ to use \$5 million to provide a grant-in-aid to Resource Institute, Inc., to work with coastal local governments and engineering firms to explore opportunities for the development and implementation of emerging techniques that can extend the useful life of beach renourishment projects. Resource Institute is required to submit a report on the use of these funds by October 1, 2019, to JLOC AgNER and FRD.

Section: 13.10

Title: COASTAL STORM DAMAGE MITIGATION FUND

Summary: Limits the use of funds appropriated for the Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Fund to a locally sponsored project that is derived from a regional management plan and formal interlocal agreement and is authorized under a multidecade, programmatic permit authorization. Subsection (b) amends G.S. 143-215.73M to require DEQ to report annually no later than October 1 on the uses of the fund to JLOC AgNER and FRD.

Section: 13.11

Title: VOLKSWAGEN SETTLEMENT FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 13.2, Appropriations Act of 2017, to prohibit DEQ (or any other entity designated as the lead agency) from directing payments of funds from the Volkswagen Settlement Trust directly to any third party unless the funds received from the Trust are deposited in the State Treasury and appropriated by the General Assembly. This section also establishes the Volkswagen Litigation Environmental Mitigation Fund to receive funds from the Trust.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Department of Environmental Quality

Section: 4.2

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: REPURPOSE PREREGULATORY LANDFILL FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 13.2, Appropriations Act of 2018, to clarify that the matching grant recipient is Charlotte Motor Speedway, LLC, (CMS) and to authorize CMS to allocate all or a portion of its grant to an entity that controls CMS or is controlled by CMS.

Section: 4.4

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: WATER SAFETY ACT

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 13.1, Appropriations Act of 2018, to clarify that both discharges and releases are covered, and to change the word "standard" to "level" when discussing health advisories.

Section: 9.2

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: STORM DEBRIS REMOVAL

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.6(b), Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new subsection (6) appropriating \$20,000 from the State Emergency/Disaster Relief Reserve to DEQ, Division of Water Resources, to provide a grant-in-aid to Transylvania County for storm debris cleanup in the county's streams and rivers.

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources -
General Fund
Budget Code 14800**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$214,747,996
Receipts	\$40,270,572
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$174,477,424

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$16,937,232
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$16,937,232

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$231,685,228
Receipts	\$40,270,572
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$191,414,656

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,818.780
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,818.780

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund										
Budget Code 14800		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	3,899,821	250	3,899,571	-	-	-	3,899,821	250	3,899,571
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	14,335,981	-	14,335,981	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	18,335,981	-	18,335,981
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	755,969	-	755,969	-	-	-	755,969	-	755,969
1120	Administrative Services	7,112,503	80,350	7,032,153	-	-	-	7,112,503	80,350	7,032,153
1210	Office of Archives History & Parks - Adm	946,910	131,791	815,119	-	-	-	946,910	131,791	815,119
1220	Historical Publications	442,430	-	442,430	-	-	-	442,430	-	442,430
1230	Archives and Records	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645	-	-	-	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645
1241	State Historic Sites	7,704,578	620	7,703,958	500,000	-	500,000	8,204,578	620	8,203,958
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Garden	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994	-	-	-	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994
1243	State Capitol	338,093	200	337,893	-	-	-	338,093	200	337,893
1245	NC Maritime Museum	1,782,262	-	1,782,262	95,000	-	95,000	1,877,262	-	1,877,262
1250	Historic Preservation	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223	-	-	-	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	978,818	978,818	-	-	-	-	978,818	978,818	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585	-	-	-	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585
1290	Western Office	218,418	8,040	210,378	-	-	-	218,418	8,040	210,378
1320	Museum of Art	9,558,024	544,455	9,013,569	-	-	-	9,558,024	544,455	9,013,569
1330	NC Arts Council	8,064,728	10,711	8,054,017	825,000	-	825,000	8,889,728	10,711	8,879,017
1340	NC Symphony	2,116,589	39,191	2,077,398	350,000	-	350,000	2,466,589	39,191	2,427,398
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	937,113	937,113	-	-	-	-	937,113	937,113	-
1410	State Library Services	4,572,818	29,181	4,543,637	200,000	-	200,000	4,772,818	29,181	4,743,637
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,653,812	-	15,653,812	700,000	-	700,000	16,353,812	-	16,353,812
1495	State Library - Federal	4,313,118	4,313,118	-	-	-	-	4,313,118	4,313,118	-
1500	Museum of History	6,345,473	1,400	6,344,073	426,000	-	426,000	6,771,473	1,400	6,770,073
1610	LWS NATURAL RESOURCE PLANNING	210,796	210,796	-	-	-	-	210,796	210,796	-
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Rec	56,223,287	8,900,974	47,322,313	7,382,618	-	7,382,618	63,605,905	8,900,974	54,704,931
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	14,892,669	489,045	14,403,624	350,000	-	350,000	15,242,669	489,045	14,753,624
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	20,228,986	9,651,260	10,577,726	-	-	-	20,228,986	9,651,260	10,577,726
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471	-	-	-	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471
1991	Indirect Reserve	221,501	221,501	-	-	-	-	221,501	221,501	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	4,199,623	-	4,199,623	-	-	-	4,199,623	-	4,199,623

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund										
Budget Code 14800		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,808,829	-	1,808,829	1,808,829	-	1,808,829
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	299,785	-	299,785	299,785	-	299,785
Total		\$214,747,996	\$40,270,572	\$174,477,424	\$16,937,232	-	\$16,937,232	\$231,685,228	\$40,270,572	\$191,414,656

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	46.000	-	-	46.000
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	9.100	-	-	9.100
1120	Administrative Services	33.000	-	-	33.000
1210	Office of Archives History & Parks - Adminis	10.000	-	-	10.000
1220	Historical Publications	6.000	-	-	6.000
1230	Archives and Records	50.760	-	-	50.760
1241	State Historic Sites	129.800	-	-	129.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	44.000	-	-	44.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	NC Maritime Museum	27.000	-	-	27.000
1250	Historic Preservation	18.050	-	-	18.050
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.700	-	-	10.700
1260	Office of State Archaeology	14.760	-	-	14.760
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
1320	Museum of Art	126.300	-	-	126.300
1330	NC Arts Council	21.110	-	-	21.110
1340	NC Symphony	8.010	-	-	8.010
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	0.790	-	-	0.790
1410	State Library Services	62.000	-	-	62.000
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1495	State Library - Federal	13.000	-	-	13.000
1500	Museum of History	97.000	-	-	97.000
1610	LWS NATURAL RESOURCE PLANNING	2.900	-	-	2.900
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreat	481.500	-	-	481.500
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	151.000	-	-	151.000
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	260.250	-	-	260.250
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	177.750	-	-	177.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,818.780	-	-	1,818.780

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14800-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 214,747,996
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,270,572
Net Appropriation	\$ 174,477,424
FTE	1,818.780

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

36 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,808,829 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,808,829
	FTE	-
37 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 78,515 R 221,270 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 299,785
	FTE	-

**Administration
Fund Code: 1110, 1120**

Requirements	\$ 11,012,324
Less: Receipts	\$ 80,600
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,931,724
FTE	79.000

38 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 11,012,324
Less: Receipts	\$ 80,600
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,931,724
FTE	79.000

**Office of Archives and History
Fund Code: 1210, 1290**

Requirements	\$ 1,165,328
Less: Receipts	\$ 139,831
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,025,497
FTE	12.000

39 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Office of Archives and History Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,165,328
Less: Receipts	\$	139,831
Net Appropriation	\$	1,025,497
FTE		12.000

**Historical Resources
Fund Code: 1220, 1230, 1250, 1255, 1260**

Requirements	\$	7,187,720
Less: Receipts	\$	1,325,837
Net Appropriation	\$	5,861,883
FTE		100.270

40 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Historical Resources Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,187,720
Less: Receipts	\$	1,325,837
Net Appropriation	\$	5,861,883
FTE		100.270

**Museum of History
Fund Code: 1245, 1500**

Requirements	\$	8,127,735
Less: Receipts	\$	1,400
Net Appropriation	\$	8,126,335
FTE		124.000

**41 Southport Maritime Museum
Fund Code: 1245**

Provides a grant-in-aid to the Friends of the North Carolina Maritime Museum at Southport.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	95,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	95,000
FTE		-

**42 Historic Burke Foundation, Inc.
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides a grant-in-aid to the Historic Burke Foundation, Inc., for repair and renovation of the Historic McDowell House and appurtenant structures.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

**43 NC Aviation Museum and Hall of Fame, Inc.
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides a grant-in-aid to the NC Aviation Museum and Hall of Fame.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	150,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	150,000
FTE		-

**44 Sampson County History Museum
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides a grant-in-aid to the Sampson County History Museum for the Veterans Exhibit.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	40,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	40,000
FTE		-

**45 Tobacco Farm Life Museum
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides a grant-in-aid to the Tobacco Farm Life Museum for operating expenses.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	21,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	21,000
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>46 Town of Kenansville Fund Code: 1500 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Kenansville for historic preservation projects. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 15,000 FTE -</p>
<p>47 Town of Wake Forest Fund Code: 1500 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Wake Forest for the Ailey Young House rehabilitation project. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>48 Wilkes Heritage Museum Fund Code: 1500 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Wilkes Heritage Museum for exterior renovations and painting. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Museum of History Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 8,648,735 Less: Receipts \$ 1,400 Net Appropriation \$ 8,647,335 FTE 124.000</p>
<p>State Historic Sites Fund Code: 1241, 1242, 1243</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,999,252 Less: Receipts \$ 354,407 Net Appropriation \$ 10,644,845 FTE 179.800</p>
<p>49 Fort Dobbs Replica Fund Code: 1241 Provides funds to complete the replica of the French and Indian War fort at the Fort Dobbs State historic site.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>State Historic Sites Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 11,499,252 Less: Receipts \$ 354,407 Net Appropriation \$ 11,144,845 FTE 179.800</p>
<p>State Library Fund Code: 1410, 1480, 1495</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 24,539,748 Less: Receipts \$ 4,342,299 Net Appropriation \$ 20,197,449 FTE 75.000</p>
<p>50 Statewide Children's Digital Library Fund Code: 1410 Continues funding for the Statewide Children's Digital Library at the FY 2017-18 level on a nonrecurring basis.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 200,000 FTE -</p>
<p>51 Fair Bluff Community Library Fund Code: 1480 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Fair Bluff Community Library. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>52 Pamlico County Library Fund Code: 1480 Provides a grant-in-aid to Pamlico County for the Pamlico County Library. Funds will be used to acquire a stand-alone facility to meet the needs of the rural population. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>53 West Lincoln Library Fund Code: 1480 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Lincoln County for technology and furnishings for the new West Lincoln Library branch. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 400,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 400,000 FTE -</p>
<p>State Library Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,439,748 Less: Receipts \$ 4,342,299 Net Appropriation \$ 21,097,449 FTE 75.000</p>
<p>NC Arts Council Fund Code: 1330, 1355</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,001,841 Less: Receipts \$ 947,824 Net Appropriation \$ 8,054,017 FTE 21.900</p>
<p>54 Grassroots Arts Grant Program Fund Code: 1330 Increases support for the Grassroots Arts Grant Program by \$300,000 nonrecurring. The revised net appropriation for the Grassroots Art Grant Program is \$3.1 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 300,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 300,000 FTE -</p>
<p>55 Arts Council of Wilmington and New Hanover County Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Arts Council of Wilmington and New Hanover County. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 45,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 45,000 FTE -</p>
<p>56 Dreams of Wilmington Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to Dreams of Wilmington, a nonprofit providing youth in need with free arts programming. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 45,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 45,000 FTE -</p>
<p>57 High Point Arts Council Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to the High Point Arts Council for the Centennial Station Arts Center. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 180,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 180,000 FTE -</p>
<p>58 Kids Making It, Inc. Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to Kids Making It, Inc., a nonprofit that teaches woodworking, life, and entrepreneurial skills to at-risk youth. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 45,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 45,000 FTE -</p>
<p>59 North Mecklenburg Regional Community Art Center Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Cornelius for the North Mecklenburg Regional Community Art Center. At least \$25,000 shall be used for educational programs, youth ballet, and youth theater. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 125,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 125,000 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>60 Stokes County Arts Council, Inc. Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Stokes County Arts Council. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>61 Thalian Association Community Theater Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Thalian Association Community Theater. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 60,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 60,000 FTE -</p>
<p>NC Arts Council Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,826,841 Less: Receipts \$ 947,824 Net Appropriation \$ 8,879,017 FTE 21.900</p>
<p>Museum of Art Fund Code: 1320</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,558,024 Less: Receipts \$ 544,455 Net Appropriation \$ 9,013,569 FTE 126.300</p>
<p>62 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Museum of Art Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,558,024 Less: Receipts \$ 544,455 Net Appropriation \$ 9,013,569 FTE 126.300</p>
<p>NC Symphony Fund Code: 1340</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,116,589 Less: Receipts \$ 39,191 Net Appropriation \$ 2,077,398 FTE 8.010</p>
<p>63 NC Symphony Funding Fund Code: 1340 Provides additional nonrecurring funding for the NC Symphony. Of these funds, \$50,000 shall be used to provide access to NC Symphony performances for public schools without transportation.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 350,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 350,000 FTE -</p>
<p>NC Symphony Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,466,589 Less: Receipts \$ 39,191 Net Appropriation \$ 2,427,398 FTE 8.010</p>
<p>Parks and Recreation Fund Code: 1680</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 56,223,287 Less: Receipts \$ 8,900,974 Net Appropriation \$ 47,322,313 FTE 481.500</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>64 Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grants Fund Code: 1680 Provides additional nonrecurring funds for PARTF grants. These funds will be transferred to the PARTF special fund (24820-2235). The revised net appropriation for PARTF is \$20.2 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources (AgNER) Section in the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR) Special Fund, Budget Code 24820.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>65 Blue Ridge Conservancy Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Blue Ridge Conservancy for the Middle Fork Greenway. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>66 Catawba County Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Catawba County for land acquisition to expand Bakers Mountain Park, including natural heritage areas along Jacobs Fork. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>67 City of Burlington Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Burlington for the North Park Phase II pool renovation. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 200,000 FTE -</p>
<p>68 City of Dunn Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Dunn for the Clarence Lee Tart Memorial Park. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>69 City of Eden Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Eden for parks and recreation. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>70 City of Lincolnton Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Lincolnton for the Betty Ross Park expansion. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 325,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 325,000 FTE -</p>
<p>71 City of Washington Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Washington for the Bobby Andrews Recreation Center. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>72 Davidson County Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Davidson County. These funds shall be used as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$50,000 for an ADA-compliant trail in Fort York • \$24,000 for furnishings at Fort York Park <p>(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 74,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 74,000 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>73 Elkin Valley Trails Association Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Elkin Valley Trails Association. The funds shall be used as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$25,000 for a suspension bridge in Wilkes Co. • \$25,000 for a horseback riding trail extension in Wilkes Co. • \$25,000 for bridge projects in Elkin • \$25,000 for mountain biking trails in Elkin <p>(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>74 Greater Smithfield-Selma Chamber of Commerce Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Greater Smithfield-Selma Chamber of Commerce for a dog park for visitors. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,000 FTE -</p>
<p>75 Jackson County Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Jackson County to install security cameras on the jogging trail. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 15,000 FTE -</p>
<p>76 Plainview Community Center Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Plainview Community Center. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 40,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 40,000 FTE -</p>
<p>77 Laurel Ridge Camp, Conference, and Retreat Center Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Southern Province of the Moravian Church in America for the Laurel Ridge Camp, Conference, and Retreat Center. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 75,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 75,000 FTE -</p>
<p>78 Town of Archer Lodge Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid for the Town of Archer Lodge for its Park Reserve Fund to leverage matching grants to purchase land. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p> <p>(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.6, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, exempts these funds from all matching requirements.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>79 Town of Boiling Springs Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Boiling Springs for parks renovations and sidewalks. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 150,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 150,000 FTE -</p>
<p>80 Town of Clayton Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Clayton for Sam's Branch Trailhead expansion and improvements. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>81 Town of Cramerton Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Cramerton for a walking trail. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>82 Town of Fuquay-Varina Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Fuquay-Varina for South Lakes Park infrastructure improvements. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 75,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 75,000 FTE -</p>
<p>83 Town of Garner Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Garner for infrastructure improvements and equipment at the Main Street Recreation Center. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>84 Town of Granite Falls Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Granite Falls. The funds shall be used as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$25,000 to build a new ADA-compliant walking path • \$25,000 for the Shuford Recreation Facility <p>(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>85 Town of Huntersville Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Huntersville for the Veterans Park project. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>86 Town of Norwood Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Norwood for park upgrades. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>87 Town of Wake Forest Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Wake Forest for upgrades to Joyner Park. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>88 Town of Youngsville Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Youngsville for park upgrades. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 30,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 30,000 FTE -</p>
<p>89 Trail of Faith, Inc. Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Trail of Faith, Inc., for land acquisition and capital improvements to existing historical structures. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 75,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 75,000 FTE -</p>
<p>90 Veteran's Memorial Park of America, Inc. Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Veteran's Memorial Park of America, Inc. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 10,000 FTE -</p>
<p>91 Village of Simpson Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Village of Simpson for landscaping on a walking trail. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 34,618 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 34,618 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>92 Waccamaw Siouan Tribal Council, Inc. Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Waccamaw Siouan Tribal Council, Inc. for a playground. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 20,000 FTE -</p>
<p>93 Watauga County Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Watauga County for renovations and improvements to the Western Watauga Community Center.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 30,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 30,000 FTE -</p>
<p>94 Yancey County Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Yancey County to install lights at the Cane River Park entrance. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p> <p>(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.1, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this item to allow the funds to be used for lights anywhere in the park.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 300,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 300,000 FTE -</p>

Parks and Recreation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 63,605,905
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,900,974
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,704,931
FTE	481.500

Museum of Natural Sciences
Fund Code: 1760

Requirements	\$ 14,892,669
Less: Receipts	\$ 489,045
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,403,624
FTE	151.000

95 Aurora Fossil Museum
Fund Code: 1760
 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Aurora Fossil Museum.
 (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000
FTE	-

96 Kaleideum Downtown
Fund Code: 1760
 Provides a grant-in-aid to Kaleideum Downtown children's museum.
 (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000
FTE	-

97 KidSenses, Inc.
Fund Code: 1760
 Provides a grant-in-aid to KidSenses, Inc. for the KidSenses Children's Interactive Museum to fund a Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) education center.
 (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000
FTE	-

Museum of Natural Sciences Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 15,242,669
Less: Receipts	\$ 489,045
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,753,624
FTE	151.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

NC Zoo	Requirements	\$	20,228,986
Fund Code: 1805	Less: Receipts	\$	9,651,260
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,577,726
	FTE		260.250
<hr/>			
98 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
NC Zoo Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	20,228,986
	Less: Receipts	\$	9,651,260
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,577,726
	FTE		260.250
<hr/>			
Aquariums	Requirements	\$	19,970,623
Fund Code: 1855	Less: Receipts	\$	13,021,152
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,949,471
	FTE		177.750
<hr/>			
99 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Aquariums Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	19,970,623
	Less: Receipts	\$	13,021,152
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,949,471
	FTE		177.750
<hr/>			
Land and Water Stewardship	Requirements	\$	15,302,746
Fund Code: 1115, 1116, 1610	Less: Receipts	\$	210,796
	Net Appropriation	\$	15,091,950
	FTE		22.000
<hr/>			
100 Clean Water Management Trust Fund (CWMTF)	Requirements	\$	4,000,000 NR
Fund Code: 1115	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides additional funds to CWMTF for grants to local governments and nonprofits for clean water initiatives. These funds will be transferred to the CWMTF special fund (24818-2002). The revised net appropriation for CWMTF is \$18.3 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 14.1)	Net Appropriation	\$	4,000,000
(A related item also appears in the AgNER Section in the DNCR Special Fund, Budget Code 24818.)	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Land and Water Stewardship Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	19,302,746
	Less: Receipts	\$	210,796
	Net Appropriation	\$	19,091,950
	FTE		22.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Reserves	Requirements	\$ 4,421,124
Fund Code: 1991, 1992	Less: Receipts	\$ 221,501
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,199,623
	FTE	-
101 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Reserves Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,421,124
	Less: Receipts	\$ 221,501
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,199,623
	FTE	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ 16,937,232
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,937,232
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ 1,887,344
	Nonrecurring	\$ 15,049,888
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,937,232
	FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements		\$ 231,685,228
Revised Receipts		\$ 40,270,572
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 191,414,656
Revised FTE		1,818.780

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources -
Roanoke Island Commission
Budget Code 14802**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$555,571
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$555,571

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	-

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$555,571
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$555,571

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	555,571	-	555,571	-	-	-	555,571	-	555,571
Total		\$555,571	-	\$555,571	-	-	-	\$555,571	-	\$555,571

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14802-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 555,571
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>555,571</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

102 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 555,571
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 555,571
Revised FTE	-

24818-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Clean Water Management Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 17,751,747
Receipts	\$ 17,751,747
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

103 CWMTF Grants	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000 NR
Fund Code: 2002	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000 NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect an additional transfer from the Division of Land and Water Stewardship (14800-1115) for CWMTF grants in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 14.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the DNCR General Fund, Budget Code 14800.)		

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 21,751,747
Revised Receipts	\$ 21,751,747
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	61,382,244
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 61,382,244

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24820-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - DPR-PARTF (PARKS & RECREATION TRUST FUND)

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 16,253,089
Receipts	\$ 17,808,238
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,555,149)
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

104 PARTF Grants	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000	NR
Fund Code: 2235	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000	NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect an additional transfer from the Division of Parks and Recreation (14800-1680) for PARTF grants in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	
(A related item also appears in the AgNER Section in the DNCR General Fund, Budget Code 14800.)			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 20,253,089
Revised Receipts	\$ 21,808,238
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,555,149)
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	19,136,903
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,555,149)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 20,692,052

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

Section: 14.1

Title: CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST FUND

Summary: Directs the use of funds in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund for the following projects:

- \$500,000 to the Southwestern NC Resource Conservation and Development Council for stream restoration and mitigation activities at Jonathans Creek in Haywood County; and,
- \$1 million to Appalachian State University to reduce sediment loading in Payne Branch.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

Section: 4.1

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: CANE RIVER PARK FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to allow funds appropriated for entrance lights at Cane River Park to be used for lighting anywhere in the park.

Section: 4.6

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: TOWN OF ARCHER LODGE FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new section that modifies five grants-in-aid. Four of the grants (Sections 15.9(b) through 15.9(e)) are disbursed by the Department of Commerce. Summaries of those may be found in the Commerce Section. Section 15.9(a) exempts funds appropriated for the Town of Archer Lodge from all matching requirements.

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund Budget Code 14350

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$73,606,136
Receipts	\$62,762,595
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$10,843,541

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$424,872
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$424,872

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$74,031,008
Receipts	\$62,762,595
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$11,268,413

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	648.810
Legislative Changes	2.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	650.810

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund										
Budget Code 14350		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299	-	-	-	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299
1111	Controller's Office	888,650	802,414	86,236	-	-	-	888,650	802,414	86,236
1112	Customer Support Services	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492	-	-	-	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492
1113	Information Technology	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464	-	-	-	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375	-	-	-	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	522,164	474,135	48,029	-	-	-	522,164	474,135	48,029
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	210,823	186,808	24,015	-	-	-	210,823	186,808	24,015
1117	Human Resources	476,309	427,743	48,566	-	-	-	476,309	427,743	48,566
1121	Enforcement	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780	-	-	-	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780
1131	Wildlife Education	4,070,743	3,153,550	917,193	-	-	-	4,070,743	3,153,550	917,193
1135	Publications	1,009,346	1,009,346	-	-	-	-	1,009,346	1,009,346	-
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146	-	-	-	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	929,891	826,776	103,115	20,000	-	20,000	949,891	826,776	123,115
1151	Wildlife Management	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394	-	-	-	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459	-	-	-	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459
1154	Waterfowl Program	256,632	240,607	16,025	-	-	-	256,632	240,607	16,025
1161	Engineering Water Access	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946	-	-	-	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	481,885	464,390	17,495	-	-	-	481,885	464,390	17,495
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152	-	-	-	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	357,490	949,565	(592,075)	-	-	-	357,490	949,565	(592,075)
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435	-	-	-	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	112,000	-	112,000	208,000	-	208,000	320,000	-	320,000
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	169,164	-	169,164	169,164	-	169,164
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	27,708	-	27,708	27,708	-	27,708
Total		\$73,606,136	\$62,762,595	\$10,843,541	\$424,872	-	\$424,872	\$74,031,008	\$62,762,595	\$11,268,413

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund					
Budget Code 14350		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	11.000	-	-	11.000
1111	Controller's Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1112	Customer Support Services	17.000	-	-	17.000
1113	Information Technology	19.000	-	-	19.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.000	-	-	14.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	7.000	-	-	7.000
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	2.000	-	-	2.000
1117	Human Resources	6.000	-	-	6.000
1121	Enforcement	233.000	-	-	233.000
1131	Wildlife Education	43.000	-	-	43.000
1135	Publications	8.000	-	-	8.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	60.000	-	-	60.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	9.000	-	-	9.000
1151	Wildlife Management	39.000	-	-	39.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	16.000	-	-	16.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1161	Engineering Water Access	59.550	-	-	59.550
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	3.000	-	-	3.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	77.260	-	-	77.260
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	1.000	2.000	-	3.000
Total FTE		648.810	2.000	-	650.810

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14350-Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 73,606,136
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,762,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,843,541
FTE	648.810

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

105 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 169,164 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 169,164
	FTE	-
106 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 7,257 R 20,451 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 27,708
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 5,668,056
Fund Code: 1101, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1116, 1117	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,908,447
	Net Appropriation	\$ 759,609
	FTE	55.000

107 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,668,056
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,908,447
	Net Appropriation	\$ 759,609
	FTE	55.000

Customer Support	Requirements	\$ 3,054,662
Fund Code: 1112, 1114	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,754,795
	Net Appropriation	\$ 299,867
	FTE	31.000

108 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Customer Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,054,662
Less: Receipts	\$	2,754,795
Net Appropriation	\$	299,867
FTE		31.000

Enforcement
Fund Code: 1121

Requirements	\$	22,035,367
Less: Receipts	\$	17,470,587
Net Appropriation	\$	4,564,780
FTE		233.000

109 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Enforcement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	22,035,367
Less: Receipts	\$	17,470,587
Net Appropriation	\$	4,564,780
FTE		233.000

Education
Fund Code: 1131, 1135

Requirements	\$	5,080,089
Less: Receipts	\$	4,162,896
Net Appropriation	\$	917,193
FTE		51.000

110 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Education Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,080,089
Less: Receipts	\$	4,162,896
Net Appropriation	\$	917,193
FTE		51.000

Inland Fisheries
Fund Code: 1141, 1142

Requirements	\$	8,719,945
Less: Receipts	\$	8,364,684
Net Appropriation	\$	355,261
FTE		69.000

111 MountainTrue
Fund Code: 1142

Provides a grant-in-aid to MountainTrue to study whirling disease in trout.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	20,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	20,000
FTE		-

Inland Fisheries Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,739,945
Less: Receipts	\$	8,364,684
Net Appropriation	\$	375,261
FTE		69.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Wildlife Management	Requirements	\$	7,123,394
Fund Code: 1151, 1152, 1154	Less: Receipts	\$	6,307,516
	Net Appropriation	\$	815,878
	FTE		56.000
112 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Wildlife Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	7,123,394
	Less: Receipts	\$	6,307,516
	Net Appropriation	\$	815,878
	FTE		56.000
Habitat Conservation	Requirements	\$	1,209,911
Fund Code: 1181	Less: Receipts	\$	1,016,476
	Net Appropriation	\$	193,435
	FTE		13.000
113 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Habitat Conservation Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,209,911
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,016,476
	Net Appropriation	\$	193,435
	FTE		13.000
Land and Water Access	Requirements	\$	20,245,222
Fund Code: 1161, 1162, 1166	Less: Receipts	\$	16,827,629
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,417,593
	FTE		139.810
114 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Land and Water Access Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	20,245,222
	Less: Receipts	\$	16,827,629
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,417,593
	FTE		139.810
Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	Requirements	\$	112,000
Fund Code: 1191	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	112,000
	FTE		1.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

115 Outdoor Heritage Council

Fund Code: 1191

Provides funds for additional support staff and operating costs for the Outdoor Heritage Council. The Commission may create up to two new FTE positions to support the Council. The total net appropriation for the Outdoor Heritage Council in FY 2018-19 is \$370,000, including \$50,000 allocated to the fund by S.L. 2017-212, Budget and Agency Technical Corrections.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 13A.1)

Requirements	\$	108,000 R 100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	208,000
FTE		2.000

Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	320,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	320,000
FTE		3.000

Reserves

Fund Code: 1171

Requirements	\$	357,490
Less: Receipts	\$	949,565
Net Appropriation	\$	(592,075)
FTE		-

116 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	357,490
Less: Receipts	\$	949,565
Net Appropriation	\$	(592,075)
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	424,872
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	424,872
FTE		2.000

Recurring	\$	284,421
Nonrecurring	\$	140,451
Net Appropriation	\$	424,872
FTE		2.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	74,031,008
Revised Receipts	\$	62,762,595
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	11,268,413
Revised FTE		650.810

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Wildlife Resources Commission

Section: 13A.1

Title: OUTDOOR HERITAGE COUNCIL REVISIONS

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-344.62 to make technical and clarifying changes to the Outdoor Heritage Council (Council) statute.

Subsection (a) makes the following amendments to G.S. 143B-344.62:

- G.S. 143B-344.62(c) to remove the two-term limit on members of the Council;
- G.S. 143B-344.62(d) to remove the one-year limitation on the term of the initial chair;
- G.S. 143B-344.62(f) to authorize reimbursement to Council members for expenses from the NC Outdoor Heritage Trust Fund for Youth Outdoor Heritage Promotion;
- G.S. 143B-344.62(g) to include office space, transportation support, and support for equipment and information technology needs in the list of clerical and other assistance the Executive Director of the Wildlife Resources Commission (WRC) is to provide to the Council; and,
- G.S. 143B-344.62(h) to exempt the Council from the State purchase and contracting requirements in Article 3 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes.

Subsection (b) creates a new section, G.S. 143B-344.64, to require the Council to submit an annual report beginning December 1, 2019, to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources and the Fiscal Research Division.

Subsection (c) directs WRC to allow check-off donations of any amount for the Outdoor Heritage Trust Fund for Youth Outdoor Heritage Promotion.

Labor - General Fund Budget Code 13800

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$34,062,361
Receipts	\$16,242,410
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$17,819,951

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$354,450
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$354,450

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$34,416,811
Receipts	\$16,242,410
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$18,174,401

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	381.290
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	381.290

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Labor - General Fund										
Budget Code 13800		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services	4,114,831	1,754,032	2,360,799	-	-	-	4,114,831	1,754,032	2,360,799
1210	Research and Information Technology	601,772	537,004	64,768	-	-	-	601,772	537,004	64,768
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	2,204,107	2,204,107	-	-	-	-	2,204,107	2,204,107	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	4,261,451	4,261,451	-	-	-	-	4,261,451	4,261,451	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	357,311	-	357,311	-	-	-	357,311	-	357,311
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	153,752	153,752	-	-	-	-	153,752	153,752	-
1340	Wage and Hour Division	2,148,296	-	2,148,296	-	-	-	2,148,296	-	2,148,296
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	575,001	-	575,001	-	-	-	575,001	-	575,001
1350	Occupational Safety and Health Administr	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069	-	-	-	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069
1351	Review Commission	257,729	-	257,729	-	-	-	257,729	-	257,729
1352	Occupational Safety and Health Administr	8,213,740	-	8,213,740	-	-	-	8,213,740	-	8,213,740
1353	Occupational Safety and Health Administr	1,256,197	1,256,197	-	-	-	-	1,256,197	1,256,197	-
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services - 21(D)	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035	-	-	-	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	260,406	130,203	130,203	-	-	-	260,406	130,203	130,203
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,017,617	1,017,617	-	-	-	-	1,017,617	1,017,617	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	303,845	-	303,845	303,845	-	303,845
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	50,605	-	50,605	50,605	-	50,605
Total		\$34,062,361	\$16,242,410	\$17,819,951	\$354,450	-	\$354,450	\$34,416,811	\$16,242,410	\$18,174,401

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Labor - General Fund					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services	40.082	-	-	40.082
1210	Research and Information Technology	5.170	-	-	5.170
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	23.000	-	-	23.000
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	49.000	-	-	49.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	4.600	-	-	4.600
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	1.400	-	-	1.400
1340	Wage and Hour Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health Administratio	87.768	-	-	87.768
1351	Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1352	Occupational Safety and Health Administratio	96.560	-	-	96.560
1353	Occupational Safety and Health Administratio	9.920	-	-	9.920
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services - 21(D)	17.790	-	-	17.790
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		381.290	-	-	381.290

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13800-Labor - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 34,062,361
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,242,410
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,819,951
FTE	381.290

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

117 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 303,845 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.2, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 303,845
	FTE	-
118 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 13,254 R 37,351 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,605
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 4,114,831
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,754,032
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,360,799
	FTE	40.082

119 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,114,831
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,754,032
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,360,799
	FTE	40.082

Research and Information Technology	Requirements	\$ 601,772
Fund Code: 1210	Less: Receipts	\$ 537,004
	Net Appropriation	\$ 64,768
	FTE	5.170

120 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Research and Information Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	601,772
Less: Receipts	\$	537,004
Net Appropriation	\$	64,768
FTE		5.170

Boiler Inspection Division
Fund Code: 1310

Requirements	\$	2,204,107
Less: Receipts	\$	2,204,107
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		23.000

121 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Boiler Inspection Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,204,107
Less: Receipts	\$	2,204,107
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		23.000

Elevator Inspection Division
Fund Code: 1320

Requirements	\$	4,261,451
Less: Receipts	\$	4,261,451
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		49.000

122 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Elevator Inspection Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,261,451
Less: Receipts	\$	4,261,451
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		49.000

Mine and Quarry Inspection Division
Fund Code: 1330, 1331

Requirements	\$	511,063
Less: Receipts	\$	153,752
Net Appropriation	\$	357,311
FTE		6.000

123 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Mine and Quarry Inspection Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	511,063
Less: Receipts	\$	153,752
Net Appropriation	\$	357,311
FTE		6.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Wage and Hour Division
Fund Code: 1340

Requirements	\$	2,148,296
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,148,296
FTE		31.000

124 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Wage and Hour Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,148,296
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,148,296
FTE		31.000

Employment Discrimination Bureau
Fund Code: 1345

Requirements	\$	575,001
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	575,001
FTE		8.000

125 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Employment Discrimination Bureau Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	575,001
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	575,001
FTE		8.000

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)
Fund Code: 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1358, 1360

Requirements	\$	18,628,223
Less: Receipts	\$	6,314,447
Net Appropriation	\$	12,313,776
FTE		219.038

126 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	18,628,223
Less: Receipts	\$	6,314,447
Net Appropriation	\$	12,313,776
FTE		219.038

Reserves
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$	1,017,617
Less: Receipts	\$	1,017,617
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

127 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,017,617
Less: Receipts	\$	1,017,617
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	354,450
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	354,450
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	317,099
Nonrecurring	\$	37,351
Net Appropriation	\$	354,450
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	34,416,811
Revised Receipts	\$	16,242,410
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	18,174,401
Revised FTE		381.290

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Labor

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund Budget Code 13700

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$178,391,460
Receipts	\$55,537,775
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$122,853,685

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$20,412,218
Receipts	\$700,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$19,712,218

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$198,803,678
Receipts	\$56,237,775
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$142,565,903

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,811.620
Legislative Changes	3.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,814.620

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund										
Budget Code 13700		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733	-	-	-	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733
1012	Administrative Services	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305	-	-	-	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305
1013	Public Affairs	468,763	-	468,763	-	-	-	468,763	-	468,763
1014	Human Resources	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090	-	-	-	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404	-	-	-	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404
1018	Internal Audit	283,564	85,732	197,832	-	-	-	283,564	85,732	197,832
1019	IT Services	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875	-	-	-	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875
1020	Markets	10,786,014	2,127,659	8,658,355	250,000	-	250,000	11,036,014	2,127,659	8,908,355
1027	Property and Construction	724,287	198,399	525,888	-	-	-	724,287	198,399	525,888
1035	Small Farms	284,450	46,789	237,661	-	-	-	284,450	46,789	237,661
1040	Agronomic Services	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721	-	-	-	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,083,404	177,149	906,255	-	-	-	1,083,404	177,149	906,255
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874	-	-	-	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	503,644	-	503,644	-	-	-	503,644	-	503,644
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345	-	-	-	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	11,206,934	3,328,892	7,878,042	-	-	-	11,206,934	3,328,892	7,878,042
1120	Structural Pest	1,212,229	688,462	523,767	-	-	-	1,212,229	688,462	523,767
1130	Veterinary Services	13,035,068	2,571,182	10,463,886	-	-	-	13,035,068	2,571,182	10,463,886
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014	-	-	-	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,293,230	367,000	926,230	-	-	-	1,293,230	367,000	926,230
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,478,971	5,478,971	-	-	-	-	5,478,971	5,478,971	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,508,972	807,024	701,948	-	-	-	1,508,972	807,024	701,948
1180	Plant Protection	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627	-	-	-	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627
1190	Research Stations - Operations	14,602,836	2,743,116	11,859,720	-	-	-	14,602,836	2,743,116	11,859,720
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461	-	-	-	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461
1510	NC Forest Service	46,837,654	10,744,639	36,093,015	1,425,000	700,000	725,000	48,262,654	11,444,639	36,818,015
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	1,409,455	1,409,455	-	-	-	-	1,409,455	1,409,455	-
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Prog	1,170,094	200	1,169,894	-	-	-	1,170,094	200	1,169,894
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	2,607,183	2,607,183	-	-	-	-	2,607,183	2,607,183	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,708,901	2,035,091	11,673,810	300,000	-	300,000	14,008,901	2,035,091	11,973,810

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund										
Budget Code 13700		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1990	Reserves and Transfers	8,244,526	-	8,244,526	16,575,000	-	16,575,000	24,819,526	-	24,819,526
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,307,127	1,307,127	-	-	-	-	1,307,127	1,307,127	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,596,476	-	1,596,476	1,596,476	-	1,596,476
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	265,742	-	265,742	265,742	-	265,742
Total		\$178,391,460	\$55,537,775	\$122,853,685	\$20,412,218	\$700,000	\$19,712,218	\$198,803,678	\$56,237,775	\$142,565,903

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund					
Budget Code 13700		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1013	Public Affairs	5.000	-	-	5.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	16.000	-	-	16.000
1018	Internal Audit	3.000	-	-	3.000
1019	IT Services	20.000	-	-	20.000
1020	Markets	96.000	-	-	96.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	57.000	-	-	57.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	14.000	-	-	14.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	21.000	-	-	21.000
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	6.000	-	-	6.000
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	116.000	-	-	116.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	138.000	-	-	138.000
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	119.000	-	-	119.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	75.000	-	-	75.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.750	-	-	61.750
1190	Research Stations - Operations	163.000	-	-	163.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	44.000	-	-	44.000
1510	NC Forest Service	573.370	-	-	573.370
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	13.000	-	-	13.000
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	25.000	-	-	25.000
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	42.200	3.000	-	45.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	1.000	-	-	1.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,811.620	3.000	-	1,814.620

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13700-Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 178,391,460
Less: Receipts	\$ 55,537,775
Net Appropriation	\$ 122,853,685
FTE	1,811.620

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

128 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,596,476 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.2, 35.3, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,596,476
	FTE	-
129 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 69,599 R 196,143 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 265,742
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 9,736,563
Fund Code: 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1019, 1027	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,904,077
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,832,486
	FTE	99.800

130 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,736,563
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,904,077
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,832,486
	FTE	99.800

Emergency Programs	Requirements	\$ 1,901,180
Fund Code: 1017	Less: Receipts	\$ 337,776
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,563,404
	FTE	16.000

131 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Emergency Programs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,901,180
Less: Receipts	\$	337,776
Net Appropriation	\$	1,563,404
FTE		16.000

**Marketing
Fund Code: 1020**

Requirements	\$	10,786,014
Less: Receipts	\$	2,127,659
Net Appropriation	\$	8,658,355
FTE		96.000

**132 Healthy Food Small Retailers
Fund Code: 1020**

Provides funds to increase the availability of fresh agricultural products in food deserts located in the State.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.5, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, allows the Department to retain up to 10% of these funds for administrative costs.)

Requirements	\$	250,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
FTE		-

Marketing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,036,014
Less: Receipts	\$	2,127,659
Net Appropriation	\$	8,908,355
FTE		96.000

**Small Farms
Fund Code: 1035**

Requirements	\$	284,450
Less: Receipts	\$	46,789
Net Appropriation	\$	237,661
FTE		3.000

133 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Small Farms Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	284,450
Less: Receipts	\$	46,789
Net Appropriation	\$	237,661
FTE		3.000

**Agronomic Services
Fund Code: 1040**

Requirements	\$	4,624,791
Less: Receipts	\$	1,285,070
Net Appropriation	\$	3,339,721
FTE		57.000

134 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Agronomic Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,624,791
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,285,070
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,339,721
	FTE		57.000
<hr/>			
Agricultural Statistics Fund Code: 1050	Requirements	\$	1,083,404
	Less: Receipts	\$	177,149
	Net Appropriation	\$	906,255
	FTE		14.000
<hr/>			
135 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Agricultural Statistics Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,083,404
	Less: Receipts	\$	177,149
	Net Appropriation	\$	906,255
	FTE		14.000
<hr/>			
Food & Drug Division Fund Code: 1070, 1080, 1100	Requirements	\$	13,450,544
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,752,984
	Net Appropriation	\$	8,697,560
	FTE		143.000
<hr/>			
136 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Food & Drug Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	13,450,544
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,752,984
	Net Appropriation	\$	8,697,560
	FTE		143.000
<hr/>			
Food Distribution Fund Code: 1210	Requirements	\$	6,287,393
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,918,932
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,368,461
	FTE		44.000
<hr/>			
137 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Food Distribution Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	6,287,393
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,918,932
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,368,461
	FTE		44.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Research Stations	Requirements	\$	14,602,836
Fund Code: 1190	Less: Receipts	\$	2,743,116
	Net Appropriation	\$	11,859,720
	FTE		163.000
138 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Research Stations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	14,602,836
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,743,116
	Net Appropriation	\$	11,859,720
	FTE		163.000
Soil & Water Conservation	Requirements	\$	13,708,901
Fund Code: 1611	Less: Receipts	\$	2,035,091
	Net Appropriation	\$	11,673,810
	FTE		42.200
139 Division of Soil and Water Positions	Requirements	\$	300,000 R
Fund Code: 1611	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Creates additional engineer positions in the Division of Soil and Water.	Net Appropriation	\$	300,000
	FTE		3.000
Soil & Water Conservation Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	14,008,901
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,035,091
	Net Appropriation	\$	11,973,810
	FTE		45.200
Meat & Poultry	Requirements	\$	8,331,783
Fund Code: 1140	Less: Receipts	\$	4,184,769
	Net Appropriation	\$	4,147,014
	FTE		119.000
140 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Meat & Poultry Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	8,331,783
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,184,769
	Net Appropriation	\$	4,147,014
	FTE		119.000
Standards Division	Requirements	\$	6,772,201
Fund Code: 1150, 1160	Less: Receipts	\$	5,845,971
	Net Appropriation	\$	926,230
	FTE		92.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

141 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Standards Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	6,772,201
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,845,971
	Net Appropriation	\$	926,230
	FTE		92.000
<hr/>			
Structural Pest & Pesticide Division Fund Code: 1090, 1120	Requirements	\$	5,050,113
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,433,001
	Net Appropriation	\$	617,112
	FTE		69.500
<hr/>			
142 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Structural Pest & Pesticide Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,050,113
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,433,001
	Net Appropriation	\$	617,112
	FTE		69.500
<hr/>			
Veterinary Services Fund Code: 1130	Requirements	\$	13,035,068
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,571,182
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,463,886
	FTE		138.000
<hr/>			
143 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Veterinary Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	13,035,068
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,571,182
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,463,886
	FTE		138.000
<hr/>			
Plant Industry Fund Code: 1175, 1180	Requirements	\$	7,160,180
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,105,605
	Net Appropriation	\$	4,054,575
	FTE		85.750
<hr/>			
144 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Plant Industry Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,160,180
Less: Receipts	\$	3,105,605
Net Appropriation	\$	4,054,575
FTE		85.750

**Forest Service
Fund Code: 1510, 1530, 1535, 1610**

Requirements	\$	52,024,386
Less: Receipts	\$	14,761,477
Net Appropriation	\$	37,262,909
FTE		628.370

**145 Hemlock Restoration Initiative
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funding for hemlock restoration initiatives within the Forest Service Forest Health Branch.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	200,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	200,000
FTE		-

**146 NC Agricultural Foundation
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides a grant-in-aid to the NC Agricultural Foundation for the Forest Restoration Alliance.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	25,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	25,000
FTE		-

**147 Mountain Island Educational State Forest
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds for the Mountain Island Educational State Forest to be transferred to special fund 23700.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.3, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, corrects the special fund reference to transfer the funds to Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACS) Special Fund, Budget Code 23702 instead of 23700.)

(A related item also appears in the Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the DACS Special Fund, Budget Code 23700.)

Requirements	\$	500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
FTE		-

**148 Emergency Response Equipment
Fund Code: 1510**

Provides funds from the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve to purchase emergency response equipment, including fire dozers, truck tractors, and trailers.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Requirements	\$	700,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	700,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Forest Service Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	53,449,386
Less: Receipts	\$	15,461,477
Net Appropriation	\$	37,987,909
FTE		628.370

**Reserves
Fund Code: 1990, 1991**

Requirements	\$	9,551,653
Less: Receipts	\$	1,307,127
Net Appropriation	\$	8,244,526
FTE		1.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>149 Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund Fund Code: 1990 Transfers additional recurring and nonrecurring funding to the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) special fund (23700-2108). The revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$4.3 million recurring and \$13 million nonrecurring for FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 12.4)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the DACS Special Fund, Budget Code 23700.)</p> <p>(Technical Note: The recurring revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$3.8 million not \$4.3 million.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 1,700,000 R 13,000,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 14,700,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>150 Association of Agricultural Fairs Fund Code: 1990 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Association of Agricultural Fairs. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 300,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 300,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>151 Cleveland County Fair Fund Code: 1990 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Cleveland County Fair for metal detectors at the fair entrance, the purchase of a skid-steer loader, livestock barn renovations, upgrades to the fire station, and a fence. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 250,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 250,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>152 Stanly County Fair Fund Code: 1990 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Walter B. Hill American Legion Post # 76, Inc., for the Stanly County Fair. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 100,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 100,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>153 Town of Davidson Fund Code: 1990 Provides a grant-in-aid for improvements to the farmer's market in the Town of Davidson. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 100,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 100,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>154 Davidson County Fund Code: 1990 Provides a grant-in-aid to Davidson County for a new building for the Humane Society of Davidson County. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 125,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 125,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>155 Polk County Fund Code: 1990 Provides a grant-in-aid to Polk County for the World Equestrian Games to be held in September 2018 at the Tryon International Equestrian Center. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 1,000,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 1,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>Reserves Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 26,126,653</p> <p>\$ 1,307,127</p> <p>\$ 24,819,526</p> <p>1.000</p>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	20,412,218
Less: Receipts	\$	700,000
Net Appropriation	\$	19,712,218

FTE		3.000
-----	--	-------

Recurring	\$	3,666,075
-----------	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	16,046,143
--------------	----	------------

Net Appropriation	\$	19,712,218
-------------------	----	------------

FTE		3.000
-----	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	198,803,678
----------------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	56,237,775
------------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	142,565,903
---------------------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		1,814.620
-------------	--	-----------

23700-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Livestock Acquisition

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 7,263,165
Receipts	\$ 8,078,934
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (815,769)
FTE	38.730

Legislative Changes

156 Mountain Island Educational State Forest	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Adjusts the Mountain Island Educational State Forest budget to reflect a transfer of funds from the Department's reserves fund code (13700-1510).	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.3, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, transfers these funds to Budget Code 27302.)

(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the DACS General Fund, Budget Code 13700.)

157 Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000 R
Fund Code: 2108		13,000,000 NR
Adjusts the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) budget to reflect a transfer of funds from the Department's reserves fund code (13700-1990). ADFPTF supports the purchase of agricultural conservation easements and funds public and private enterprise programs to promote sustainable farms.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,700,000 R
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 12.4)		13,000,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the DACS General Fund, Budget Code 13700.)

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 15,200,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,200,000
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget	
Revised Requirements	\$ 22,463,165
Revised Receipts	\$ 23,278,934
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (815,769)
Revised FTE	38.730

Fund Balance Availability Statement	
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	13,496,926
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (815,769)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 14,312,695

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services

Section: 12.1

Title: FUTURE FARMERS OF AMERICA PROJECT COMPLETION

Summary: Provides funds to complete an animal science project at Southern Guilford High School initially funded in FY 2016-17.

Subsection (a) directs that \$60,000 of the funds appropriated to the Tobacco Trust Fund be provided to the Future Farmers of America program at Southern Guilford High School in FY 2018-19.

Subsection (b) requires the Tobacco Trust Fund Commission to assist the Future Farmers of America Program in reporting annually by November 1 to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources and the Fiscal Research Division on the project's completion, accomplishments, and itemized expenditures.

Subsection (c) notwithstanding Article 8 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes and G.S. 115C-522 to exempt the project from any State bidding or contract requirements.

Section: 12.2

Title: OYSTER MARKETING

Summary: Directs DACS to allocate \$25,000 of the funds appropriated to the Seafood Marketing Office in FY 2018-19 for the promotion of North Carolina oysters. The Department shall coordinate its program with the oyster promotion activities described in Section 13.13(d) of S.L. 2017-57.

Section: 12.3

Title: CARRY FORWARD FOOD MARKETING FUNDS

Summary: Allows DACS to carry forward funds appropriated in FY 2017-18 for marketing the Food Science Processing and Innovation Center in the Core Laboratory of the North Carolina Research Campus in Kannapolis.

Section: 12.4

Title: AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND FARMLAND PRESERVATION TRUST FUND

Summary: Directs DACS to use funds appropriated in FY 2018-19 to the North Carolina Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund in a manner that maximizes eligibility for additional funding from federal and local governments, as well as private funding sources.

Section: 12.5

Title: NEW AND EMERGING CROPS PROGRAM

Summary: Amends State law to create a new section, G.S. 106-22.7, which authorizes DACS to create a program to promote new and emerging crops. If a new program is created, it must be combined with the existing Bioenergy Research Initiative.

Subsection (b) caps the Department's use of funds for the new and emerging crops program to no more than 50% of the funds appropriated to the Bioenergy Research Initiative.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study
Department: Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services

Section: 4.3

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: MOUNTAIN ISLAND EDUCATIONAL STATE FOREST

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to appropriate the funds for the Mountain Island Educational State Forest to Budget Code 23702 instead of Budget Code 23701.

Section: 4.5

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: HEALTHY FOOD SMALL RETAILERS PROGRAM ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

Summary: Authorizes DACS to retain up to 10% of the funds appropriated to the Healthy Food Small Retailers Program for administrative costs.

Section: 4.8

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: TOBACCO TRUST FUND COMMISSION/ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

Summary: Authorizes the Tobacco Trust Fund Commission to increase its administrative cap from \$350,000 to \$375,000 in FY 2018-19 for administrative and operating expenses and to purchase a grants management system.

Commerce - General Budget Code 14600

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$182,655,780
Receipts	\$52,496,902
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$130,158,878
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	(\$6,207,162)
Receipts	\$525,707
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	(\$6,732,869)
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$176,448,618
Receipts	\$53,022,609
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$123,426,009

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	180.250
Legislative Changes	(4.000)
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	176.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General										
Budget Code 14600		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	4,876,117	1,920,369	2,955,748	(500,000)	-	(500,000)	4,376,117	1,920,369	2,455,748
1113	Science and Technology	332,505	-	332,505	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,332,505	-	1,332,505
1114	Economic Development Partnership of NC,	18,353,551	120,000	18,233,551	2,227,415	625,000	1,602,415	20,580,966	745,000	19,835,966
1120	Management Information System Division	885,167	-	885,167	-	-	-	885,167	-	885,167
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233	-	-	-	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233
1520	Commerce Graphics	186,708	99,293	87,415	(106,708)	(99,293)	(7,415)	80,000	-	80,000
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	12,749,061	-	12,749,061	4,508,100	-	4,508,100	17,257,161	-	17,257,161
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	547,343	122,844	424,499	-	-	-	547,343	122,844	424,499
1552	Welcome Centers	2,128,587	-	2,128,587	-	-	-	2,128,587	-	2,128,587
1581	Industrial Finance Center	8,160,402	-	8,160,402	-	-	-	8,160,402	-	8,160,402
1620	Community Assistance	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207	-	-	-	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207
1631	Community Development Block Grants	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390	-	-	-	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	2,008,908	2,008,908	-	-	-	-	2,008,908	2,008,908	-
1912	Reserves and Transfers	81,203,113	-	81,203,113	(13,449,383)	-	(13,449,383)	67,753,730	-	67,753,730
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	165,800	-	165,800	165,800	-	165,800
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	27,614	-	27,614	27,614	-	27,614
Department-wide										
N/A	Management Flexibility Reduction	-	-	-	(80,000)	-	(80,000)	(80,000)	-	(80,000)
Total		\$182,655,780	\$52,496,902	\$130,158,878	(\$6,207,162)	\$525,707	(\$6,732,869)	\$176,448,618	\$53,022,609	\$123,426,009

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	40.500	(3.000)	-	37.500
1113	Science and Technology	2.800	-	-	2.800
1114	Economic Development Partnership of NC, Inc.	-	-	-	-
1120	Management Information System Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	44.000	-	-	44.000
1520	Commerce Graphics	2.000	-	(1.000)	1.000
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	5.000	-	-	5.000
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	3.000	-	-	3.000
1552	Welcome Centers	42.500	-	-	42.500
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.450	-	-	5.450
1620	Community Assistance	18.000	-	-	18.000
1631	Community Development Block Grants	8.000	-	-	8.000
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	3.000	-	-	3.000
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		180.250	(3.000)	(1.000)	176.250

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14600-Commerce - General

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 182,655,780
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,496,902
Net Appropriation	\$ 130,158,878
FTE	180.250

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

158 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 165,800 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.3, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 165,800
	FTE	-
159 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 7,232 R 20,382 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 27,614
	FTE	-

Department-wide

160 Management Flexibility Reduction	Requirements	\$ (80,000) R
Directs the Department to identify a recurring reduction by reducing administrative costs or eliminating vacant positions. (S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.7, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, adds this item.)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (80,000)
	FTE	-

Administrative Services	Requirements	\$ 5,947,992
Fund Code: 1111, 1120, 1520	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,019,662
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,928,330
	FTE	48.500

161 International Recruiting Coordination Office	Requirements	\$ (250,000) R
Fund Code: 1111	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Eliminates the International Recruiting Office (IRCO). These funds will be used to provide funding to the Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC) for international recruitment. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 15.5)	Net Appropriation	\$ (250,000)
	FTE	(2.000)

162 Outdoor Recreation Recruitment	Requirements	\$ (250,000) R
Fund Code: 1111	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Eliminates an outdoor recreation recruitment position. These funds will be used to provide funding to EDPNC to recruit outdoor recreation businesses and establish an international trade office in India. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 15.5)	Net Appropriation	\$ (250,000)
	FTE	(1.000)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

163 Commerce Graphics

Fund Code: 1520

Eliminates the Division of Commerce Graphics. Services provided by this office are a duplication of services provided by EDPNC. These funds will be used to provide funding to EDPNC to establish an international trade office in India.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.7, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this item to restore an Artist Illustrator position and \$80,000 in associated funding. This section also directs the Department to reduce administrative costs elsewhere in its budget by \$80,000 recurring.)

Requirements	\$	(106,708) R
Less: Receipts	\$	(99,293) R
Net Appropriation	\$	(7,415)
FTE		(1.000)

Administrative Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,341,284
Less: Receipts	\$	1,920,369
Net Appropriation	\$	3,420,915
FTE		44.500

Commerce Finance Center

Fund Code: 1581

Requirements	\$	8,160,402
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	8,160,402
FTE		5.450

164 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Commerce Finance Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,160,402
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	8,160,402
FTE		5.450

Economic Development Partnership of NC

Fund Code: 1114

Requirements	\$	18,353,551
Less: Receipts	\$	120,000
Net Appropriation	\$	18,233,551
FTE		-

165 EDPNC International Recruiting

Fund Code: 1114

Provides funds from the elimination of IRCO to EDPNC for recruitment of international investment to the State. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 15.5)

Requirements	\$	250,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
FTE		-

166 EDPNC Outdoor Recreation Recruiting

Fund Code: 1114

Provides funds from the elimination of the outdoor recruitment position to EDPNC to promote North Carolina's outdoor recreation economy and to assist in the recruitment of new business to the State. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 15.5)

Requirements	\$	202,415 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	202,415
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>167 EDPNC Office in India Fund Code: 1114 Provides funds from the elimination of the Commerce Graphics Division to EDPNC for an office in India to promote North Carolina exports.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 150,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 150,000 FTE -</p>
<p>168 IRCO Funds to EDPNC Fund Code: 1114 Provides the remaining nonrecurring funds from the elimination of IRCO to EDPNC. At least \$575,000 shall be used for international investment recruiting and at least \$50,000 shall be used for outdoor recreation recruitment. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 15.5)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 625,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 625,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>169 Tourism Advertising Fund Code: 1114 Provides additional funding to the EDPNC for tourism advertising and marketing. In accordance with G.S. 143B-431.01.(b), these funds are restricted to a research-based comprehensive marketing program directed toward consumers in key markets most likely to travel to North Carolina and shall not be used for ancillary activities, such as statewide branding and business development marketing.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Economic Development Partnership of NC Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,580,966 Less: Receipts \$ 745,000 Net Appropriation \$ 19,835,966 FTE -</p>
<p>Labor & Economic Analysis Fund Code: 1130</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,341,939 Less: Receipts \$ 4,578,706 Net Appropriation \$ 763,233 FTE 44.000</p>
<p>170 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Labor & Economic Analysis Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,341,939 Less: Receipts \$ 4,578,706 Net Appropriation \$ 763,233 FTE 44.000</p>
<p>Office of Science & Technology Fund Code: 1113</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 332,505 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 332,505 FTE 2.800</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

171 Small Business Innovation

Fund Code: 1113

Provides funds for the One NC Small Business Fund for early-stage technology development grants for small businesses that receive federal awards from the Small Business Innovative Research program or Small Business Technology Transfer program.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000
FTE		-

Office of Science & Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,332,505
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,332,505
FTE		2.800

Rural Economic Development

Fund Code: 1534, 1620, 1631, 1632

Requirements	\$	60,640,348
Less: Receipts	\$	45,655,690
Net Appropriation	\$	14,984,658
FTE		34.000

172 Downtown Revitalization and Economic Development Grants

Fund Code: 1534

Provides funding for grants-in-aid for revitalization and economic development projects in municipalities across the State. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 6.2 and 15.8)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.6, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, reduces this item by \$50,000, from \$3,509,100 to \$3,459,100.)

Requirements	\$	3,459,100 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,459,100
FTE		-

173 City of Lexington

Fund Code: 1534

Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Lexington for Lexington Home Brands building renovations.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.6, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, allows the City of Lexington to use this grant for demolition and debris removal.)

Requirements	\$	180,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	180,000
FTE		-

174 City of Marion

Fund Code: 1534

Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Marion for the demolition, cleanup, and stabilization of the Drexel Industrial Site.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	300,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	300,000
FTE		-

175 Town of High Shoals

Fund Code: 1534

Provides a grant-in-aid for debt service for the new city hall.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.6, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, adds this item.)

Requirements	\$	25,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	25,000
FTE		-

176 Town of Louisburg

Fund Code: 1534

Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Louisburg for an agricultural business center.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>177 Town of Rowland Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Rowland for signage into the town on Highways 130, 301, and 501, as well as improved signage along I-95 and Highway 74. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 20,000 FTE -</p>
<p>178 Town of Seagrove Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Seagrove for a convention center. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>179 Town of Waco Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid for the downtown revitalization of Waco, North Carolina. Of the funds appropriated, \$10,000 will go to sidewalk repairs, \$8,000 to building renovations, and \$6,000 to the community center building. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 24,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 24,000 FTE -</p>
<p>180 Town of Wake Forest Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid for improvements to the South White Streetscape in the Town of Wake Forest. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>181 Harnett County Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to Harnett County to study the feasibility of a community center located in the Shawtown area. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 10,000 FTE -</p>
<p>182 Haywood County Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to Haywood County for HVAC at the Pigeon Community Center. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 15,000 FTE -</p>
<p>183 Anson County Office of Economic Development Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Anson County Economic Development Corporation for recruitment, marketing, job training, and the retention of industries in Anson County. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>184 Richmond County Economic Development Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Richmond County Economic Development Corporation for recruitment, marketing, job training, and the retention of industries in Richmond County. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>185 Scotland County Economic Development Corporation Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Scotland County Economic Development Corporation for recruitment, marketing, job training, and the retention of industries in Scotland County. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Rural Economic Development Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 65,148,448 Less: Receipts \$ 45,655,690 Net Appropriation \$ 19,492,758 FTE 34.000</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Welcome Centers
Fund Code: 1551, 1552

Requirements	\$	2,675,930
Less: Receipts	\$	122,844
Net Appropriation	\$	2,553,086
FTE		45.500

186 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Welcome Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,675,930
Less: Receipts	\$	122,844
Net Appropriation	\$	2,553,086
FTE		45.500

Reserves
Fund Code: 1912

Requirements	\$	81,203,113
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	81,203,113
FTE		-

187 International Recruiting Coordination Office
Fund Code: 1912

Eliminates operating funds for IRCO. These funds will be used to provide funding to EDPNC for recruitment of international investment to the State.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 15.5)

Requirements	\$	(15,000) R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(15,000)
FTE		-

188 Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG)
Fund Code: 1912

Reduces funds transferred to the JDIG special fund (24609-2565) for a year based on projected expenditures.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Requirements	\$	(10,829,356) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(10,829,356)
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Department of Commerce Special Fund, Budget Code 24609.)

189 One North Carolina Fund (One NC)
Fund Code: 1912

Reduces funds transferred to the One NC special fund (24609-2560) for a year based on projected expenditures.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Requirements	\$	(2,248,968) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(2,248,968)
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce Special Fund, Budget Code 24609.)

190 Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund (JMAC)
Fund Code: 1912

Reduces funds transferred to the JMAC special fund (24609-2586) for a year based on projected expenditures.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Requirements	\$	(356,059) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(356,059)
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce Special Fund, Budget Code 24609.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**FY 2018-19**

Reserves Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	67,753,730
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	67,753,730
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$	(6,207,162)
	Less: Receipts	\$	525,707
	Net Appropriation	\$	(6,732,869)
	FTE		(4.000)
<hr/>			
	Recurring	\$	173,032
	Nonrecurring	\$	(6,905,901)
	Net Appropriation	\$	(6,732,869)
	FTE		(4.000)
<hr/>			
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements	\$		176,448,618
Revised Receipts	\$		53,022,609
Revised Net Appropriation	\$		123,426,009
Revised FTE			176.250

**Commerce - General State Aid
Budget Code 14601**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$16,155,810
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$16,155,810

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$3,525,000
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,525,000

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$19,680,810
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$19,680,810

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	450,000	-	450,000	14,050,338	-	14,050,338
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	2,555,472	-	2,555,472	3,075,000	-	3,075,000	5,630,472	-	5,630,472
Total		\$16,155,810	-	\$16,155,810	\$3,525,000	-	\$3,525,000	\$19,680,810	-	\$19,680,810

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14601-Commerce - General State Aid

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 16,155,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 16,155,810</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Biotechnology Center Fund Code: 1121	Requirements	\$ 13,600,338
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 13,600,338</u>
	FTE	-

191 Biotechnology Center Fund Code: 1121 Provides funds to the Biotechnology Center to start a market research and communications program.	Requirements	\$ 450,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 450,000</u>
	FTE	-

Biotechnology Center Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 14,050,338
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 14,050,338</u>
	FTE	-

State Aid Fund Code: 1913	Requirements	\$ 2,555,472
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,555,472</u>
	FTE	-

192 Carolina Small Business Development Fund Fund Code: 1913 Provides funding to the Carolina Small Business Development Fund to provide small business loans and financial training to start-ups and existing businesses and lending services to community-based organizations. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>
	FTE	-

193 Cleveland County ALWS Baseball, Inc. Fund Code: 1913 Provides a grant-in-aid to the American Legion World Series (ALWS), the nonprofit organization responsible for hosting the 2018 American Legion Baseball World Series, for the expansion of the facility, marketing, and national promotion for the home site in Shelby. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 500,000</u>
	FTE	-

194 Mitchell County Chamber of Commerce Fund Code: 1913 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Mitchell County Chamber of Commerce for a workforce development pipeline program. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Requirements	\$ 25,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 25,000</u>
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**195 Southwestern North Carolina Planning and Economic Development Commission
Fund Code: 1913**

Provides a grant-in-aid to assist the Southwestern North Carolina Planning and Economic Development Commission with matching funds for federal grants, such as the Older Americans Act and the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act.

(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.6, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, reduces this grant by \$10,000, from \$60,000 to \$50,000.)

Requirements	\$	50,000	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000	
FTE		-	

State Aid Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,630,472
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	5,630,472
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	3,525,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,525,000
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	-
Nonrecurring	\$	3,525,000
Net Appropriation	\$	3,525,000
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	19,680,810
Revised Receipts	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	19,680,810
Revised FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24609-Commerce - Special - General Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 52,381,701
Receipts	\$ 55,540,922
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,159,221)
FTE	3.250

Legislative Changes

196 Disaster Recovery 2016	Requirements	\$ 244,770 NR
Transfers the cash balance remaining from funds appropriated in S.L. 2016-124, The Disaster Recovery Act of 2016, to the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 244,770
	FTE	-
197 Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Funds (CSDMF) Fund Code: 2568	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 NR
Transfers funds to the CSDMF special fund (24300) in the Department of Environmental Quality. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 15.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-
(A related item also appears in the Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Special Fund, Budget Code 24300.)		
198 Lift Fan Facility Project Fund Code: 2568	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Provides funding for a grant-in-aid to assist with costs related to the Lift Fan Facility at Cherry Point Marine Corps Air Station. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 15.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-
199 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2565	Requirements	\$ 56,728,126 R
Adjusts the Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG) budget on a recurring basis to accurately reflect receipts from the General Fund. The total requirements for JDIG are \$71,728,126. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Less: Receipts	\$ 56,728,126 R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
200 Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG) Fund Code: 2565	Requirements	\$ (10,829,356) NR
Makes a nonrecurring reduction to the transfer to JDIG from the General Fund (14600-1912) based on projected expenditures. The revised total requirements for JDIG are \$60.9 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 15.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ (10,829,356) NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce General Fund, Budget Code 14600.)		
201 One North Carolina Fund (One NC) Fund Code: 2560	Requirements	\$ (2,248,968) NR
Makes a nonrecurring reduction to the transfer to One NC from the General Fund (14600-1912) based on projected expenditures. The revised total requirements for the One NC budget are \$6.8 million in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Less: Receipts	\$ (2,248,968) NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce General Fund, Budget Code 14600.)		

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**202 Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund (JMAC)
Fund Code: 2586**

Makes a nonrecurring reduction to the transfer to JMAC from the General Fund (14600-1912) based on projected expenditures. The revised total requirements for JMAC are \$7.1 million in FY 2018-19.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Requirements	\$	(356,059)	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>(356,059)</u>	NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	
FTE		-	

(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce General Fund, Budget Code 14600.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	50,538,513
Less: Receipts	\$	43,293,743
Net Change	\$	7,244,770
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	102,920,214
Revised Receipts	\$	98,834,665
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	4,085,549
Revised FTE		3.250

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		178,611,501
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	4,085,549
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	174,525,952

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Commerce

Section: 15.1

Title: MAJOR MANUFACTURING AND TECHNOLOGY HEADQUARTERS INCENTIVES AND JDIG CHANGES

Summary: Modifies the Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG) program's requirements and awards.

Subsection (a) amends G.S. 143B-437.51 to reduce the investment threshold from \$4 billion to \$1 billion and the job creation threshold from 5,000 to 3,000 for transformative projects, redefines eligible positions, and defines the new category of expansion positions.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 143B-437.52(c) to increase the JDIG maximum liability for a single year to \$35 million in years with no high-yield projects and to \$45 million in years with a high-yield project; restricts the annual liability to \$20 million in counties with a total employment of 500,000 or more; and reserves \$5 million in annual liability for the 50 most distressed counties.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 143B-437.55(b) to establish an application fee structure by tier and project type: \$10,000 for Tier 3 and high-yield and transformative projects, \$5,000 for Tier 2, and \$1,000 for Tier 1.

Subsections (d) and (e) amend G.S. 143B-437.56 and 143B-437.57 to modify the criteria for calculating minimum and maximum grants for high-yield and transformative projects. Subsection (d) also requires that 10% of awards to high-yield and transformative projects be transferred to the Utility Account.

Subsection (f) amends G.S. 143B-437.58(a) to require that businesses submit annual reports and tax information to the Department of Revenue rather than the Economic Investment Committee.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 15.2

Title: ELIMINATE ADJUSTMENT FACTORS TO DEVELOPMENT TIER AREAS

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-437.08 to remove the population and poverty rate adjustment factors from county development tier rankings for economic development grants.

Section: 15.3

Title: REPEAL LEGACY TRANSFORMATIVE PROJECT PROVISIONS

Summary: Repeals the definition of a JDIG transformative project, which required a business to invest at least \$4 billion and create at least 5,000 positions.
(S.B. 223, S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 15.4

Title: MODIFY FILM GRANT FUND

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-437.02A to reduce the expense threshold from \$5 million for all movies to \$3 million for theater-release films and \$1 million for television movies. This section also increases grant maximums for feature-length films from \$5 million to \$7 million and for single seasons of a television series from \$9 million to \$12 million.

Section: 15.5

Title: TRANSFER CERTAIN COMMERCE FUNCTIONS TO EDPNC

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-431.01 to transfer the International Recruiting Coordination Office (IRCO) from the Department of Commerce (Commerce) to the Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC). This section also directs the transfer of any remaining nonrecurring funds previously appropriated to Commerce for IRCO in FY 2016-17 to EDPNC. This section also directs EDPNC to use these funds for international investment recruiting and outdoor recreation recruitment.

Section: 15.6

Title: UTILITY ACCOUNT TRANSFERS

Summary: Directs the transfer of \$5 million from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account to the Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Fund (CSDMF). This section also directs Commerce to use an additional \$2 million from the Utility Account to provide a grant for the Lift Fan Facility at the Cherry Point Marine Corps Air Station.

Section: 15.7

Title: CERTIFIED RETIREMENT COMMUNITY CHANGES

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-437.100(d) and G.S. 143B-101(b) to redefine certified retirement community eligibility requirements to include communities within 50 miles of a hospital, and modifies the application fee cost and structure from a minimum of \$10,000 every five years to a maximum of \$3,000 every year.

Section: 15.8

Title: DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Summary: Designates the 50 municipalities receiving nonrecurring grant funds for downtown revitalization and economic development projects from funds appropriated to the Rural Economic Development Division (REDD).
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 4.6, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, eliminates the downtown revitalization grant of \$50,000 to the Town of High Shoals and provides a nonrecurring grant of \$25,000 to the Town of High Shoals for debt service.)

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Department of Commerce

Section: 4.6

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: GRANT-IN-AID CHANGES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new section that modifies five grants-in-aid. The changes to the four grants disbursed by the Department of Commerce are summarized below. The other change is summarized in the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources section.

Sec. 15.9(b) allows the grant-in-aid to the City of Lexington to be used for demolition and debris removal.

Sec. 15.9(c) reduces the grant-in-aid to Southwestern North Carolina Planning and Economic Development Commission by \$10,000.

Sec. 15.9(d) eliminates the downtown revitalization grant of \$50,000 to the Town of High Shoals.

Sec. 15.9(e) provides a grant-in-aid of \$25,000 to the Town of High Shoals to be used for debt service.

Section: 4.7

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: DIVISION OF COMMERCE GRAPHICS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add Sec. 15.10 to restore an Artist Illustrator position and \$80,000 in associated funding, reducing the net appropriation to Commerce Graphics by \$7,415. This section also directs Commerce to reduce administrative costs elsewhere in its budget by \$80,000 recurring.

**Justice and
Public Safety
Section E**

**Public Safety
Budget Code 14550**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$2,230,441,097
Receipts	\$209,849,060
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,020,592,037

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$117,322,356
Receipts	\$61,980,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$55,342,356

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$2,347,763,453
Receipts	\$271,829,060
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,075,934,393

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	24,510.456
Legislative Changes	65.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	24,575.456

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	123,934,154	250,893	123,683,261	325,000	-	325,000	124,259,154	250,893	124,008,261
1115	Victims Services	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789	150,000	-	150,000	10,188,875	3,791,086	6,397,789
1130	Inventory Clearing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	81,634,986	80,726,020	908,966	-	-	-	81,634,986	80,726,020	908,966
1200	DJJ Administration	3,680,872	-	3,680,872	-	-	-	3,680,872	-	3,680,872
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702	-	-	-	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702
1220	Youth Development Center Services	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367	-	-	-	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367
1225	Youth Treatment Services	15,731,349	630	15,730,719	-	-	-	15,731,349	630	15,730,719
1226	Youth Education Services	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511	-	-	-	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511
1230	Community Program Services	20,297,422	32	20,297,390	-	-	-	20,297,422	32	20,297,390
1240	JCPC - Grants Management System	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139	-	-	-	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139
1250	Juvenile Court Services	35,774,518	-	35,774,518	1,879,327	-	1,879,327	37,653,845	-	37,653,845
1260	Safer Schools Initiative	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1305	Prison Management	13,375,385	-	13,375,385	-	-	-	13,375,385	-	13,375,385
1307	Inmate Construction Program	1,292,842	-	1,292,842	-	-	-	1,292,842	-	1,292,842
1310	Prison Custody and Security	807,819,757	3,890,564	803,929,193	-	-	-	807,819,757	3,890,564	803,929,193
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	513,072	-	513,072	-	-	-	513,072	-	513,072
1318	Prison Gang Unit Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569	-	-	-	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,049,824	-	17,049,824	-	-	-	17,049,824	-	17,049,824
1331	Prison General Health	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798	-	-	-	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798
1332	Prison Mental Health	39,691,852	-	39,691,852	-	-	-	39,691,852	-	39,691,852
1333	Prison Dental Health	12,053,445	-	12,053,445	-	-	-	12,053,445	-	12,053,445
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158	-	-	-	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158
1340	Prison Inmate Education	10,121,413	1,196,429	8,924,984	-	-	-	10,121,413	1,196,429	8,924,984
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	46,674,876	-	46,674,876	-	-	-	46,674,876	-	46,674,876
1346	SOAR Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1347	Prison Work Release	983,806	-	983,806	-	-	-	983,806	-	983,806

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1350	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Program	479,985	-	479,985	-	-	-	479,985	-	479,985
1352	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Program	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890	-	-	-	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890
1354	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Program	8,197,992	-	8,197,992	-	-	-	8,197,992	-	8,197,992
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation	11,716,234	-	11,716,234	-	-	-	11,716,234	-	11,716,234
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,809,276	-	2,809,276	-	-	-	2,809,276	-	2,809,276
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compa	708,897	199,845	509,052	-	-	-	708,897	199,845	509,052
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervis	165,810,754	-	165,810,754	-	-	-	165,810,754	-	165,810,754
1375	Community Corrections - Community Superv	13,004,426	-	13,004,426	5,000	-	5,000	13,009,426	-	13,009,426
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monit	6,898,669	108,817	6,789,852	-	-	-	6,898,669	108,817	6,789,852
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Service	12,849,012	-	12,849,012	-	-	-	12,849,012	-	12,849,012
1385	Security Services for Adult Correction a	5,506,173	-	5,506,173	-	-	-	5,506,173	-	5,506,173
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Comm	2,747,093	-	2,747,093	-	-	-	2,747,093	-	2,747,093
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	498,654	-	498,654	-	-	-	498,654	-	498,654
1399	Division Wide Operations	7,825,706	486,151	7,339,555	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	22,825,706	15,486,151	7,339,555
13XX	Adult Correction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1401	Law Enforcement - Alcohol Law Enforcemen	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949	-	-	-	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949
1402	Law Enforcement - State Capitol Police (	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338	-	-	-	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338
1403	Law Enforcement - State Highway Patrol	2,757,804	2,757,804	-	-	-	-	2,757,804	2,757,804	-
1404	Law Enforcement - Butner Public Safety (-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1405	Law Enforcement - Law Enforcement Suppor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1407	SHP - Forfeiture Funded Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1408	Law Enforcement - SHP Missing Persons -	108,928	-	108,928	-	-	-	108,928	-	108,928
1410	Law Enforcement - SHP Aviation Administr	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774	-	-	-	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774
1411	Law Enforcement - SHP Field Administrati	213,516,465	3,399,238	210,117,227	-	-	-	213,516,465	3,399,238	210,117,227
1414	Law Enforcement - SHP VIPER Administrati	14,110,603	2,469	14,108,134	16,500,000	16,500,000	-	30,610,603	16,502,469	14,108,134
1417	ALE Forfeiture Funded Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	49,346,722	13,885,682	35,461,040	-	-	-	49,346,722	13,885,682	35,461,040
1451	SBI - Forfeiture Funds - Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1500	Emergency Management - Emergency Mana	11,727,133	9,136,874	2,590,259	500,000	-	500,000	12,227,133	9,136,874	3,090,259
1501	Emergency Management - Planning	2,572,737	2,572,737	-	30,480,000	30,480,000	-	33,052,737	33,052,737	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1502	Emergency Management - Homeland Securit	8,575,948	8,575,948	-	-	-	-	8,575,948	8,575,948	-
1504	Emergency Management - Geospatial (GTM)	4,452,394	4,452,394	-	-	-	-	4,452,394	4,452,394	-
1505	Emergency Management - Recovery	502,555	502,555	-	-	-	-	502,555	502,555	-
1506	Emergency Management - Operations	1,268,855	1,268,855	-	-	-	-	1,268,855	1,268,855	-
1507	Emergency Management - Civil Air Patrol	157,349	36	157,313	-	-	-	157,349	36	157,313
1508	Emergency Management - Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	Emergency Management - Hazard Mitigation	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462	-	-	-	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,697,072	784,625	912,447	-	-	-	1,697,072	784,625	912,447
1600	National Guard	6,750,051	2,471,992	4,278,059	-	-	-	6,750,051	2,471,992	4,278,059
1601	National Guard - Armory	19,200,061	17,755,149	1,444,912	-	-	-	19,200,061	17,755,149	1,444,912
1602	National Guard - Air	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927	-	-	-	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282	-	-	-	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	13,779,770	-	13,779,770	13,779,770	-	13,779,770
N/A	Trooper Salary Increases	-	-	-	7,200,000	-	7,200,000	7,200,000	-	7,200,000
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	4,428,812	-	4,428,812	4,428,812	-	4,428,812
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agen	-	-	-	29,823	-	29,823	29,823	-	29,823
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Correction	-	-	-	27,044,624	-	27,044,624	27,044,624	-	27,044,624
Total		\$2,230,441,097	\$209,849,060	\$2,020,592,037	\$117,322,356	\$61,980,000	\$55,342,356	\$2,347,763,453	\$271,829,060	\$2,075,934,393

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	582.540	-	-	582.540
1115	Victims Services	18.500	-	-	18.500
1130	Inventory Clearing	-	-	-	-
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	25.000	-	-	25.000
1200	DJJ Administration	52.500	-	-	52.500
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	174.500	-	-	174.500
1220	Youth Development Center Services	232.000	-	-	232.000
1225	Youth Treatment Services	220.000	-	-	220.000
1226	Youth Education Services	69.000	-	-	69.000
1230	Community Program Services	23.000	-	-	23.000
1240	JCPC - Grants Management System	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	532.750	65.000	-	597.750
1260	Safer Schools Initiative	-	-	-	-
1305	Prison Management	172.640	-	-	172.640
1307	Inmate Construction Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,632.480	-	-	12,632.480
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	-	-	-	-
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	-	-	-	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	-	-	-	-
1318	Prison Gang Unit Management	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	481.000	-	-	481.000
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,147.000	-	-	1,147.000
1332	Prison Mental Health	487.000	-	-	487.000
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	80.500	-	-	80.500
1340	Prison Inmate Education	56.000	-	-	56.000
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	896.110	-	-	896.110
1346	SOAR Program	-	-	-	-
1347	Prison Work Release	18.360	-	-	18.360
1350	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - A	4.210	-	-	4.210
1352	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - I	94.000	-	-	94.000
1354	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - C	116.000	-	-	116.000
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation Fac	121.000	-	-	121.000
1360	Community Corrections - Management	32.300	-	-	32.300
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	2,409.000	-	-	2,409.000
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervisio	4.500	-	-	4.500
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitorin	6.000	-	-	6.000
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	240.000	-	-	240.000
1385	Security Services for Adult Correction and J	72.100	-	-	72.100
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commissi	33.000	-	-	33.000
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	5.000	-	-	5.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1399	Division Wide Operations	103.000	-	-	103.000
13XX	Adult Correction	-	-	-	-
1401	Law Enforcement - Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.000	-	-	122.000
1402	Law Enforcement - State Capitol Police (SCP)	92.000	-	-	92.000
1403	Law Enforcement - State Highway Patrol	10.000	-	-	10.000
1404	Law Enforcement - Butner Public Safety (BPS)	-	-	-	-
1405	Law Enforcement - Law Enforcement Support Se	-	-	-	-
1407	SHP - Forfeiture Funded Activities	-	-	-	-
1408	Law Enforcement - SHP Missing Persons - Admi	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	Law Enforcement - SHP Aviation Administratio	12.000	-	-	12.000
1411	Law Enforcement - SHP Field Administration	2,097.000	-	-	2,097.000
1414	Law Enforcement - SHP VIPER Administration	52.000	-	-	52.000
1417	ALE Forfeiture Funded Activities	-	-	-	-
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	441.000	-	-	441.000
1451	SBI - Forfeiture Funds - Activities	-	-	-	-
1500	Emergency Management - Emergency Manageme	75.586	-	-	75.586
1501	Emergency Management - Planning	23.201	-	-	23.201
1502	Emergency Management - Homeland Security	13.093	-	-	13.093
1504	Emergency Management - Geospatial (GTM)	29.711	-	-	29.711
1505	Emergency Management - Recovery	8.125	-	-	8.125
1506	Emergency Management - Operations	6.030	-	-	6.030
1507	Emergency Management - Civil Air Patrol	1.840	-	-	1.840
1508	Emergency Management - Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	Emergency Management - Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.679	-	-	17.679
1600	National Guard	26.000	-	-	26.000
1601	National Guard - Armory	58.400	-	-	58.400
1602	National Guard - Air	48.001	-	-	48.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.000	-	-	112.000
Total FTE		24,510.456	65.000	-	24,575.456

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14550-Public Safety

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,230,441,097
Less: Receipts	\$ 209,849,060
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,020,592,037
FTE	24,510.456

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.3, 35.14, and 35.15)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 13,779,770 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 13,779,770 FTE -</p>
<p>2 Compensation Increase Reserve - Correction Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% for positions based in State adult correctional facilities. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.20, 35.21, 35.22; S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 8.2; and S.L. 2018-76, Sec. 3.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 27,044,624 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 27,044,624 FTE -</p>
<p>3 Trooper Salary Increases Provides funding to implement a new pay plan for Highway Patrol Troopers. The new pay plan increases starting Trooper pay to \$44,000 and provides 6.5% annual salary increases for a Trooper's first 6 years of employment. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 35.25; S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 8.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,200,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 7,200,000 FTE -</p>
<p>4 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers Provides funding for salary increases to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 35.13)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 29,823 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 29,823 FTE -</p>
<p>5 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,159,927 R 3,268,885 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,428,812 FTE -</p>

<p>Administration Fund Code: 1100, 1115, 1170</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 215,608,015 Less: Receipts \$ 84,767,999 Net Appropriation \$ 130,840,016 FTE 626.040</p>
--	---

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>6 Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1100 Provides grants-in-aid for public safety-related projects as follows:</p>	Requirements \$ 325,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 325,000 FTE -
--	--

- \$250,000 to Davie County for the construction of a multi-use public safety training facility in Mocksville;
- \$10,000 to Sampson County for planning and engineering of the Sampson County EMS building;
- \$25,000 to Moore Buddies Mentoring, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit, for the support of at-risk kids in need of a positive adult role model;
- \$15,000 to the Whiteville Rescue Unit, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit, for the purchase of a swift water boat, a motor, and a trailer;
- \$25,000 to Burke County REACT Team # 3420, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit, for the purchase and repair of emergency vehicles used in assisting county and municipal agencies in emergency management. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

<p>7 North Carolina Victim Assistance Network Fund Code: 1115 Provides a grant-in-aid for the North Carolina Victim Assistance Network.</p>	Requirements \$ 150,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 150,000 FTE -
---	--

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 216,083,015 Less: Receipts \$ 84,767,999 <hr/> Net Appropriation \$ 131,315,016 <hr/> FTE 626.040
--------------------------------------	---

<p>Law Enforcement Fund Code: 1401, 1402, 1403, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1414, 1450</p>	Requirements \$ 299,351,309 Less: Receipts \$ 26,583,919 <hr/> Net Appropriation \$ 272,767,390 <hr/> FTE 2,827.000
---	--

<p>8 VIPER System Upgrades Fund Code: 1414 Provides funding for hardware and software upgrades to the Voice Interoperability Plan for Emergency Responders (VIPER). These include updating base station hardware, tower security, and long-term software and support. The revised total requirements for VIPER operations, tower construction, and upgrades are \$30,608,134 in FY 2018-19, including \$16.5 million in receipts transferred from the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund (SMCF) (24550-2325). (S.B. 773/H.B. 1043; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 16B.2)</p>	Requirements \$ 16,500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 16,500,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -
--	---

(A related item also appears in the JPS section in the Department of Public Safety Special Fund, Budget Code 24550)

Law Enforcement Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 315,851,309 Less: Receipts \$ 43,083,919 <hr/> Net Appropriation \$ 272,767,390 <hr/> FTE 2,827.000
---------------------------------------	---

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice

Fund Code: 1200, 1210, 1220, 1225, 1226, 1230, 1240, 1250, 1305, 1307, 1310, 1312, 1314, 1316, 1320, 1321, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1340, 1345, 1347, 1350, 1352, 1354, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1370, 1375, 1377, 1380, 1385, 1390, 1392, 1399, 13XX

Requirements	\$ 1,635,073,017
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,068,047
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,605,004,970
<hr/>	
FTE	20,634.950

9 Prison Security Equipment

Fund Code: 1399

Provides funding from the SMCF (24550-2325) for additional technology to enhance prison safety and security. Funds will be used to support man-down technology, including emergency communication and location tracking capabilities, and the installation of additional internal and perimeter cameras.

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

(A related item also appears in the JPS section in the Department of Public Safety Special Fund, Budget Code 24550)

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

10 Reentry Council

Fund Code: 1375

Provides a grant-in-aid to Robeson County to support the local reentry council's effort to reintegrate offenders into the community.

(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$ 5,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000
FTE	-

11 Raise the Age - Juvenile Court Counselors

Fund Code: 1250

Provides partial year funding for 65 FTE in the Court Services section of the Division of Juvenile Justice to support the Juvenile Justice Reinvestment Act. The positions have a start date of May 8, 2019 and an annualized cost of \$4,613,748. The funding supports 40 Court Counselors, 15 Court Counselor Supervisors, and 10 Office Assistants. The revised net appropriation for Juvenile Court Services is \$37,653,845 in FY 2018-19.

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Requirements	\$ 724,622 R 1,154,705 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,879,327
FTE	65.000

Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,651,957,344
Less: Receipts	\$ 45,068,047
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,606,889,297
<hr/>	
FTE	20,699.950

Emergency Management and National Guard

Fund Code: 1500, 1501, 1502, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1509, 1511, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603

Requirements	\$ 80,408,756
Less: Receipts	\$ 68,429,095
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,979,661
<hr/>	
FTE	422.466

12 GuardianAngel Emergency Management

Personnel/Equipment Tracking Tool

Fund Code: 1500

Provides funding for licenses and vendor fees for the GuardianAngel mass notification platform and management tool. This software will be utilized by both the Division of Emergency Management and the North Carolina National Guard.

Requirements	\$ 120,000 R 380,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000
FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

13 Disaster Recovery Funding
Fund Code: 1501

Provides funding for disaster recovery efforts as follows:

- \$250,000 for North Carolina 2-1-1;
- \$2,835,224 for river gauges and dam inundation mapping;
- \$100,000 grant-in-aid to the Stanly County Airport for broadband infrastructure;
- \$2,300,000 to support the State Search and Rescue teams, of which \$100,000 is allocated for engineers;
- \$25,014,776 for State-funded hazard mitigation, relocation gap funding, and flood insurance subsidies.

This funding includes \$30,500,000 in receipts transferred from the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.6)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 9.2, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, reduces the funding for State-funded hazard mitigation, relocation gap funding, and flood insurance subsidies programs in the Division of Emergency Management by \$20,000, from \$25,014,776 to \$24,994,776. Funds are appropriated to the Department of Environmental Quality for a grant-in-aid to Transylvania County for storm debris cleanup in rivers and streams.)

Requirements	\$	30,480,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	30,480,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Emergency Management and National Guard Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	111,388,756
Less: Receipts	\$	98,909,095
Net Appropriation	\$	12,479,661
FTE		422.466

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	117,322,356
Less: Receipts	\$	61,980,000
Net Appropriation	\$	55,342,356
FTE		65.000

Recurring	\$	50,058,766
Nonrecurring	\$	5,283,590
Net Appropriation	\$	55,342,356
FTE		65.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	2,347,763,453
Revised Receipts	\$	271,829,060
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	2,075,934,393
Revised FTE		24,575.456

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24550-Public Safety - Other Special Grants

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 17,466,509
Receipts	\$ 16,952,103
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 514,406
FTE	99.000

Legislative Changes

14 Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	Requirements	\$ 31,500,000 NR
Fund Code: 2325	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Transfers \$15 million nonrecurring to the Division of Adult Correction (14550-1399) for prison security equipment and \$16.5 million nonrecurring to the Division of Law Enforcement (14550-1414) for VIPER. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec.5, Sec. 16B.2)	Net Appropriation	\$ 31,500,000
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the Department of Public Safety section in the Department of Public Safety, Budget Code 14550)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 31,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 31,500,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 48,966,509
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,952,103
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 32,014,406
Revised FTE	99.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	59,448,628
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 32,014,406
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 27,434,222

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24552-Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 448,831
Receipts	\$ 448,831
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	7.895

Legislative Changes

15 Disaster Recovery - Federal Match	Requirements	\$ 14,500,000 NR
Budgets \$14.5 million nonrecurring from the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve for the State's share of costs for federal disaster recovery programs.	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,500,000 NR
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.6)	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 5.3, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, states that in the event of any inconsistency between the Committee Report and Section 5.6(b)(1) of S.L. 2018-5, this item is null and void. This item is inconsistent with that bill provision and is therefore null and void.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 14,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,500,000
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 14,948,831
Revised Receipts	\$ 14,948,831
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	7.895

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	8,504,326
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 8,504,326

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Public Safety

Section: 16.1

Title: GRANTS FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS/STATEWIDE SEX OFFENDER REGISTRY/SAMARCAND TRAINING SIMULATOR UPGRADES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 16.7, Appropriations Act of 2017, to direct funds originally provided to the Governor's Crime Commission for body-worn camera grants in S.L. 2015-241, Sec. 16A.8, 2015 Appropriations Act, to be used as follows:

- (1) \$75,000 to Samarcand Training Academy for training simulator upgrades for school safety;
- (2) \$500,000 to the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association for grants to implement a statewide sex offender database connecting all 100 counties; and
- (3) the remainder to provide unmatched grants of up to \$100,000 to counties with a population of less than 75,000 for body-worn or dashboard video cameras.

The Governor's Crime Commission shall submit an annual report on the grant funds provided in this section to the chairs of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety (JLOCJPS) on August 1, 2018 and August 1, 2019.

The North Carolina Sheriffs' Association shall submit a report to JLOCJPS no later than July 1, 2019 on its use of the grant funds provided in this section.

Section: 16.2

Title: GOVERNOR'S CRIME COMMISSION GRANT REPORTS

Summary: Amends Part 6 of Article 13 of Chapter 143B to add a new G.S. 143B-1105, directing the Governor's Crime Commission to report to JLOCJPS on all grants provided with State funding by August 1 of each year and on all grants provided with federal funding by December 1 of each year.

The report on State-funded grants shall include:

- (1) the name of each local government recipient;
- (2) the purpose of the grant;
- (3) the economic tier of the county in which the recipient is located; and
- (4) any recommended changes to State-funded grant programs to benefit local law enforcement agencies.

The report on federally-funded grants shall include:

- (1) a list of all federal grants administered in the prior federal fiscal year;
- (2) the name of each recipient;
- (3) the amount, purpose, and terms of each grant;
- (4) any terms, conditions, or other contingencies that may arise as a result of a freeze on federal funds or result in compliance issues;
- (5) a list of any penalties assessed, along with the entity against which the penalty was assessed, the reason for the assessment, and the source of funds used to pay the penalty.

The Governor's Crime Commission is also directed to notify the chairs of JLOCJPS in writing of the receipt of any notice of assessment or penalty within 30 days, including a copy of the notice and any related correspondence.

The report required in Sec. 16.1 of this act may be included with the report on State-funded grants.

Section: 16.3

Title: SAMARCAND TRAINING ACADEMY

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-341 to exempt Samarcand Training Academy from State central motor fleet requirements.

Section: 16B.1

Title: VIPER IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS/USER SURVEY/INCREASE OUTREACH

Summary: Directs the Department of Public Safety (DPS) to assess the value of all in-kind contributions made by local governments, the federal government, and non-governmental entities to support the Voice Interoperability Plan for Emergency Responders (VIPER), the statewide emergency responder radio system operated by the State Highway Patrol. The Department must report its findings to the JLOCJPS by July 1, 2019.

Directs DPS to increase outreach to VIPER stakeholders beyond those that participate in the State Interoperability Executive Committee, such as local chiefs of police, sheriffs, fire chiefs, and emergency medical services.

Directs DPS to conduct an annual survey of VIPER users to track and measure user satisfaction and feedback over time. The first survey results must be reported by November 1, 2019 to JLOCJPS. The survey sunsets on July 1, 2025.
(S.B. 772/H.B. 1041)

Section: 16B.2

Title: VIPER BUILD-OUT/SUPPORT

Summary: Transfers \$16,500,000 from the Misdemeanant Confinement Fund to the State Highway Patrol for upgrading parts of the VIPER system. Specifically, this transfer provides:

- \$8,700,000 for GTR base station hardware upgrades
 - \$5,000,000 for the Service Upgrade Assurance (software and service) catch-up
 - \$1,500,000 for a Service Upgrade Assurance long-term contract
 - \$1,300,000 for MOSCAD security monitoring
- (S.B. 773/H.B. 1043)

Section: 16B.3

Title: ENSURE ENFORCEMENT OF TOBACCO LAWS/PREVENTION OF SALES TO YOUTH

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-928 to establish that the Alcohol Law Enforcement Branch has jurisdiction and the primary responsibility to enforce laws regulating youth access to tobacco products.

Section: 16C.1

Title: EXTEND REENTRY COUNCIL CONTRACTS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Section 16C.11, Appropriations Act of 2017, to extend DPS authority to use existing Treatment for Effective Community Supervision funding to support reentry councils in Hoke/Scotland/Robeson, Nash/Edgecombe/Wilson, Pitt, Buncombe, and Mecklenburg Counties during the 2018-19 fiscal year.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 16C.2

Title: PRISON REFORM FUNDING AND REPORTING

Summary: Directs the transfer of \$15 million (nonrecurring) from the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund to DPS for prison facility infrastructure improvements related to safety equipment.

The Department shall report quarterly beginning on November 1, 2018 to the JLOCJPS on the implementation of the National Institute of Corrections Security Operational Assessment, including:

- Changes to DPS rules, policies, and procedures related to disciplinary actions against correctional officers, other correctional staff, and disciplinary actions against inmates.
- Improvements in collaboration between the Department and Correction Enterprises.
- Updates on staff training, adequacy of facility staffing, hiring and orientation, and additional security equipment for correctional officers.
- Results of security audits and inspections, facility infrastructure improvements made to emergency communication, location tracking and installation of cameras.
- Changes to inmate work assignments based on inmate classification.

Section: 16D.1

Title: CONTINUE CRISIS AND ASSESSMENT CENTERS CONTRACTS

Summary: Requires the Department to adjust its budget to save at least \$700,000 and to use those savings to increase the Division's existing contract with Methodist Home for Children, Inc. for the continued operation of its crisis and assessment centers.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Department of Public Safety

Section: 5.4

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: ABC PERMITTEES DISPLAY HUMAN TRAFFICKING COMMISSION HOTLINE

Summary: Amends G.S. 18B-1003(c1) to limit the visibility requirement for the human trafficking awareness signs provided to Alcohol Beverage Control Commission permittees.

**Justice
Budget Code 13600**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements \$79,905,542

Receipts \$33,394,011

Net Appropriation \$46,511,531

Legislative Changes

Requirements \$1,138,904

Receipts -

Net Appropriation \$1,138,904

Revised Budget

Requirements \$81,044,446

Receipts \$33,394,011

Net Appropriation \$47,650,435

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget 809.885

Legislative Changes 1.000

Revised Budget 810.885

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Justice										
Budget Code 13600		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	4,038,164	-	4,038,164	100,000	-	100,000	4,138,164	-	4,138,164
1200	Legal Services	43,681,222	29,157,285	14,523,937	-	-	-	43,681,222	29,157,285	14,523,937
1400	State Crime Laboratory	20,439,756	1,214,967	19,224,789	-	-	-	20,439,756	1,214,967	19,224,789
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	11,328,266	2,603,625	8,724,641	95,345	-	95,345	11,423,611	2,603,625	8,819,986
1991	Indirect Reserve	418,134	418,134	-	-	-	-	418,134	418,134	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	134,206	-	134,206	134,206	-	134,206
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	809,353	-	809,353	809,353	-	809,353
Total		\$79,905,542	\$33,394,011	\$46,511,531	\$1,138,904	-	\$1,138,904	\$81,044,446	\$33,394,011	\$47,650,435

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	24.000	-	-	24.000
1200	Legal Services	429.885	-	-	429.885
1400	State Crime Laboratory	219.000	-	-	219.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	133.000	1.000	-	134.000
1991	Indirect Reserve	4.000	-	-	4.000
Total FTE		809.885	1.000	-	810.885

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13600-Justice

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 79,905,542
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,394,011
Net Appropriation	\$ 46,511,531
FTE	809.885

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

16 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 809,353 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.2, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 809,353
	FTE	-
17 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 35,149 R 99,057 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 134,206
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 4,456,298
Fund Code: 1100, 1991	Less: Receipts	\$ 418,134
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,038,164
	FTE	28.000

18 Good Samaritan Public Service Announcements	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides funding for public service announcements regarding the State's Good Samaritan laws in G.S. 90-96.2 and G.S. 18B-302.2.	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,556,298
	Less: Receipts	\$ 418,134
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,138,164
	FTE	28.000

Legal Services	Requirements	\$ 43,681,222
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$ 29,157,285
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,523,937
	FTE	429.885

19 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Legal Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	43,681,222
Less: Receipts	\$	29,157,285
Net Appropriation	\$	14,523,937
FTE		429.885

**State Crime Laboratory
Fund Code: 1400**

Requirements	\$	20,439,756
Less: Receipts	\$	1,214,967
Net Appropriation	\$	19,224,789
FTE		219.000

20 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State Crime Laboratory Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	20,439,756
Less: Receipts	\$	1,214,967
Net Appropriation	\$	19,224,789
FTE		219.000

**Criminal Justice Training and Standards
Fund Code: 1500**

Requirements	\$	11,328,266
Less: Receipts	\$	2,603,625
Net Appropriation	\$	8,724,641
FTE		133.000

**21 Justice Academy Firearms Instructor
Fund Code: 1500**

Funds a second firearms instructor to be housed at the Western Justice Academy in Edneyville. The current firearms instructor divides time between Edneyville and the Justice Academy in Salemburg.

Requirements	\$	90,608 R 4,737 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	95,345
FTE		1.000

Criminal Justice Training and Standards Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,423,611
Less: Receipts	\$	2,603,625
Net Appropriation	\$	8,819,986
FTE		134.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,138,904
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,138,904

FTE 1.000

Recurring	\$	935,110
Nonrecurring	\$	203,794
Net Appropriation	\$	1,138,904

FTE 1.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	81,044,446
Revised Receipts	\$	33,394,011
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	47,650,435
Revised FTE		810.885

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Justice

Section: 17.1

Title: CRIMINAL JUSTICE FELLOWS PROGRAM

Summary: Amends Chapter 17C of the General Statutes by adding a new Article 2, establishing the North Carolina Criminal Justice Fellows Program (CJ Fellows Program). This section creates the North Carolina Criminal Justice Fellows Committee (CJ Fellows Committee), including the appointment of its membership, terms of office, logistics of meetings, and filling of vacancies. The CJ Fellows Program shall be administered within the Criminal Justice Standards Division (Division) at the Department of Justice (DOJ), including the recruitment eligibility criteria, the size and number of the forgivable loan awards, the application process, and obligations of the recipients.

The administrator of the CJ Fellow Program, in conjunction with the CJ Fellows Committee, shall report to JLOCJPS by January 1, 2020 and annually thereafter on the following:

- (1) the number of forgivable loans for each academic year, including geographic and demographic information
- (2) aggregated student performance, retention, and graduation rates;
- (3) employment upon completion of the program, including county and profession;
- (4) forgiveness, termination, default, and repayment rates; and
- (5) retention rates of recipients.

The Division is further directed to report to the chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on Justice and Public Safety (JPS) and the House Appropriations Committee on JPS by April 1, 2019 on the anticipated number of recipients for the 2019-2020 academic year.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 5.1, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to correct the name of the Division and clarify the use of waivers for participants in and recent graduates of the CJ Fellows Program.)

Section: 17.2

Title: REPORT ON ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE MANAGEMENT FLEXIBILITY REDUCTION

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 17.5, Appropriations Act of 2017, to direct DOJ to report to JLOCJPS by August 1, 2018, on the implementation of the section.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Department of Justice

Section: 5.1

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: CRIMINAL JUSTICE FELLOWS PROGRAM

Summary: Amends G.S. 115D-5(b)(2), as amended by S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 17.1, Appropriations Act of 2018, to correct the name of two entities within DOJ and to clarify the use of waivers discussed elsewhere.

Section: 5.6

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: TRANSFER NC HUMAN TRAFFICKING COMMISSION TO AOC

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 17.1, Appropriations Act of 2018, to transfer the North Carolina Human Trafficking Commission from DOJ to the Administrative Office of the Courts as a Type II transfer.

(This item also appears in the JPS section in the Administrative Office of the Courts.)

Indigent Defense Services Budget Code 12001

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$132,636,156
Receipts	\$10,355,797
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$122,280,359

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$1,213,669
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,213,669

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$133,849,825
Receipts	\$10,355,797
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$123,494,028

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	530.725
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	530.725

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services										
Budget Code 12001		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751	-	-	-	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751
1320	Public Defender Service	53,898,815	37,084	53,861,731	98,000	-	98,000	53,996,815	37,084	53,959,731
1380	Indigent Defense Service	2,702,455	193,578	2,508,877	-	-	-	2,702,455	193,578	2,508,877
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	146,458	-	146,458	146,458	-	146,458
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributio	-	-	-	15,211	-	15,211	15,211	-	15,211
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	954,000	-	954,000	954,000	-	954,000
Total		\$132,636,156	\$10,355,797	\$122,280,359	\$1,213,669	-	\$1,213,669	\$133,849,825	\$10,355,797	\$123,494,028

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	506.000	-	-	506.000
1380	Indigent Defense Service	24.725	-	-	24.725
Total FTE		530.725	-	-	530.725

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12001-Indigent Defense Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 132,636,156
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,355,797
Net Appropriation	\$ 122,280,359
FTE	530.725

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

22 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 954,000 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.4, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 954,000
	FTE	-
23 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 38,358 R 108,100 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 146,458
	FTE	-
24 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 15,211 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,211
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 2,702,455
Fund Code: 1380	Less: Receipts	\$ 193,578
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,508,877
	FTE	24.725

25 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,702,455
	Less: Receipts	\$ 193,578
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,508,877
	FTE	24.725

Public Defender Service	Requirements	\$ 53,898,815
Fund Code: 1320	Less: Receipts	\$ 37,084
	Net Appropriation	\$ 53,861,731
	FTE	506.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>26 Public Defender Office Expansion Fund Code: 1320 Provides \$98,000 in nonrecurring funds to assist with the costs of the expansion of the Carteret County Public Defender Office into all of District 3B, which consists of Carteret, Pamlico, and Craven Counties. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec.18A.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 98,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 98,000 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Public Defender Service Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 53,996,815 Less: Receipts \$ 37,084 Net Appropriation \$ 53,959,731 FTE 506.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Private Assigned Counsel (PAC) Fund Fund Code: 1310</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 76,034,886 Less: Receipts \$ 10,125,135 Net Appropriation \$ 65,909,751 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>27 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Private Assigned Counsel (PAC) Fund Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 76,034,886 Less: Receipts \$ 10,125,135 Net Appropriation \$ 65,909,751 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,213,669 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,213,669 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
	<p>Recurring \$ 992,358 Nonrecurring \$ 221,311 Net Appropriation \$ 1,213,669 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p><u>Revised Budget</u></p>	<p>Revised Requirements \$ 133,849,825 Revised Receipts \$ 10,355,797 Revised Net Appropriation \$ 123,494,028 Revised FTE 530.725</p>

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Indigent Defense Services

Section: 18A.1

Title: MODIFY REPORT DATE/PUBLIC DEFENDER WORKLOAD FORMULA

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 18A.2, Appropriations Act of 2017, to provide that the report on the public defender workload formula due May 1, 2018 is now an interim report with a final report due December 1, 2018.

Section: 18A.2

Title: CREATE NEW PUBLIC DEFENDER DISTRICT IN MCDOWELL AND RUTHERFORD COUNTIES/EXPAND DISTRICT 3B

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-498.7 to create a new public defender district in District Court District 29A, McDowell and Rutherford counties, and to expand the existing public defender district in District Court District 3B from Carteret county to include Craven and Pamlico counties.

The section further modifies the process for choosing a chief public defender to add an additional nomination from the Administrative Officer of the Courts in consultation with the Director of the Office of Indigent Defense Services (IDS) and allows IDS to create these public defender offices from funds available.

Section: 18A.3

Title: OPT-OUT/UNIFORM FEE SCHEDULE IDS PILOT PROJECT

Summary: Amends S.L. 2016-94, Sec. 19A.4, Appropriation Act of 2016, to establish a process for the chief district court judge of a district participating in the pilot project to opt out of some or all of the pilot and for the Administrative Office of the Courts, in consultation with IDS, to select an alternate county.

Section: 18A.4

Title: FINAL REPORT ON STANDARDS FOR INDIGENCY

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 18A.3, Appropriations Act of 2017, to designate February 1, 2018 as the date for the interim report on standards of indigency and October 1, 2018 as the final reporting date.

Administrative Office of the Courts Budget Code 12000

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$540,282,831
Receipts	\$1,259,409
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$539,023,422

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$14,239,292
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$14,239,292

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$554,522,123
Receipts	\$1,259,409
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$553,262,714

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	5,929.232
Legislative Changes	5.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	5,934.232

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts										
Budget Code 12000		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	53,705,334	585,649	53,119,685	3,100,000	-	3,100,000	56,805,334	585,649	56,219,685
1200	Appellate Division	15,036,940	-	15,036,940	-	-	-	15,036,940	-	15,036,940
1300	Trial Court Division	332,974,221	-	332,974,221	380,636	-	380,636	333,354,857	-	333,354,857
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	22,618,679	200,000	22,418,679	-	-	-	22,618,679	200,000	22,418,679
1600	Office - District Attorney	113,363,332	132,135	113,231,197	65,503	-	65,503	113,428,835	132,135	113,296,700
1700	Independent Commissions	2,584,325	341,625	2,242,700	-	-	-	2,584,325	341,625	2,242,700
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,164,858	-	1,164,858	1,164,858	-	1,164,858
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributio	-	-	-	429,050	-	429,050	429,050	-	429,050
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	9,099,245	-	9,099,245	9,099,245	-	9,099,245
Total		\$540,282,831	\$1,259,409	\$539,023,422	\$14,239,292	-	\$14,239,292	\$554,522,123	\$1,259,409	\$553,262,714

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	298.500	-	-	298.500
1200	Appellate Division	127.000	-	-	127.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,078.720	4.000	-	4,082.720
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	238.372	-	-	238.372
1600	Office - District Attorney	1,162.140	1.000	-	1,163.140
1700	Independent Commissions	24.500	-	-	24.500
Total FTE		5,929.232	5.000	-	5,934.232

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12000-Administrative Office of the Courts

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 540,282,831
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,259,409
Net Appropriation	\$ 539,023,422
FTE	5,929.232

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

28 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 9,099,245 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.4, 35.5, 35.6, 35.7, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,099,245
	FTE	-
29 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 305,082 R 859,776 NR
Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,164,858
	FTE	-
30 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 429,050 NR
Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 429,050
	FTE	-

Administration and Services	Requirements	\$ 53,705,334
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 585,649
	Net Appropriation	\$ 53,119,685
	FTE	298.500

31 Integrated Information Technology System	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides \$1.5 million in nonrecurring funds for the e-Courts technology initiative, including an integrated Case Management, Financial Management, and e-Filing system for the Judicial Branch. These funds will be transferred to the Court Information Technology special fund (22006-2006). (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 18B.4)	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the Justice and Public Safety (JPS) section in the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) Special Fund, Budget Code 22006.)

32 Pisgah Legal Services	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides a grant-in-aid to the NC State Bar for Pisgah Legal Services. These funds shall be used by Pisgah Legal Services for its pilot project providing legal aid to veterans.	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**33 Funds For Human Trafficking Commission
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides \$1.5 million for the Human Trafficking Commission to be used for victim services. AOC is permitted to use up to 10% of these funds for administrative purposes.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 6.3, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, added this item.)

(A related item can be found in the General Government section in the Department of Administration General Fund, Budget Code 14100.)

Requirements	\$	1,500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,500,000
FTE		-

Administration and Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	56,805,334
Less: Receipts	\$	585,649
Net Appropriation	\$	56,219,685
FTE		298.500

**Appellate Division
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$	15,036,940
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	15,036,940
FTE		127.000

34 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Appellate Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,036,940
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	15,036,940
FTE		127.000

**Trial Court Division
Fund Code: 1300**

Requirements	\$	332,974,221
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	332,974,221
FTE		4,078.720

**35 Elimination of Superior Court Judgeship
Fund Code: 1300**

Eliminates a superior court judgeship as of December 31, 2018.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 18B.5)

Requirements	\$	(108,182) R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(108,182)
FTE		(1.000)

**36 Judicial Election Changes
Fund Code: 1300**

Creates 2 superior court judgeships, 1 district court judgeship, and 1 judicial assistant position effective January 1, 2019.

(S.L. 2018-121, Secs. 1, 2, and 8, Judicial Election Changes, adds this item.)

Requirements	\$	354,779 R 26,645 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	381,424
FTE		4.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

37 Various Court Districts Changes

Fund Code: 1300

Creates 1 district court judgeship effective January 1, 2019.

(S.L. 2018-14, Secs. 2 and 3, Various Court Districts Changes, adds this item.)

Requirements	\$	97,541 R
		9,853 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	107,394
FTE		1.000

Trial Court Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	333,354,857
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	333,354,857
FTE		4,082.720

District Attorney Offices

Fund Code: 1600

Requirements	\$	113,363,332
Less: Receipts	\$	132,135
Net Appropriation	\$	113,231,197
FTE		1,162.140

38 Judicial Election Changes

Fund Code: 1600

Creates 1 assistant district attorney position effective January 1, 2019.

(S.L. 2018-121, Secs. 3 and 8, Judicial Election Changes, adds this item.)

Requirements	\$	61,751 R
		3,752 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	65,503
FTE		1.000

District Attorney Offices Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	113,428,835
Less: Receipts	\$	132,135
Net Appropriation	\$	113,296,700
FTE		1,163.140

Specialty Services and Programs

Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$	22,618,679
Less: Receipts	\$	200,000
Net Appropriation	\$	22,418,679
FTE		238.372

39 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Specialty Services and Programs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	22,618,679
Less: Receipts	\$	200,000
Net Appropriation	\$	22,418,679
FTE		238.372

Independent Commissions

Fund Code: 1700

Requirements	\$	2,584,325
Less: Receipts	\$	341,625
Net Appropriation	\$	2,242,700
FTE		24.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

40 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Independent Commissions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,584,325
Less: Receipts	\$	341,625
Net Appropriation	\$	2,242,700
FTE		24.500

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	14,239,292
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	14,239,292
FTE		5.000

Recurring	\$	9,810,216
Nonrecurring	\$	4,429,076
Net Appropriation	\$	14,239,292
FTE		5.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	554,522,123
Revised Receipts	\$	1,259,409
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	553,262,714
Revised FTE		5,934.232

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

22006-Judicial - AOC - Court Information Technology Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 14,782,882
Receipts	\$ 14,782,882
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	62.500

Legislative Changes

41 Court Information Technology Fund	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 R
Fund Code: 2006	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000 R
Provides \$1.5 million transferred from the Administration and Services General Fund code (12000-1100) for the e-Courts technology initiative, including an integrated Case Management, Financial Management, and e-Filing system for the Judicial Branch.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 18B.4)	FTE	-
(A related item also appears in the JPS section in the AOC General Fund, Budget Code 12000.)		

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 16,282,882
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,282,882
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	62.500

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	17,619,481
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 17,619,481

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Administrative Office of the Courts

Section: 18B.1

Title: NOTICE OF FEE WAIVER/IMPLEMENTATION REPORT

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-304 to direct the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) to report annually to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety (JLOCJPS) starting October 1, 2018 on the implementation of the notice of waiver of costs.

Section: 18B.2

Title: STUDY APPROPRIATE HOUSING/TREATMENT FOR DWI OFFENDERS

Summary: Directs the North Carolina Sentencing and Policy Advisory Commission (SPAC), in consultation with the Department of Public Safety and the North Carolina Sheriffs' Association (Sheriffs' Association), to study the most effective way to house and provide appropriate treatment services for Driving While Impaired Aggravated Level One and Level One offenders. The section further directs SPAC to report any findings and recommendations to the Chairs of the House Appropriations Committee on Justice and Public Safety (JPS) and the Chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on JPS by February 1, 2019.

Section: 18B.3

Title: FIVE-YEAR PROJECTION STATEWIDE MISDEMEANANT CONFINEMENT BEDS

Summary: Amends Article 4 of Chapter 164 of the General Statutes to add a new G.S. 164-51, which directs SPAC, with the assistance of the Sheriffs' Association, to develop projections of available bed space in the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program (SMC Program) for five years starting with FY 2018-19. The section further directs SPAC to report its projections to the chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on JPS and the chairs of the House Appropriations Committee on JPS annually starting February 15, 2019.

The section further directs SPAC to work with the Sheriffs' Association to study the feasibility of developing five-year population projections for the SMC Program and to report its finding to the chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on JPS and the chairs of the House Appropriations Committee on JPS annually starting February 15, 2019.

Section: 18B.4

Title: E-COURTS SYSTEM

Summary: Directs AOC to transfer any unencumbered and unexpended funds to Budget Code 22006-2006 to implement an integrated information technology system (e-Courts). The cumulative sum authorized for transfer is limited to 3% of the certified budgets for Budget Code 12000, AOC, and Budget Code 12001, Office of Indigent Defense Services (IDS).

The section further directs AOC to develop a plan to implement the e-Courts system and to submit this plan to the chairs of the House Appropriations Committee on JPS and the chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on JPS by March 1, 2019.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 5.5, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, modifies this section to permit AOC to transfer these funds in each year between FY 2018-19 and FY 2020-21.)

Section: 18B.5

Title: ALLOCATION OF SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-41(a) to reduce by one the number of superior courts judges in each of Superior Court District 17A, Caswell and Rockingham counties, and Superior Court District 17B, Stokes and Surry counties. The section also increases the number of superior court judges in Superior Court District 19B, Montgomery and Randolph counties, by one.

This section, effective on January 1, 2019, clarifies that the judgeship in District 17A is the judgeship being transferred to the district upon the dissolution of District 9A on that same day as directed in S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 18B.9, Appropriations Act of 2017. That judgeship is being transferred to District 19B, while the judgeship in District 17B is being eliminated.

(S.L. 2018-121, Sec. 1, Judicial Election Changes, modifies Superior Court District 19B to move Montgomery County to Superior Court District 20A, but does not modify the number of judgeships in the districts amended in this section.)

Section: 18B.6

Title: ALLOCATION OF ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEYS

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-41(a1) to reduce the number of Assistant District Attorneys (ADAs) in Prosecutorial District 22, Caswell and Rockingham counties, by one from 10 to 9 and increase the number of ADAs in Prosecutorial District 10, Franklin, Granville, Person, Vance, and Warren counties, by one from 13 to 14. This section is effective January 1, 2019.

(S.L. 2018-121, Sec. 3, Judicial Election Changes, switches the name of Prosecutorial District 10 to Prosecutorial District 11 with no change in the counties included in the district. The act further increases the number of ADAs in the new District 11 by one from 14 to 15 while reducing the number of ADAs in Prosecutorial District 22 by one from 9 to 8.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Administrative Office of the Courts

Section: 5.5

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: E-COURTS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 18B.4, Appropriations Act of 2018, to permit the Judicial Department to transfer unexpended and unencumbered funds to Budget Code 22006-2006. Specifically, the Department may transfer up to 3% of the certified budgets for Budget Code 12000, AOC, and Budget Code 12001, IDS, for each year between FY 2018-19 and FY 2020-21.

Section: 5.6

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: TRANSFER NC HUMAN TRAFFICKING COMMISSION TO AOC

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new Sec. 18B.7, which transfers the North Carolina Human Trafficking Commission from the Department of Justice (DOJ) to AOC as a Type II transfer.

(This item also appears in the JPS section in the DOJ.)

2018 Session: H.B. 717, Judicial Election Changes

Department: Administrative Office of the Courts

Section: 1

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: JUDICIAL ELECTIONS CHANGES

Summary: Modifies the divisions, districts, and number of judges within various superior court districts throughout the State. The changes in this section are as follows:

- District 4B (Onslow County) is combined with District 4A (Duplin, Jones, and Sampson counties) with the senior resident superior court judgeship that was in 4B becoming a regular superior court judgeship in new District 4. The act stipulates that 1 judgeship must be filled by a resident of Onslow County and the other judgeship must be filled by a resident from one of the remaining counties.
- 2 additional superior court districts (Districts 10E and 10F) are added to Wake County, which increases from 4 superior court districts to 6. 1 judgeship is eliminated from District 10B for a net of 1 new judgeship created in Wake County on January 1, 2019.
- Hoke County is moved from District 16A (now Anson, Richmond, and Scotland counties) to District 19D (now Hoke and Moore counties). A new judgeship is created in District 19D on January 1, 2019.
- Montgomery County is moved from District 19B (now Randolph County) to District 20A (now Montgomery and Stanly counties). A new judgeship is created in District 20A on January 1, 2021.

The act further eliminates the Sixth, Seventh, and Eighth superior court judicial divisions and re-allocates the majority of superior court districts to the remaining 5 judicial divisions.

The net changes of this section are 2 new superior court judgeships created on January 1, 2019 and 1 superior court judgeship created on January 1, 2021. One senior resident superior court judgeship is reduced to a regular superior court judgeship. Because superior court judgeships are allocated judicial assistants at a rate of 1 assistant per 2 judges, this section creates 1 judicial assistant position on January 1, 2019 and 0.5 judicial assistant positions on January 1, 2021.

Section: 2

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: JUDICIAL ELECTIONS CHANGES

Summary: Modifies the districts and number of judges within various district court districts throughout the State. The changes in this section are as follows:

- Hoke County is moved from District 16A (now Anson, Richmond, and Scotland counties) to new District 19D (now Hoke and Moore counties). 2 judgeships are eliminated from District 16A on January 1, 2019. The act creates a residency requirement for the remaining 4 judgeships in District 16A that stipulates that at least 1 of each judgeship shall be filled by a resident of each county. This residency requirement is effective January 1, 2019.
- Moore County is moved from District 19B (now Randolph County) to new District 19D (now Hoke and Moore counties). 2 judgeships are eliminated from District 19B on January 1, 2019. The act creates 4 judgeships in District 19D on January 1, 2019.
- Montgomery County is moved from District 19B (now Randolph County) to District 20A (now Montgomery and Stanly counties). A new judgeship is created in District 20A on January 1, 2019. The section creates residency requirements for new District 20A requiring that one of the judgeships shall be filled by a resident of Montgomery County.

The section creates residency requirements in District 25 (Burke, Caldwell, and Catawba counties) requiring that 5 judgeships shall be filled by residents of Catawba County and the remaining 4 judgeships shall be filled by residents of Burke and Caldwell counties. The section provides a process for the transition of judgeships from at-large seats to seats with required residency.

The net change of this section is 1 new district court judgeship created on January 1, 2019. Because district court judgeships are allocated judicial assistants at a rate of 1 assistant per 3 judges, this section does not create any new judicial assistant positions.

Section: 3

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: JUDICIAL ELECTIONS CHANGES

Summary: Modifies the districts and number of assistant district attorneys (ADAs) within various prosecutorial districts throughout the State. The changes in this section are as follows:

- District 10 (Franklin, Granville, Person, Vance, and Warren counties) is renumbered to be District 11. District 11 (Wake County) is renumbered to be District 10. The number of ADAs in new District 11 is increased by 1.
- District 19 (Scotland and Hoke counties) is eliminated effective January 1, 2021, along with 7 ADA positions and 1 district attorney (DA) position.
- Scotland County is moved to District 21 (now Anson, Richmond, and Scotland counties) on January 1, 2021. The section increases the number of ADAs in District 21 by 3.
- Montgomery County is moved from District 37 (now Randolph County) to District 28 (now Montgomery and Stanly counties) on January 1, 2019. The number of ADAs in District 28 is increased by 1.
- District 26 (now Randolph County) is renumbered to be District 37. District 37 (Mecklenburg County) is renumbered to be District 26.
- Hoke County is moved to District 29 (now Hoke and Moore counties) on January 1, 2021. The number of ADAs in District 29 is increased by 1.
- Catawba County is moved from District 36 (now Burke and Caldwell counties) to new District 44 (now Catawba County) on January 1, 2023. The number of ADAs in District 36 is decreased by 10. The section creates 10 new ADA positions in new District 44, along with 1 DA position as of January 1, 2023. The section provides a process for the transition of cases and election of a DA in new District 44.

The net change of this section is 1 new ADA position created on January 1, 2019. The section eliminates 1 elected DA position on January 1, 2021 and creates 1 new elected DA position on January 1, 2023.

Section: 8

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: JUDICIAL ELECTION CHANGES

Summary: Directs the Director of the Budget to increase AOC's budget in an amount sufficient to cover the costs of the judgeships created by this act and appropriates the funds from the unreserved fund balance.

2018 Session: S.B. 757, Various Court Districts Changes

Department: Administrative Office of the Courts

Section: 1

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: VARIOUS COURT DISTRICTS CHANGES

Summary: Modifies the divisions, districts, and number of judges within various superior court districts throughout the State. The changes in this section are as follows:

- The shapes of Districts 5A and 5B (New Hanover and Pender counties) are modified to include all of Pender county within District 5A.
- The section adds Districts 26D, 26E, 26F, 26G, and 26H to Mecklenburg County. A total of 4 judgeships are eliminated from Districts 26A, 26B, and 26C. A total of 5 judgeships are created in the new districts in Mecklenburg County. The net 1 new judgeship shall take office January 1, 2021.

The net change of this section is 1 new superior court judgeship created on January 1, 2021. Because superior court judgeships are allocated judicial assistants at a rate of 1 assistant per 2 judges, this section creates 0.5 judicial assistant positions on January 1, 2021.

Section: 2

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: VARIOUS COURT DISTRICTS CHANGES

Summary: Modifies the districts and number of judges within various district court districts throughout the State. The changes in this section are as follows:

- District 10 (Wake County) is subdivided into Districts 10A, 10B, 10C, 10D, 10E, and 10F. The 19 judgeships in District 10 are delegated to the new subdivisions, each of which receives 3 judgeships, except for new District 10D, which receives 6 judgeships. This is a net increase of 2 judgeships to 21 district court judgeships in Wake County.
- District 26 (Mecklenburg County) is subdivided into Districts 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F, 26G, and 26H. The 21 judgeships in District 26 are delegated to the new subdivisions, each of which receives 2 or 3 judgeships. There is no net change in judgeships.

The net changes of this section are 1 new district court judgeship created on January 1, 2019 and 1 new district court judgeship created on January 1, 2021. Because district court judgeships are allocated judicial assistants at a rate of 1 assistant per 3 judges, this section creates 0.5 judicial assistant positions on January 1, 2021.

Section: 3

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: VARIOUS COURT DISTRICTS CHANGES

Summary: Directs the Director of the Budget to increase AOC's budget in an amount sufficient to cover the costs of the judgeships created by this act and appropriates the funds from the unreserved fund balance.

**General
Government
Section F**

**Department of State Treasurer
Budget Code 13410**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$58,451,907
Receipts	\$53,619,854
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$4,832,053

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$25,246
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$25,246

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$58,477,153
Receipts	\$53,619,854
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$4,857,299

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	383.100
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	383.100

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,461,474	2,463,006	(1,532)	-	-	-	2,461,474	2,463,006	(1,532)
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,302,368	3,302,368	-	-	-	-	3,302,368	3,302,368	-
1150	Information Services	8,945,113	8,945,113	-	-	-	-	8,945,113	8,945,113	-
1210	Investment Management	10,241,835	9,837,153	404,682	-	-	-	10,241,835	9,837,153	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	5,803,162	5,803,161	1	-	-	-	5,803,162	5,803,161	1
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	19,659,379	19,659,379	-	-	-	-	19,659,379	19,659,379	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	291,560	-	291,560	-	-	-	291,560	-	291,560
1510	Financial Operations Division	7,448,016	3,310,674	4,137,342	-	-	-	7,448,016	3,310,674	4,137,342
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,604	-	3,604	3,604	-	3,604
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	21,642	-	21,642	21,642	-	21,642
Total		\$58,451,907	\$53,619,854	\$4,832,053	\$25,246	-	\$25,246	\$58,477,153	\$53,619,854	\$4,857,299

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	25.850	-	-	25.850
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	27.000	-	-	27.000
1150	Information Services	50.000	-	-	50.000
1210	Investment Management	39.550	-	-	39.550
1310	Local Government - Operations	38.000	-	-	38.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	160.500	-	-	160.500
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Financial Operations Division	41.200	-	-	41.200
Total FTE		383.100	-	-	383.100

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13410-Department of State Treasurer

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 58,451,907
Less: Receipts	\$ 53,619,854
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,832,053
FTE	383.100

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 21,642	R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.2, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 21,642	
	FTE	-	
2 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 944	R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,604	
	FTE	-	

General Administration	Requirements	\$ 2,461,474
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,463,006
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,532)
	FTE	25.850

3 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

General Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,461,474
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,463,006
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,532)
	FTE	25.850

Unclaimed Property - Administration	Requirements	\$ 3,302,368
Fund Code: 1130	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,302,368
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	27.000

4 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Unclaimed Property - Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,302,368
Less: Receipts	\$	3,302,368
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		27.000

Information Services
Fund Code: 1150

Requirements	\$	8,945,113
Less: Receipts	\$	8,945,113
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		50.000

5 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Information Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,945,113
Less: Receipts	\$	8,945,113
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		50.000

Investment Management
Fund Code: 1210

Requirements	\$	10,241,835
Less: Receipts	\$	9,837,153
Net Appropriation	\$	404,682
FTE		39.550

6 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Investment Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	10,241,835
Less: Receipts	\$	9,837,153
Net Appropriation	\$	404,682
FTE		39.550

Local Government - Operations
Fund Code: 1310

Requirements	\$	5,803,162
Less: Receipts	\$	5,803,161
Net Appropriation	\$	1
FTE		38.000

7 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Local Government - Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,803,162
Less: Receipts	\$	5,803,161
Net Appropriation	\$	1
FTE		38.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>State Bond Issuance Fund Code: 1320</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 299,000 Less: Receipts \$ 299,000 <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 0 <hr/><hr/>FTE -</p>
<p>8 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ - <hr/>FTE -</p>
<p>State Bond Issuance Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 299,000 Less: Receipts \$ 299,000 <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 0 <hr/><hr/>FTE -</p>
<p>Retirement Operations Fund Code: 1410</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 19,659,379 Less: Receipts \$ 19,659,379 <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 0 <hr/><hr/>FTE 160.500</p>
<p>9 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ - <hr/>FTE -</p>
<p>Retirement Operations Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 19,659,379 Less: Receipts \$ 19,659,379 <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 0 <hr/><hr/>FTE 160.500</p>
<p>Achieving a Better Life Experience Fund Code: 1450</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 291,560 Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 291,560 <hr/><hr/>FTE 1.000</p>
<p>10 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ - <hr/>FTE -</p>
<p>Achieving a Better Life Experience Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 291,560 Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 291,560 <hr/><hr/>FTE 1.000</p>
<p>Financial Operations Division Fund Code: 1510</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,448,016 Less: Receipts \$ 3,310,674 <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 4,137,342 <hr/><hr/>FTE 41.200</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

11 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Financial Operations Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,448,016
Less: Receipts	\$	3,310,674
Net Appropriation	\$	4,137,342
FTE		41.200

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	25,246
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	25,246
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	22,586
Nonrecurring	\$	2,660
Net Appropriation	\$	25,246
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	58,477,153
Revised Receipts	\$	53,619,854
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	4,857,299
Revised FTE		383.100

**State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard
Pensions
Budget Code 13412**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$28,211,861
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	\$28,211,861
-------------------	--------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,398,780
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	\$2,398,780
-------------------	-------------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$30,610,641
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	\$30,610,641
-------------------	--------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
-----------------------	---

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	-
-----------------------	---

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions										
Budget Code 13412		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Gu	8,923,153	-	8,923,153	148,780	-	148,780	9,071,933	-	9,071,933
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Re	18,302,208	-	18,302,208	-	-	-	18,302,208	-	18,302,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	986,500	-	986,500	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	3,236,500	-	3,236,500
Total		\$28,211,861	-	\$28,211,861	\$2,398,780	-	\$2,398,780	\$30,610,641	-	\$30,610,641

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	-	-	-	-
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13412-State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 28,211,861
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 28,211,861
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

GF Contribution to National Guard Fund Code: 1414	Requirements	\$ 8,923,153
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,923,153
	FTE	-

12 National Guard Pension Fund Fund Code: 1414 Increases the State's contribution to the National Guard Pension Fund (NGPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution.	Requirements	\$ 148,780 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 148,780
	FTE	-

GF Contribution to National Guard Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,071,933
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,071,933
	FTE	-

GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad Fund Code: 1415	Requirements	\$ 18,302,208
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,302,208
	FTE	-

13 No direct change Fund Code: 1415	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 18,302,208
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,302,208
	FTE	-

Line of Duty Death Benefits Fund Code: 1432	Requirements	\$ 986,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 986,500
	FTE	-

14 Increase and Expand Death Benefit Fund Code: 1432 Increases the line-of-duty death benefit from \$50,000 to \$100,000 and extends coverage to noncustodial employees killed by inmates, retroactive to April 1, 2017. (H.B. 966; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 35.29)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 R 1,250,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,250,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Line of Duty Death Benefits Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	3,236,500
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,236,500
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$	2,398,780
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,398,780
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
	Recurring	\$	1,148,780
	Nonrecurring	\$	1,250,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,398,780
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements		\$	30,610,641
Revised Receipts		\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	30,610,641
Revised FTE			-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63412-State Treasurer - Escheats

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 66,430,854
Receipts	\$ 193,296,363
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (126,865,509)
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

15 NC Scholarship for Children of Wartime Veterans	Requirements	\$ 2,400,000	NR
Fund Code: 6101	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
Transfers funds to the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs to enhance the scholarship benefit for the NC Scholarship for Children of Wartime Veterans. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,400,000	
	FTE	-	
(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 6.4, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, added this item.)			
(A related item also appears in the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs in the General Government section.)			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 2,400,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 2,400,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 68,830,854
Revised Receipts	\$ 193,296,363
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (124,465,509)
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	546,523,087
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (124,465,509)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 670,988,596

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of State Treasurer

Section: 21.1

Title: LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION/REPORTS FROM LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Summary: Amends G.S. 159-33.1 to require all finance officers of local government units to include information on total revenues and expenditures from building inspection fees, by type, when reporting to the secretary of the Local Government Commission (LGC) as a part of the semiannual financial information reporting requirement.

Subsection (b) requires the LGC to ensure that building inspection financial data is accounted for in the development of local government accounting systems/programs.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Department of State Treasurer

Section: 6.4

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: TRANSFER ADDITIONAL FUNDS FROM ESCHEATS FUND FOR VA SCHOLARSHIPS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new Sec. 21.2 directing the transfer of \$2.4 million for FY 2018-19 only, from the Escheats Fund to the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA) for the scholarship program administered by DMVA.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

**Department of Military and Veterans Affairs
Budget Code 13050**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$61,608,014
Receipts	\$52,647,271
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$8,960,743

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,634,473
Receipts	\$2,400,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$234,473

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$64,242,487
Receipts	\$55,047,271
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,195,216

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	90.650
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	90.650

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Military and Veterans Affairs - Administ	1,408,315	-	1,408,315	125,000	-	125,000	1,533,315	-	1,533,315
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	13,683,929	6,770,964	6,912,965	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	16,083,929	9,170,964	6,912,965
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	45,876,307	45,876,307	-	-	-	-	45,876,307	45,876,307	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	162,748	-	162,748	-	-	-	162,748	-	162,748
1500	VA Cemeteries	476,715	-	476,715	-	-	-	476,715	-	476,715
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,629	-	15,629	15,629	-	15,629
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	93,844	-	93,844	93,844	-	93,844
Total		\$61,608,014	\$52,647,271	\$8,960,743	\$2,634,473	\$2,400,000	\$234,473	\$64,242,487	\$55,047,271	\$9,195,216

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Military and Veterans Affairs - Administrati	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	59.900	-	-	59.900
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	8.750	-	-	8.750
1400	Military Affairs Division	3.000	-	-	3.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.000	-	-	8.000
Total FTE		90.650	-	-	90.650

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13050-Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 61,608,014
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,647,271
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,960,743
FTE	90.650

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

16 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 93,844 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 93,844
	FTE	-
17 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 4,093 R 11,536 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,629
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 1,408,315
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,408,315
	FTE	11.000

18 Grants-in-aid	Requirements	\$ 125,000 NR
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides grants-in-aid to the following organizations:	Net Appropriation	\$ 125,000
Patriot's Charity \$50,000 Veterans Bridge Home \$75,000 (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,533,315
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,533,315
	FTE	11.000

Veterans' Affairs - Services	Requirements	\$ 13,683,929
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,770,964
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,912,965
	FTE	59.900

19 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

20 Children of Veterans' Scholarships

Fund Code: 1200

Provides funds from the Escheats account for the North Carolina Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans administered through the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 6.4, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, added this item.)

(A related item also appears in the Department of State Treasurer in the General Government section.)

Requirements	\$	2,400,000	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	2,400,000	NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	
FTE		-	

Veterans' Affairs - Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	16,083,929
Less: Receipts	\$	9,170,964
Net Appropriation	\$	6,912,965
FTE		59.900

State Veterans' Homes Programs

Fund Code: 1300

Requirements	\$	45,876,307
Less: Receipts	\$	45,876,307
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		8.750

21 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State Veterans' Homes Programs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	45,876,307
Less: Receipts	\$	45,876,307
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		8.750

Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)

Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$	162,748
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	162,748
FTE		3.000

22 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	162,748
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	162,748
FTE		3.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**VA Cemeteries
Fund Code: 1500**

Requirements	\$	476,715
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	476,715
FTE		8.000

23 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

VA Cemeteries Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	476,715
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	476,715
FTE		8.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	2,634,473
Less: Receipts	\$	2,400,000
Net Appropriation	\$	234,473
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	97,937
Nonrecurring	\$	136,536
Net Appropriation	\$	234,473
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	64,242,487
Revised Receipts	\$	55,047,271
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	9,195,216
Revised FTE		90.650

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23050-Special Revenue - Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 694,917
Receipts	\$ 694,917
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	15.250

Legislative Changes

24 Coastal Veterans' Cemetery	Requirements	\$ 613,992 NR
Fund Code: 2227	Less: Receipts	\$ 556,610 NR
Provides federal funds and the required State match for improvements to the Coastal Carolina Veterans' Cemetery. The federal grant request is \$556,610 and the match is anticipated to be \$57,382, which is provided from the fund balance of this account. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Net Appropriation	\$ 57,382
	FTE	-
25 Cemetery Expansion Projects	Requirements	\$ 9,614,583 NR
Fund Code: 2227	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,740,530 NR
Appropriates funds from federal grants for the expansion projects of the Western Carolina State Veterans Cemetery and the Sandhills State Veterans Cemetery. There is a match requirement of 10% for these federal funds that is provided from this special fund and has already been transferred to a capital improvement account. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Net Appropriation	\$ 874,053
	FTE	-
 (S.L. 2018-97, Section 9.1 (g), Budget Technical Corrections & Study, added this item.)		

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 10,228,575
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,297,140
Net Change	\$ 931,435
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 10,923,492
Revised Receipts	\$ 9,992,057
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 931,435
Revised FTE	15.250

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	3,009,198
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 931,435
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 2,077,763

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63050-Veterans Homes Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 47,584,404
Receipts	\$ 47,584,404
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

26 Grant-in-Aid	Requirements	\$ 500,000	NR
Transfers funds to the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) to provide a grant to the Veterans Leadership Council of North Carolina - Cares, to be used for the Veterans Life Center in Butner. (S.L. 2018-97, Section 6.5, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, added this item.)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	
	FTE	-	
(A related item also appears in OSBM in the General Government section.)			
27 New State Veterans Homes	Requirements	\$ 77,781,600	NR
Provides federal grant funding for two new skilled nursing homes to be located in the Piedmont Triad and Triangle regions. The Veterans Homes Trust Fund will provide the 10% match. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,558,040	NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ 27,223,560	
	FTE	-	
(S.L. 2018-97, Section 9.1 (d), Budget Technical Corrections & Study, added this item.)			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 78,281,600
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,558,040
Net Change	\$ 27,723,560
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 125,866,004
Revised Receipts	\$ 98,142,444
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 27,723,560
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	52,085,090
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 27,723,560
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 24,361,530

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

Section: 19.1

Title: IMPROVEMENTS TO VETERANS CEMETERY

Summary: Authorizes the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA) to apply for federal funds for improvements to the Coastal Carolina State Veterans Cemetery. This section limits the match for these funds to the cash balance available in Budget Code 23050. A report is required by November 1, 2018, to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on General Government (JLOCGG) on the details of the grant and improvement project.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 19.2

Title: VA SCHOLARSHIPS/TECHNICAL AMENDMENT

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-1226, to effectuate the changes in S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 19.2(b), Appropriations Act of 2017, by clarifying the eligibility for Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarships administered by DMVA.

Section: 19.3

Title: MILITARY AFFAIRS COMMISSION/MEMBERS AND PAYMENT OF EXPENSES FROM BRAC FUNDS

Summary: Makes various changes to the Military Affairs Commission (MAC).

Subsection (a) amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 19.1(f), Appropriations Act of 2017, to eliminate a reference to a fiscal year.

Subsection (b) amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 19.1(f1), Appropriations Act of 2017, to require DMVA to pay expenses authorized by the MAC within 30 days of receipt of the request from the MAC Chair or an authorized designee of the MAC Chair.

Subsection (c) requires the MAC to report to the JLOCGG by February 15, 2019, on the expenditures made from the Military Presence Stabilization Fund.

Subsection (d) amends G.S. 143B-1311, to prohibit a member of the General Assembly serving on the MAC from voting on the expenditure of funds appropriated by the General Assembly.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

Section: 6.5

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: PROVIDE GRANT-IN-AID TO VETERANS LIFE HOME

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new Sec. 19.4 to direct the transfer of funds from the North Carolina Veterans Home Trust Fund to OSBM to provide a \$500,000 grant to the Veterans Leadership Council of North Carolina-Cares to be used for the Veterans Life Center in Butner.

**Department of Insurance
Budget Code 13900**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$70,530,918
Receipts	\$22,216,218
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$48,314,700

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$932,602
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$932,602

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$71,463,520
Receipts	\$22,216,218
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$49,247,302

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	609.430
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	609.430

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	8,116,926	121,726	7,995,200	-	-	-	8,116,926	121,726	7,995,200
1200	Company Services Group	10,686,675	27,676	10,658,999	-	-	-	10,686,675	27,676	10,658,999
1400	Producers and Products Group	11,790,550	3,198,158	8,592,392	-	-	-	11,790,550	3,198,158	8,592,392
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	15,918,889	4,771,505	11,147,384	-	-	-	15,918,889	4,771,505	11,147,384
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,383,430	2,705,623	3,677,807	-	-	-	6,383,430	2,705,623	3,677,807
1900	Reserves and Transfers	17,634,448	11,391,530	6,242,918	-	-	-	17,634,448	11,391,530	6,242,918
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	132,808	-	132,808	132,808	-	132,808
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	799,794	-	799,794	799,794	-	799,794
Total		\$70,530,918	\$22,216,218	\$48,314,700	\$932,602	-	\$932,602	\$71,463,520	\$22,216,218	\$49,247,302

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	63.740	-	-	63.740
1200	Company Services Group	102.080	-	-	102.080
1400	Producers and Products Group	125.000	-	-	125.000
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	101.360	-	-	101.360
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	64.000	-	-	64.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	153.250	-	-	153.250
Total FTE		609.430	-	-	609.430

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13900-Department of Insurance

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 70,530,918
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,216,218
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,314,700
FTE	609.430

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

28 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 799,794 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.2, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 799,794
	FTE	-
29 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 34,783 R 98,025 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 132,808
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 8,116,926
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 121,726
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,995,200
	FTE	63.740

30 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,116,926
	Less: Receipts	\$ 121,726
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,995,200
	FTE	63.740

Company Services Group	Requirements	\$ 10,686,675
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$ 27,676
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,658,999
	FTE	102.080

31 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Company Services Group Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	10,686,675
	Less: Receipts	\$	27,676
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,658,999
	FTE		102.080
<hr/>			
Producers, Fraud, and Products Group Fund Code: 1400	Requirements	\$	11,790,550
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,198,158
	Net Appropriation	\$	8,592,392
	FTE		125.000
<hr/>			
32 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Producers, Fraud, and Products Group Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	11,790,550
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,198,158
	Net Appropriation	\$	8,592,392
	FTE		125.000
<hr/>			
Office of State Fire Marshal Fund Code: 1500	Requirements	\$	15,918,889
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,771,505
	Net Appropriation	\$	11,147,384
	FTE		101.360
<hr/>			
33 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Office of State Fire Marshal Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	15,918,889
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,771,505
	Net Appropriation	\$	11,147,384
	FTE		101.360
<hr/>			
Consumer Assistance Fund Code: 1600	Requirements	\$	6,383,430
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,705,623
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,677,807
	FTE		64.000
<hr/>			
34 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Consumer Assistance Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	6,383,430
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,705,623
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,677,807
	FTE		64.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900**

Requirements	\$	17,634,448
Less: Receipts	\$	11,391,530
Net Appropriation	\$	6,242,918
FTE		153.250

35 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	17,634,448
Less: Receipts	\$	11,391,530
Net Appropriation	\$	6,242,918
FTE		153.250

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	932,602
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	932,602
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	834,577
Nonrecurring	\$	98,025
Net Appropriation	\$	932,602
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	71,463,520
Revised Receipts	\$	22,216,218
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	49,247,302
Revised FTE		609.430

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Insurance

Section: 22.1

Title: WORKERS' COMPENSATION/ALLOW ALTERNATIVE EMPLOYER PENALTY

Summary: Amends G.S. 97-94, to reduce the minimum penalty for companies who fail to provide workers' compensation insurance from \$50 to \$20 for each day of noncompliance and provides relief to the employer when it is a first-time offense if the employer submits evidence to the Industrial Commission that the employer has obtained coverage from a North Carolina licensed insurer or that the employer utilizes the North Carolina Workers' Compensation Insurance Plan.

Subsection (c) provides employers the right to a hearing if requested within 30 days after notice of the assessment of the penalty. The relief/alternative to the penalty shall not apply if the first assessment of the noncompliance penalty was assessed more than 3 years prior. The proceeds from the penalties collected are subject to G.S. 115C-457.2 and must be remitted to the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund. An employer is liable to an employee for compensation even during the period of noncompliance and the Industrial Commission shall prioritize the payment of compensation.

Section: 22.2

Title: INSURANCE REGULATORY FEE

Summary: Sets the insurance regulatory charge under G.S. 58-6-25, at 6.5% for Calendar Year 2019. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980, S.B. 715/H.B. 975)

State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcement

Budget Code 18025

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$6,788,614
Receipts	\$102,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,686,614

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$105,919
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$105,919

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$6,894,533
Receipts	\$102,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,792,533

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	58.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	58.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcement										
Budget Code 18025		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,181,962	102,000	1,079,962	-	-	-	1,181,962	102,000	1,079,962
1200	Campaign Reporting	1,428,680	-	1,428,680	-	-	-	1,428,680	-	1,428,680
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	96,945	-	96,945	-	-	-	96,945	-	96,945
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	3,061,315	-	3,061,315	-	-	-	3,061,315	-	3,061,315
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	1,019,712	-	1,019,712	-	-	-	1,019,712	-	1,019,712
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,122	-	15,122	15,122	-	15,122
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	90,797	-	90,797	90,797	-	90,797
Total		\$6,788,614	\$102,000	\$6,686,614	\$105,919	-	\$105,919	\$6,894,533	\$102,000	\$6,792,533

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcement					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
1200	Campaign Reporting	18.000	-	-	18.000
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	-	-	-	-
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	26.000	-	-	26.000
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	7.000	-	-	7.000
Total FTE		58.000	-	-	58.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18025-State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcement

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,788,614
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,686,614
FTE	58.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

36 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 90,797 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 90,797
	FTE	-
37 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 3,961 R 11,161 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,122
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 1,181,962
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,079,962
	FTE	7.000

38 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,181,962
	Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,079,962
	FTE	7.000

Campaign Reporting	Requirements	\$ 1,428,680
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,428,680
	FTE	18.000

39 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Campaign Reporting Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,428,680
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,428,680
	FTE		18.000
Ethics and Campaign Reform Fund Code: 1201	Requirements	\$	96,945
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	96,945
	FTE		-
40 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Ethics and Campaign Reform Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	96,945
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	96,945
	FTE		-
Voter Registration and Voting Systems Fund Code: 1300	Requirements	\$	3,061,315
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,061,315
	FTE		26.000
41 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Voter Registration and Voting Systems Revised	Requirements	\$	3,061,315
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,061,315
	FTE		26.000
Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA) Fund Code: 1400	Requirements	\$	1,019,712
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,019,712
	FTE		7.000
42 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA) Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,019,712
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,019,712
	FTE		7.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	105,919
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	105,919

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	94,758
-----------	----	--------

Nonrecurring	\$	11,161
--------------	----	--------

Net Appropriation	\$	105,919
-------------------	----	---------

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	6,894,533
----------------------	----	-----------

Revised Receipts	\$	102,000
------------------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	6,792,533
---------------------------	----	-----------

Revised FTE		58.000
-------------	--	--------

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

28025-State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcement - HAVA Federal Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 2,151,094
Receipts	\$ 40,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,111,094
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

43 Technical Budget Adjustment - Help America Vote Act, Title II Fund Code: 2401 Eliminates recurring funds and replaces the FY 2018-19 requirements with nonrecurring funds. The original source of receipts in this special fund is from the Help America Vote Act (HAVA), Title II federal funds.	Requirements	\$ (2,116,094) R 2,116,094 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
44 HAVA Election Security Funds Fund Code: 2402 Provides federal grant funds to be received from the United States Election Assistance Commission for the purpose of modernizing the Statewide Elections Information Management System. Funds will be used to reinforce security infrastructure at the State level and for all counties, hire a Chief Information Security Officer to monitor the statewide systems and develop technical procedures for the county boards of elections, expand the post-election audit effort, and continue to implement the Department of Homeland Security recommendations to secure all systems. There is a required match of \$518,662. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 23.1)	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,373,237 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ (7,873,237)
	FTE	1.000
45 HAVA Match Fund Code: 2402 Provides funds from the Office of State Controller Special Fund (24160-2000) to match \$10,373,237 from the Election Assistance Commission to upgrade and update security of the North Carolina voting system. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 23.1)	Requirements	\$ 518,662 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 518,662 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the Office of State Controller Special Fund, Budget Code 24160.)		

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 3,018,662
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,891,899
Net Change	\$ (7,873,237)
FTE	1.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 5,169,756
Revised Receipts	\$ 10,931,899
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (5,762,143)
Revised FTE	1.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	2,753,873
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (5,762,143)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 8,516,016

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: State Board of Elections

Section: 23.1

Title: HAVA FUNDS

Summary: Requires the Bipartisan State Board of Elections and Ethics Enforcement to submit a status report on the use of 2018 Help America Vote Act (HAVA) funds and any remaining HAVA funds previously awarded to the State, to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on General Government and the Joint Legislative Elections Oversight Committee by October 1, 2018.

**North Carolina General Assembly
Budget Code 11000**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$68,896,257
Receipts	\$2,923,250
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$65,973,007

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,235,390
Receipts	\$900,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,335,390

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$71,131,647
Receipts	\$3,823,250
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$67,308,397

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	488.950
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	488.950

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	12,202,206	-	12,202,206	-	-	-	12,202,206	-	12,202,206
1120	House of Representatives	18,554,396	1,705,250	16,849,146	-	-	-	18,554,396	1,705,250	16,849,146
1211	Administrative Division	9,289,283	331,000	8,958,283	35,000	-	35,000	9,324,283	331,000	8,993,283
1212	Bill Drafting Division	3,294,723	-	3,294,723	-	-	-	3,294,723	-	3,294,723
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,482,595	-	5,482,595	-	-	-	5,482,595	-	5,482,595
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,052,023	-	5,052,023	-	-	-	5,052,023	-	5,052,023
1215	Building Maintenance	2,923,283	-	2,923,283	-	-	-	2,923,283	-	2,923,283
1216	Food Service	1,563,910	855,000	708,910	-	-	-	1,563,910	855,000	708,910
1217	Information Systems	6,335,246	32,000	6,303,246	900,000	900,000	-	7,235,246	932,000	6,303,246
1219	Program Evaluation Division	1,710,660	-	1,710,660	-	-	-	1,710,660	-	1,710,660
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	2,487,932	-	2,487,932	65,000	-	65,000	2,552,932	-	2,552,932
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	160,628	-	160,628	160,628	-	160,628
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	85,432	-	85,432	85,432	-	85,432
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	989,330	-	989,330	989,330	-	989,330
Total		\$68,896,257	\$2,923,250	\$65,973,007	\$2,235,390	\$900,000	\$1,335,390	\$71,131,647	\$3,823,250	\$67,308,397

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	78.000	-	-	78.000
1120	House of Representatives	154.100	-	-	154.100
1211	Administrative Division	49.600	-	-	49.600
1212	Bill Drafting Division	22.000	-	-	22.000
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.000	-	-	48.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.000	-	-	40.000
1215	Building Maintenance	25.000	-	-	25.000
1216	Food Service	16.250	-	-	16.250
1217	Information Systems	42.000	-	-	42.000
1219	Program Evaluation Division	14.000	-	-	14.000
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		488.950	-	-	488.950

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

11000-North Carolina General Assembly

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 68,896,257
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,923,250
Net Appropriation	\$ 65,973,007
FTE	488.950

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

46 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 989,330 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.8, 35.9, 35.10, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 989,330
	FTE	-
47 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 42,069 R 118,559 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 160,628
	FTE	-
48 Legislative Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 61,540 R 23,892 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 85,432
	FTE	-

House and Senate	Requirements	\$ 30,756,602
Fund Code: 1110, 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,705,250
	Net Appropriation	\$ 29,051,352
	FTE	232.100

49 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

House and Senate Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 30,756,602
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,705,250
	Net Appropriation	\$ 29,051,352
	FTE	232.100

Administrative Division	Requirements	\$ 9,289,283
Fund Code: 1211	Less: Receipts	\$ 331,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,958,283
	FTE	49.600

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**50 Commission Reimbursement
Fund Code: 1211**

Provides funds to reimburse the NC School of Government for the facilitation of meetings of the NC Children's Council during FY 2018-19.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 24.1)

Requirements	\$	35,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	35,000
FTE		-

Administrative Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,324,283
Less: Receipts	\$	331,000
Net Appropriation	\$	8,993,283
FTE		49.600

Central Support Divisions

Fund Code: 1212, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1220

Requirements	\$	23,439,157
Less: Receipts	\$	887,000
Net Appropriation	\$	22,552,157
FTE		182.250

51 Payroll System

Fund Code: 1217

Provides funds from the General Assembly Special Fund (21000-2102) to replace the payroll system of the General Assembly.

(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the General Assembly Special Fund, Budget Code 21000.)

Requirements	\$	900,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	900,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Central Support Divisions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	24,339,157
Less: Receipts	\$	1,787,000
Net Appropriation	\$	22,552,157
FTE		182.250

Building Maintenance

Fund Code: 1215

Requirements	\$	2,923,283
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,923,283
FTE		25.000

52 No direct change

Fund Code: 1215

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Building Maintenance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,923,283
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,923,283
FTE		25.000

Committees and Other Reserves

Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	2,487,932
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,487,932
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

53 Reimbursements for Boards and Commissions
Fund Code: 1900
 Provides payment for subsistence and travel to members of the General Assembly who also serve on State boards, commissions or councils when the General Assembly is not in session. Previously, these payments were made from State agencies' budgets. The rate of subsistence and travel is unchanged as set forth in G.S. 120-3.1(a)(2) through (a)(4).

Requirements	\$	100,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	100,000
FTE		-

54 Operational Funds
Fund Code: 1900
 Reduces the funds available for operations of legislative committees. The revised net appropriation for committee support is \$2.5 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	(35,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(35,000)
FTE		-

Committees and Other Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,552,932
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,552,932
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	2,235,390
Less: Receipts	\$	900,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,335,390
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	1,192,939
Nonrecurring	\$	142,451
Net Appropriation	\$	1,335,390
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	71,131,647
Revised Receipts	\$	3,823,250
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	67,308,397
Revised FTE		488.950

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

21000-General Assembly - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 2,130,250
Receipts	\$ 100,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,030,250
FTE	1.000

Legislative Changes

55 Reserve Funds	Requirements	\$ 900,000	NR
Fund Code: 2102	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
Transfers funds to the General Assembly's Division of Information Services (11000-1217) for a new payroll system.	Net Appropriation	\$ 900,000	
	FTE	-	
(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the General Assembly General Fund, Budget Code 11000.)			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 900,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 900,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 3,030,250
Revised Receipts	\$ 100,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,930,250
Revised FTE	1.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	8,421,877
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,930,250
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 5,491,627

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: General Assembly

Section: 24.1

Title: CHILD WELL-BEING TRANSFORMATION COUNCIL

Summary: Repeals Article 82 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes and reestablishes the North Carolina Child Well-Being Transformation Council (Children's Council) for the purpose of coordinating services provided by public agencies to children.

The membership of the 25-member Children's Council consists of 6 members appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, 6 by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and 13 by the Governor. The two co-chairs of the Children's Council are designated by the Speaker and President Pro Tempore.

The powers and duties of the Children's Council include mapping the network of child-serving agencies, cataloging of failures in coordination, collaboration, and communication related to children's welfare, and recommending changes in law and policy to remedy gaps of problems identified among publically-funded programs.

The Children's Council is required to submit an interim report to the chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, the House of Representatives Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and the Fiscal Research Division on the Children's Council's work including findings and recommendations for change. The report is due by June 30, 2019. A final report is due by June 30, 2020, at which time the Children's Council will terminate.

**Office of the Governor
Budget Code 13000**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$6,187,574
Receipts	\$1,211,165
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$4,976,409

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$92,105
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$92,105

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$6,279,679
Receipts	\$1,211,165
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$5,068,514

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	61.770
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	61.770

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	5,524,155	1,092,868	4,431,287	-	-	-	5,524,155	1,092,868	4,431,287
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	647,960	111,297	536,663	-	-	-	647,960	111,297	536,663
1632	Western Executive Residence	15,459	7,000	8,459	-	-	-	15,459	7,000	8,459
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	13,150	-	13,150	13,150	-	13,150
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	78,955	-	78,955	78,955	-	78,955
Total		\$6,187,574	\$1,211,165	\$4,976,409	\$92,105	-	\$92,105	\$6,279,679	\$1,211,165	\$5,068,514

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	58.770	-	-	58.770
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	3.000	-	-	3.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		61.770	-	-	61.770

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13000-Office of the Governor

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,187,574
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,211,165
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,976,409
FTE	61.770

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

56 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 78,955 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.2, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 78,955
	FTE	-
57 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 3,444 R 9,706 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 13,150
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 5,524,155
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,092,868
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,431,287
	FTE	58.770

58 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,524,155
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,092,868
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,431,287
	FTE	58.770

Raleigh Executive Residence	Requirements	\$ 647,960
Fund Code: 1631	Less: Receipts	\$ 111,297
	Net Appropriation	\$ 536,663
	FTE	3.000

59 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Raleigh Executive Residence Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	647,960
	Less: Receipts	\$	111,297
	Net Appropriation	\$	536,663
	FTE		3.000
Western Executive Residence Fund Code: 1632	Requirements	\$	15,459
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	8,459
	FTE		-
60 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Western Executive Residence Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	15,459
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	8,459
	FTE		-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	Requirements	\$	92,105
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	92,105
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	82,399
	Nonrecurring	\$	9,706
	Net Appropriation	\$	92,105
	FTE		-
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements	\$		6,279,679
Revised Receipts	\$		1,211,165
Revised Net Appropriation	\$		5,068,514
Revised FTE			61.770

**Office of the Governor - Special Projects
Budget Code 13001**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	-
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	-

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	-

Revised Budget

Requirements	-
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$0

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	3.690
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	3.690

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor - Special Projects										
Budget Code 13001		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Progr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R31	Race to the Top - DPA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor - Special Projects					
Budget Code 13001		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	-	-	-	-
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	3.690	-	-	3.690
1R31	Race to the Top - DPA	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		3.690	-	-	3.690

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13001-Office of the Governor - Special Projects

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	3.690

Legislative Changes

Office of the Governor - Special Projects Fund Code: 1A15, 1R30, 1R31, 1R32	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	3.690

61 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Office of the Governor - Special Projects Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	3.690

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget	
Revised Requirements	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -
Revised FTE	3.690

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Office of the Governor

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

State Budget and Management Budget Code 13005

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$8,373,731
Receipts	\$118,487
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$8,255,244

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$637,501
Receipts	\$500,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$137,501

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$9,011,232
Receipts	\$618,487
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$8,392,745

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	58.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	58.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,373,731	118,487	8,255,244	500,000	500,000	-	8,873,731	618,487	8,255,244
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	19,631	-	19,631	19,631	-	19,631
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	117,870	-	117,870	117,870	-	117,870
Total		\$8,373,731	\$118,487	\$8,255,244	\$637,501	\$500,000	\$137,501	\$9,011,232	\$618,487	\$8,392,745

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	58.000	-	-	58.000
Total FTE		58.000	-	-	58.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13005-State Budget and Management

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,373,731
Less: Receipts	\$ 118,487
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,255,244
FTE	58.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

62 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 117,870 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 117,870
	FTE	-
63 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 5,141 R 14,490 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 19,631
	FTE	-

Office of State Budget and Management	Requirements	\$ 8,373,731
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 118,487
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,255,244
	FTE	58.000

64 Grant-in-aid	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000 NR
Transfers funds from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA) to provide a grant to the Veterans Leadership Council of North Carolina - Cares, to be used for the Veterans Life Center in Butner. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 9.1(d), Budget Technical Corrections & Study, added this item.)

(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the DMVA Special Fund, Budget Code 63050.)

Office of State Budget and Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,873,731
	Less: Receipts	\$ 618,487
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,255,244
	FTE	58.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	637,501
Less: Receipts	\$	500,000
Net Appropriation	\$	137,501

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	123,011
-----------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	14,490
--------------	----	--------

Net Appropriation	\$	137,501
-------------------	----	---------

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	9,011,232
----------------------	----	-----------

Revised Receipts	\$	618,487
------------------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	8,392,745
---------------------------	----	-----------

Revised FTE		58.000
-------------	--	--------

**State Budget and Management Special
Appropriations
Budget Code 13085**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$2,000,000
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	\$2,000,000
-------------------	-------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$20,515,307
Receipts	\$10,700,000

Net Appropriation	\$9,815,307
-------------------	-------------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$22,515,307
Receipts	\$10,700,000

Net Appropriation	\$11,815,307
-------------------	--------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
-----------------------	---

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	-
-----------------------	---

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Budget and Management Special Appropriations										
Budget Code 13085		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	20,515,307	10,700,000	9,815,307	22,515,307	10,700,000	11,815,307
Total		\$2,000,000	-	\$2,000,000	\$20,515,307	\$10,700,000	\$9,815,307	\$22,515,307	\$10,700,000	\$11,815,307

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Budget and Management Special Appropriations					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13085-State Budget and Management Special Appropriations

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>Special Appropriations Fund Code: 1022</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,000,000 Less: Receipts \$ - <u>Net Appropriation \$ 2,000,000</u> FTE -</p>
<p>65 Career and Technical Education Center Funds Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds for a regional Career and Technical Education Center and related equipment. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$8 million. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 3,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>66 Eastern Triad Workforce Development Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds to the Community Foundation of Greater Greensboro, Inc., for the Triad Workforce Solutions Collaborative. These funds, previously budgeted in the North Carolina Community College System's budget, will be used to support the development and implementation of a pilot apprenticeship program in targeted industries throughout the Eastern Triad region. Funds will be used for training materials, apprenticeship employment costs, and curriculum development. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 3,200,000 FTE -</p>
<p>67 Infrastructure Grants Fund Code: 1022 Budgets funds from receipts of the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve to Golden L.E.A.F. (Long-Term Economic Advancement Foundation), Inc. to provide infrastructure grants to local governments and nonprofit corporations for assistance and relief from Hurricane Matthew, the western wildfires, and Tropical Storms Julia and Hermine. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.6)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 10,000,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>68 Disaster Recovery Funds Fund Code: 1022 Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve to provide grants-in-aid to the Town of Princeville and the Town of Fair Bluff for contractual services related to management and use of disaster recovery funds. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.6)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 700,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 700,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>69 Logistics Management Grant-in-aid Fund Code: 1022 Provides a grant-in-aid to NC Wesleyan College for \$250,000 for logistics management. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>70 Fire and Rescue Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1022 Provides fire and rescue grants-in-aid for equipment, operations, capital, and other related needs. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 6.2 and 26.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,225,807 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,225,807 FTE -</p>
<p>71 Local Government Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1022 Provides grants-in-aid to local governments. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 6.2 and 26.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,324,500 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,324,500 FTE -</p>
<p>72 Law Enforcement Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1022 Provides law enforcement grants-in-aid. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 6.2 and 26.3)</p> <p>(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 6.1, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, increased this item by \$100,000 to provide a grant to the City of Davidson for Davidson Police Department equipment.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 350,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 350,000 FTE -</p>
<p>73 Emergency Management Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1022 Provides emergency management grants-in-aid to localities. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 6.2 and 26.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 185,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 185,000 FTE -</p>
<p>74 Nonprofit Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1022 Provides a grant-in-aid to nonprofit organizations. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 6.2 and 26.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 280,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 280,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Special Appropriations Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 22,515,307 Less: Receipts \$ 10,700,000 Net Appropriation \$ 11,815,307 FTE -</p>
<p><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></p>	
	<p>Requirements \$ 20,515,307 Less: Receipts \$ 10,700,000 Net Appropriation \$ 9,815,307 FTE -</p>
	<p>Recurring \$ - Nonrecurring \$ 9,815,307 Net Appropriation \$ 9,815,307 FTE -</p>
<p><u>Revised Budget</u></p>	
<p>Revised Requirements</p>	<p>\$ 22,515,307</p>
<p>Revised Receipts</p>	<p>\$ 10,700,000</p>
<p>Revised Net Appropriation</p>	<p>\$ 11,815,307</p>
<p>Revised FTE</p>	<p>-</p>

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Office of State Budget and Management

Section: 26.1

Title: RESULTS FIRST PROJECT/PERFORMANCE-BASED MANAGEMENT IN STATE BUDGETING

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017, to add a new Sec. 26.3, which directs the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) to consult with Pew-MacArthur in developing and publishing tiered-levels of evidence definitions. Each definition should include criteria needed to qualify for the tiers of evidence.

OSBM is directed to research best practices in performance management and implement a pilot performance management initiative. OSBM shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on General Government by November 30, 2018, on the progress of implementing the pilot.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 26.2

Title: AMEND PURPOSES FOR FUNDS APPROPRIATED FOR STANLY COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Summary: Notwithstands S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017, to transfer \$450,000 previously appropriated to the North Carolina Community College System for a culinary arts facility at the Stanley County Community College, to OSBM to provide funds to the following organizations:

- \$100,000 to Center Rural Fire Department, Station 56
- \$150,000 to Walter B. Hill American Legion Post 75, Albemarle
- \$50,000 to Stanly County Board of Education, Oakboro Choice STEM
- \$50,000 to East Side Volunteer Fire Department, Station 65
- \$50,000 to Oakboro Rural Volunteer Fire Department, Station 44
- \$50,000 to Aquadale Rural Volunteer Fire Department, Station 50

(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Section: 26.3

Title: STATE BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Summary: Provides \$3.2 million to OSBM for grants-in-aid to 34 local fire departments, 15 local governments, 10 entities for law enforcement, 4 entities for emergency management, and 11 nonprofit organizations.
(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Office of State Budget and Management

Section: 6.1

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, by changing the recipient name of a grant-in-aid from Town of Proctorville to the Orrum Township Local Fire Department, Inc. Additionally, the following 2 new grants-in-aid were added:

- \$100,000 to the City of Davidson for the Davidson Fire Department for the purchase of equipment
- \$100,000 to the City of Davidson for the Davidson Police Department for equipment

**Revenue
Budget Code 14700**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$140,942,860
Receipts	\$55,458,890
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$85,483,970

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$18,349,705
Receipts	\$16,900,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,449,705

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$159,292,565
Receipts	\$72,358,890
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$86,933,675

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,465.920
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,465.920

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,348,313	-	3,348,313	-	-	-	3,348,313	-	3,348,313
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	780,128	-	780,128	-	-	-	780,128	-	780,128
1603	Human Resources	1,775,598	-	1,775,598	-	-	-	1,775,598	-	1,775,598
1605	Information Technology	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551	12,500,000	12,500,000	-	29,376,783	12,913,232	16,463,551
1607	Revenue Research	447,299	-	447,299	-	-	-	447,299	-	447,299
1609	Criminal Investigations	888,117	-	888,117	-	-	-	888,117	-	888,117
1624	Income Tax Division	2,306,019	-	2,306,019	-	-	-	2,306,019	-	2,306,019
1625	Excise Tax Division	207,284	-	207,284	-	-	-	207,284	-	207,284
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,442,510	-	1,442,510	-	-	-	1,442,510	-	1,442,510
1629	Local Government Division	5,156,563	5,156,563	-	-	-	-	5,156,563	5,156,563	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,423,733	304,125	9,119,608	-	-	-	9,423,733	304,125	9,119,608
1660	Collection	230,832	-	230,832	-	-	-	230,832	-	230,832
1661	Project Collect Tax	27,588,723	27,588,723	-	4,400,000	4,400,000	-	31,988,723	31,988,723	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	10,353,222	10,353,222	-	-	-	-	10,353,222	10,353,222	-
1663	Examination	25,782,200	-	25,782,200	-	-	-	25,782,200	-	25,782,200
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,633,850	-	1,633,850	-	-	-	1,633,850	-	1,633,850
1681	Business Operations	7,572,734	458,373	7,114,361	-	-	-	7,572,734	458,373	7,114,361
1683	Financial Services	872,912	-	872,912	-	-	-	872,912	-	872,912
1685	Submissions Processing Division	11,819,465	1,221,727	10,597,738	-	-	-	11,819,465	1,221,727	10,597,738
1700	Motor Fuels	5,090,340	5,090,340	-	-	-	-	5,090,340	5,090,340	-
1708	International Registration	233,055	233,055	-	-	-	-	233,055	233,055	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,616,169	1,616,169	-	-	-	-	1,616,169	1,616,169	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	590,791	590,791	-	-	-	-	590,791	590,791	-
1800	White Goods Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	732,570	732,570	-	-	-	-	732,570	732,570	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	2,473,650	-	2,473,650	-	-	-	2,473,650	-	2,473,650

Revenue

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,242,940	-	1,242,940	1,242,940	-	1,242,940
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	206,765	-	206,765	206,765	-	206,765
Total		\$140,942,860	\$55,458,890	\$85,483,970	\$18,349,705	\$16,900,000	\$1,449,705	\$159,292,565	\$72,358,890	\$86,933,675

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.647	-	-	24.647
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.000	-	-	8.000
1603	Human Resources	22.000	-	-	22.000
1605	Information Technology	100.500	-	-	100.500
1607	Revenue Research	7.000	-	-	7.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	7.310	-	-	7.310
1624	Income Tax Division	19.939	-	-	19.939
1625	Excise Tax Division	1.844	-	-	1.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.394	-	-	13.394
1629	Local Government Division	32.000	-	-	32.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	139.586	-	-	139.586
1660	Collection	2.000	-	-	2.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.846	-	-	336.846
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	137.000	-	-	137.000
1663	Examination	279.026	-	-	279.026
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	19.616	-	-	19.616
1681	Business Operations	22.000	-	-	22.000
1683	Financial Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	192.834	-	-	192.834
1700	Motor Fuels	46.064	-	-	46.064
1708	International Registration	2.458	-	-	2.458
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	13.121	-	-	13.121
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.833	-	-	5.833
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,465.920	-	-	1,465.920

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14700-Revenue

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 140,942,860
Less: Receipts	\$ 55,458,890
Net Appropriation	\$ 85,483,970
FTE	1,465.920

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

75 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,242,940 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,242,940
	FTE	-
76 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 54,153 R 152,612 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 206,765
	FTE	-

General Administration	Requirements	\$ 24,101,033
Fund Code: 1600, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1683	Less: Receipts	\$ 413,232
	Net Appropriation	\$ 23,687,801
	FTE	173.147

77 Operations and Maintenance of Tax Systems	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000 NR
Fund Code: 1605	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,500,000 NR
Provides funds from the Collections Assistance Fee (CAF 24704-2474) to support the Portfolio Warehouse, the Modernize eFile, and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the Department of Revenue Special Fund, Budget Code 24704.)

General Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 36,601,033
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,913,232
	Net Appropriation	\$ 23,687,801
	FTE	173.147

Tax Administration	Requirements	\$ 23,859,504
Fund Code: 1624, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1643, 1700, 1708	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,784,083
	Net Appropriation	\$ 13,075,421
	FTE	255.285

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

78 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Tax Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	23,859,504
Less: Receipts	\$	10,784,083
Net Appropriation	\$	13,075,421
FTE		255.285

Tax Compliance

Fund Code: 1609, 1660, 1661, 1663, 1670, 1710

Requirements	\$	57,739,891
Less: Receipts	\$	29,204,892
Net Appropriation	\$	28,534,999
FTE		657.919

79 Identity Theft and Tax Fraud Analysis

Fund Code: 1661

Provides funds from the CAF (24704-2474) for a contract with a vendor to perform tax fraud analysis using the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC).
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 32.1)

(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the Department of Revenue Special Fund, Budget Code 24704.)

Requirements	\$	4,400,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	4,400,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Tax Compliance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	62,139,891
Less: Receipts	\$	33,604,892
Net Appropriation	\$	28,534,999
FTE		657.919

Tax Information Processing

Fund Code: 1685, 1800, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1870, 1880

Requirements	\$	14,252,035
Less: Receipts	\$	3,654,297
Net Appropriation	\$	10,597,738
FTE		218.846

80 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Tax Information Processing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	14,252,035
Less: Receipts	\$	3,654,297
Net Appropriation	\$	10,597,738
FTE		218.846

Business Services

Fund Code: 1681

Requirements	\$	7,572,734
Less: Receipts	\$	458,373
Net Appropriation	\$	7,114,361
FTE		22.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

81 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Business Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	7,572,734
	Less: Receipts	\$	458,373
	Net Appropriation	\$	7,114,361
	FTE		22.000
<hr/>			
Taxpayer Call Centers Fund Code: 1662	Requirements	\$	10,353,222
	Less: Receipts	\$	10,353,222
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		137.000
<hr/>			
82 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Taxpayer Call Centers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	10,353,222
	Less: Receipts	\$	10,353,222
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		137.000
<hr/>			
DOT Federal Grants Fund Code: 1711	Requirements	\$	590,791
	Less: Receipts	\$	590,791
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		1.723
<hr/>			
83 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
DOT Federal Grants Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	590,791
	Less: Receipts	\$	590,791
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		1.723
<hr/>			
Reserves and Transfers Fund Code: 1900	Requirements	\$	2,473,650
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,473,650
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
84 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**FY 2018-19**

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,473,650
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,473,650
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$	18,349,705
	Less: Receipts	\$	16,900,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,449,705
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
	Recurring	\$	1,297,093
	Nonrecurring	\$	152,612
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,449,705
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements	\$		159,292,565
Revised Receipts	\$		72,358,890
Revised Net Appropriation	\$		86,933,675
Revised FTE			1,465.920

24704-Project Collect Tax

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 36,025,826
Receipts	\$ 33,060,361
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,965,465
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

85 Operations and Maintenance for Tax Systems	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000 NR
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Division of Information Technology (14700-1605) to support the Portfolio Warehouse, the Modernize eFile, and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the Department of Revenue General Fund, Budget Code 14700.)

86 Identity Theft and Tax Fraud Analysis	Requirements	\$ 4,400,000 NR
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Division of Tax Compliance (14700-1661) for a contract with a vendor to perform tax fraud analysis using the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC). (S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 32.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,400,000
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the Department of Revenue General Fund, Budget Code 14700.)

Total Legislative Changes		
	Requirements	\$ 16,900,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 16,900,000
	FTE	-

Revised Budget	
Revised Requirements	\$ 52,925,826
Revised Receipts	\$ 33,060,361
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 19,865,465
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement	
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	63,486,344
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 19,865,465
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 43,620,879

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Revenue

Section: 32.1

Title: DOR TAX FRAUD ANALYTICS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 32.2, Appropriations Act of 2017, to authorize the Department of Revenue (DOR) to use funds appropriated in FY 2017-18 for fraud detection, analytics, and information reporting. DOR is also directed to coordinate with the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC) for fraud detection analytics and infrastructure in FY 2018-19.

**State Controller
Budget Code 14160**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$24,799,237
Receipts	\$1,555,761
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$23,243,476

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$342,077
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$342,077

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$25,141,314
Receipts	\$1,555,761
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$23,585,553

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	169.009
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	169.009

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	24,799,237	1,555,761	23,243,476	-	-	-	24,799,237	1,555,761	23,243,476
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	48,838	-	48,838	48,838	-	48,838
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	293,239	-	293,239	293,239	-	293,239
Total		\$24,799,237	\$1,555,761	\$23,243,476	\$342,077	-	\$342,077	\$25,141,314	\$1,555,761	\$23,585,553

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	169.009	-	-	169.009
Total FTE		169.009	-	-	169.009

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14160-State Controller

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 24,799,237
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,555,761
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,243,476
FTE	169.009

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>87 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.3, 35.14, and 35.15)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 293,239 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 293,239 FTE -</p>
<p>88 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 12,791 R 36,047 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 48,838 FTE -</p>

**Office of State Controller
Fund Code: 1000**

Requirements	\$ 24,799,237
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,555,761
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,243,476
FTE	169.009

**89 No direct change
Fund Code: 1000**

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Office of State Controller Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 24,799,237
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,555,761
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,243,476
FTE	169.009

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	342,077
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	342,077

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	306,030
-----------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	36,047
--------------	----	--------

Net Appropriation	\$	342,077
-------------------	----	---------

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	25,141,314
----------------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,555,761
------------------	----	-----------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	23,585,553
---------------------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		169.009
-------------	--	---------

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24160-State Controller - Special Fund (24160-2000)

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 13,778,348
Receipts	\$ 7,764,745
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 6,013,603
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

90 Federal Insurance Contribution Act Savings (FICA) Fund Code: 2000 Transfers funds from the FICA Special Fund to the State Board of Elections and Ethics Enforcement's Special Fund (28025-2402) to provide the required State match for a federal grant to upgrade and update the security of the North Carolina voting system.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 518,662 NR \$ - \$ 518,662 -
--	--	--

(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the State Board of Elections and Ethics Enforcement Special Fund, Budget Code 28025.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 518,662
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 518,662
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 14,297,010
Revised Receipts	\$ 7,764,745
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 6,532,265
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	24,943,445
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 6,532,265
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 18,411,180

Special Provisions

2018 Session:

Department: Office of the State Controller

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

**Office of Administrative Hearings
Budget Code 18210**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$7,810,508
Receipts	\$1,799,821
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,010,687

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$107,165
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$107,165

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$7,917,673
Receipts	\$1,799,821
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,117,852

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	55.790
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	55.790

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,392,373	1,799,821	5,592,552	-	-	-	7,392,373	1,799,821	5,592,552
1200	Human Relations Commission	418,135	-	418,135	-	-	-	418,135	-	418,135
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,300	-	15,300	15,300	-	15,300
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	91,865	-	91,865	91,865	-	91,865
Total		\$7,810,508	\$1,799,821	\$6,010,687	\$107,165	-	\$107,165	\$7,917,673	\$1,799,821	\$6,117,852

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	50.500	-	-	50.500
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	-	-	5.290
Total FTE		55.790	-	-	55.790

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18210-Office of Administrative Hearings

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,810,508
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,799,821
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,010,687
FTE	55.790

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

91 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 91,865 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.4, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 91,865
	FTE	-
92 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 4,007 R 11,293 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,300
	FTE	-

**Administration and Operations
Fund Code: 1100**

Requirements	\$ 7,392,373
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,799,821
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,592,552
FTE	50.500

93 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Administration and Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 7,392,373
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,799,821
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,592,552
FTE	50.500

**Human Relations Commission
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 418,135
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 418,135
FTE	5.290

94 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Human Relations Commission Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	418,135
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	418,135
	FTE		5,290
<hr/>			
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$	107,165
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	107,165
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
	Recurring	\$	95,872
	Nonrecurring	\$	11,293
	Net Appropriation	\$	107,165
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
	Revised Requirements	\$	7,917,673
	Revised Receipts	\$	1,799,821
	Revised Net Appropriation	\$	6,117,852
	Revised FTE		55,790

Special Provisions

2018 Session:

Department: Office of Administrative Hearings

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Administration Budget Code 14100

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$74,090,773
Receipts	\$10,694,021
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$63,396,752

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,062,510
Receipts	\$1,000,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,062,510

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$76,153,283
Receipts	\$11,694,021
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$64,459,262

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	418.960
Legislative Changes	1.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	419.960

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	1,825,465	62,659	1,762,806	(57,386)	-	(57,386)	1,768,079	62,659	1,705,420
1121	Fiscal Management	1,971,379	575,714	1,395,665	-	-	-	1,971,379	575,714	1,395,665
1122	Personnel	837,632	189,952	647,680	-	-	-	837,632	189,952	647,680
1123	Office for Historically Underutilized Bu	620,484	129,382	491,102	-	-	-	620,484	129,382	491,102
1230	Non-Public Education	449,770	-	449,770	-	-	-	449,770	-	449,770
1241	Management Information Systems	869,354	34,330	835,024	-	-	-	869,354	34,330	835,024
1311	Office of State Human Resources	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722	-	-	-	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722
1411	State Construction Office	6,331,984	-	6,331,984	-	-	-	6,331,984	-	6,331,984
1412	State Property Office	1,688,254	738,107	950,147	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	2,688,254	1,738,107	950,147
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,169,195	3,668,687	27,500,508	-	-	-	31,169,195	3,668,687	27,500,508
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,010,545	-	3,010,545	266,000	-	266,000	3,276,545	-	3,276,545
1731	NC Council for Women and Domestic Violen	1,069,679	-	1,069,679	184,500	-	184,500	1,254,179	-	1,254,179
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,895,560	-	2,895,560	-	-	-	2,895,560	-	2,895,560
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	10,369	-	10,369	-	-	-	10,369	-	10,369
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	1,082,055	1,082,055	-	-	-	-	1,082,055	1,082,055	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,091,486	-	5,091,486	-	-	-	5,091,486	-	5,091,486
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,293,553	58,170	1,235,383	-	-	-	1,293,553	58,170	1,235,383
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	332,336	-	332,336	-	-	-	332,336	-	332,336
1900	Reserves and Transfers	1,243,742	126,134	1,117,608	-	-	-	1,243,742	126,134	1,117,608
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	573,827	-	573,827	573,827	-	573,827
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	95,569	-	95,569	95,569	-	95,569
Total		\$74,090,773	\$10,694,021	\$63,396,752	\$2,062,510	\$1,000,000	\$1,062,510	\$76,153,283	\$11,694,021	\$64,459,262

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	13.000	(1.000)	-	12.000
1121	Fiscal Management	25.520	-	-	25.520
1122	Personnel	11.000	-	-	11.000
1123	Office for Historically Underutilized Busine	8.000	-	-	8.000
1230	Non-Public Education	5.750	-	-	5.750
1241	Management Information Systems	-	-	-	-
1311	Office of State Human Resources	64.750	-	-	64.750
1411	State Construction Office	61.000	-	-	61.000
1412	State Property Office	19.000	-	-	19.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	147.000	-	-	147.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	31.100	2.000	-	33.100
1731	NC Council for Women and Domestic Violence C	11.000	-	-	11.000
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	-	-	-	-
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	13.000	-	-	13.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.840	-	-	3.840
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		418.960	1.000	-	419.960

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14100-Administration

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 74,090,773
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,694,021
Net Appropriation	\$ 63,396,752
FTE	418.960

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

95 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 573,827 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 573,827
	FTE	-
96 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 25,030 R 70,539 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 95,569
	FTE	-

General Administration	Requirements	\$ 5,503,830
Fund Code: 1111, 1121, 1122, 1241	Less: Receipts	\$ 862,655
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,641,175
	FTE	49.520

97 Vacant Position Elimination	Requirements	\$ (57,386) R
Fund Code: 1111	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Eliminates the following position, including salary and benefits, which has been vacant for more than 2 years: 60014389 Processing Assistant V (S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 6.2, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, authorizes the Department of Administration (DOA) to eliminate any vacant position or positions in lieu of the position identified in the Committee Report.)	Net Appropriation	\$ (57,386)
	FTE	(1.000)

General Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,446,444
	Less: Receipts	\$ 862,655
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,583,789
	FTE	48.520

Advocacy Services	Requirements	\$ 14,406,274
Fund Code: 1123, 1230, 1731, 1734, 1742, 1761, 1781, 1782, 1861	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,042,594
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,363,680
	FTE	33.590

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

98 Grants Management System

Fund Code: 1731

Provides funding to support additional monthly service charges for a new grants management system. The system will assist the Council for Women and Youth Involvement with grant disbursements and oversight by increasing automation and migrating services to shared service and user portal models.

Requirements	\$	22,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	22,000
FTE		-

99 Human Trafficking Victim Support

Fund Code: 1731

Provides a grant-in-aid of \$1.5 million to the North Carolina Coalition Against Sexual Assault (NC CASA). NC CASA will distribute the funds to rape crisis centers across the State that provide services to victims of human trafficking.

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 6.3, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, removed this item and appropriates the funding to the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) for the North Carolina Human Trafficking Commission to be used for victim services.)

(A related item also appears in the Justice and Public Safety section in the AOC General Fund, Budget Code 12000.)

100 Grants-in-aid

Fund Code: 1731

Provides a grant-in-aid to the following organizations:

Cleveland County Abuse Prevention Council, Inc. \$100,000
Domestic Violence and Rape Crisis Center of Scotland County \$25,000

SAFE in Lenoir County \$12,500
Turning Point in Monroe, NC \$25,000

(S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)

Requirements	\$	162,500 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	162,500
FTE		-

Advocacy Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	14,590,774
Less: Receipts	\$	4,042,594
Net Appropriation	\$	10,548,180
FTE		33.590

Business And Government Services

Fund Code: 1411, 1412, 1421, 1511

Requirements	\$	42,199,978
Less: Receipts	\$	4,406,794
Net Appropriation	\$	37,793,184
FTE		258.100

101 Real Estate Information System

Fund Code: 1412

Provides nonrecurring funding for the purchase of a new real estate information system for the State Property Office. The system will be used to fulfill the requirements of S.L. 2016-119, State-Owned Real Property Management/PED, and will incorporate data from State agencies regarding space utilization and ongoing 5-year property management plans. In addition, the system will allow the Office to actively manage all State-owned property and reduce the need to acquire new space. Receipts are from a transfer from the E-Commerce Reserve (24100-2514).

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 31.2)

(A related item also appears in the General Government section in a DOA Special Fund, Budget Code 24100.)

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	1,000,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**102 Contracting Specialist and Certification Program
Fund Code: 1511**

Provides funds to the Purchase and Contract Division to develop and implement a contracting specialist training and certification program for management level personnel at the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS). The nonrecurring funds are for the design of a curriculum specifically related to DHHS contracting. The recurring funds are to establish 2 new positions to implement the program and provide ongoing training for DHHS management level staff. The position classifications will be determined by the Department of Administration.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 31.1)

Requirements	\$	166,000 R	100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	266,000	
FTE		2.000	

Business And Government Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	43,465,978
Less: Receipts	\$	5,406,794
Net Appropriation	\$	38,059,184
FTE		260.100

**Office of State Human Resources
Fund Code: 1311**

Requirements	\$	8,349,341
Less: Receipts	\$	115,619
Net Appropriation	\$	8,233,722
FTE		64.750

103 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Office of State Human Resources Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,349,341
Less: Receipts	\$	115,619
Net Appropriation	\$	8,233,722
FTE		64.750

**State Ethics Commission
Fund Code: 1810**

Requirements	\$	1,293,553
Less: Receipts	\$	58,170
Net Appropriation	\$	1,235,383
FTE		13.000

104 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State Ethics Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,293,553
Less: Receipts	\$	58,170
Net Appropriation	\$	1,235,383
FTE		13.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Pension - Surviving Spouse Fund Code: 1851	Requirements	\$	12,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	12,000
	FTE		-
105 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Pension - Surviving Spouse Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	12,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	12,000
	FTE		-
Veterans Affairs - Administration Fund Code: 1771	Requirements	\$	1,082,055
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,082,055
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
106 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Veterans Affairs - Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,082,055
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,082,055
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
Reserves and Transfers Fund Code: 1900	Requirements	\$	1,243,742
	Less: Receipts	\$	126,134
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,117,608
	FTE		-
107 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,243,742
	Less: Receipts	\$	126,134
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,117,608
	FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	2,062,510
Less: Receipts	\$	1,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,062,510

FTE		1.000
-----	--	-------

Recurring	\$	729,471
-----------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	333,039
--------------	----	---------

Net Appropriation	\$	1,062,510
-------------------	----	-----------

FTE		1.000
-----	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	76,153,283
----------------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	11,694,021
------------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	64,459,262
---------------------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		419.960
-------------	--	---------

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24100-Administration - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 33,532,600
Receipts	\$ 25,367,647
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 8,164,953
FTE	19.710

Legislative Changes

108 E-Commerce Fund Transfer	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	NR
Fund Code: 2514	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
Transfers funds to the DOA State Property Office (14100-1412) to purchase a new real estate information management system. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	
	FTE	-	

(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the DOA General Fund, Budget Code 14100.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 34,532,600
Revised Receipts	\$ 25,367,647
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,164,953
Revised FTE	19.710

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	21,482,098
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,164,953
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 12,317,145

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Administration

Section: 26A.1

Title: OFFICE OF STATE HUMAN RESOURCES/CRIMINAL RECORD CHECKS FOR PROSPECTIVE TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES

Summary: Amends Chapter 143B, Article 13 to add a new section, G.S. 143B-968, to authorize the Department of Public Safety (DPS) to provide criminal histories for temporary employees who will be assigned to agencies that require background checks as a condition of employment. DPS may charge a fee to offset the cost of the check. If a fee is charged, the agency or department to which the temporary employee is assigned is responsible for payment of the fee.

Section: 26A.2

Title: OSHR/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT NEEDS OF CABINET & COUNCIL OF STATE AGENCIES

Summary: Amends G.S. 126-6.3 to make changes to the participation requirements and monitoring of Temporary Solutions at OSHR.

Subsection (a) authorizes Council of State agencies to utilize Temporary Solutions for temporary employment needs at their discretion but maintains the requirement for Cabinet agencies.

Subsection (b) expands OSHR's compliance monitoring and reporting on agency usage of Temporary Solutions to include detailed information on the use of temporary employees by all agencies, including the Council of State agencies and any agency to which the director has granted an exception.

Section: 26A.3

Title: MARKET RATE STUDY FOR AREA DIRECTOR SALARY RANGE REVISIONS

Summary: Directs OSHR to hire a consultant to conduct a market compensation study for local management entities/managed care organizations directors and to make recommendations on salary revisions to the State Human Resources Commission no later than December 1, 2018. The Commission is directed to use the results of the study for setting area director salary ranges.

Section: 31.1

Title: DOA/CONTRACT MANAGEMENT TRAINING FOR CERTAIN STATE EMPLOYEES

Summary: Modifies G.S. 143-49 to mandate that all State employees responsible for awarding contracts or monitoring contract compliance are to be certified in the contract management training program.

Subsection (b) directs the use of funds administered by DOA for contract specialist training for Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) employees.

Subsection (c) requires DOA to report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on General Government (JLOCGG) on agency compliance with contract management certification and to the JLOCGG and the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services on the status of subsection (b) by November 1, 2018.

Section: 31.2

Title: DOA/MANAGE STATE PORTFOLIO OF REAL PROPERTY

Summary: Directs DOA to coordinate with other State agencies in its development of a real estate information system and requires DOA to submit a progress report to the JLOCGG by November 1, 2018.

Subsection (b) notwithstanding State law that directs the use of the E-Commerce Fund, authorizing \$1 million to be used for development of a real estate information system within the State Property Office.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Department of Administration

Section: 6.2

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: VACANT POSITION ELIMINATION

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new Sec. 31.4 allowing DOA to eliminate any vacant position or positions in lieu of the position identified in the Committee Report.

Section: 6.3

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: FUNDS FOR HUMAN TRAFFICKING COMMISSION

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new Sec. 31.5 that eliminates the \$1.5 million appropriated to DOA for a grant-in-aid to North Carolina Coalition Against Sexual Assault and appropriates \$1.5 million to the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) for the North Carolina Human Trafficking Commission. AOC is authorized to use up to 10% of the funds for administrative purposes.

Housing Finance Agency Budget Code 13010

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$30,660,000
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	\$30,660,000
-------------------	--------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	-
-------------------	---

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$30,660,000
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	\$30,660,000
-------------------	--------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
-----------------------	---

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	-
-----------------------	---

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	30,660,000	-	30,660,000	-	-	-	30,660,000	-	30,660,000
Total		\$30,660,000	-	\$30,660,000	-	-	-	\$30,660,000	-	\$30,660,000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13010-Housing Finance Agency

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 30,660,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 30,660,000</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations Fund Code: 1100	Requirements	\$ 30,660,000
	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 30,660,000</u>
	FTE	-
109 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 30,660,000
	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 30,660,000</u>
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	<u>\$ -</u>
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	<u>\$ -</u>
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 30,660,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 30,660,000
Revised FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63011-Housing Finance Agency - Partnership

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 11,498,000
Receipts	\$ 10,660,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 838,000
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

110 Community Living Housing Fund	Requirements	\$ 3,960,972 NR
Fund Code: 6201	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Budgets funds transferred in FY 2017-18 from the Department of Health and Human Services' Transitions to Community Living Fund (14460-1910). Funds will be used in FY 2018-19 to increase access to permanent, community-based integrated housing for individuals with disabilities in support of the Olmstead Settlement. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,960,972
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 3,960,972
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 3,960,972
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 15,458,972
Revised Receipts	\$ 10,660,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 4,798,972
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	111,177,766
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 4,798,972
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 106,378,794

Special Provisions

2018 Session:

Department: North Carolina Housing Finance Agency

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

**Office of the Lieutenant Governor
Budget Code 13100**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$771,497
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$771,497

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$17,181
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$17,181

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$788,678
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$788,678

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	7.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	7.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	771,497	-	771,497	-	-	-	771,497	-	771,497
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	2,453	-	2,453	2,453	-	2,453
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	14,728	-	14,728	14,728	-	14,728
Total		\$771,497	-	\$771,497	\$17,181	-	\$17,181	\$788,678	-	\$788,678

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
Total FTE		7.000	-	-	7.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13100-Office of the Lieutenant Governor

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 771,497
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>771,497</u>
FTE	<u>7.000</u>

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

111 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 14,728 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.2, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>14,728</u>
	FTE	-
112 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 642 R 1,811 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>2,453</u>
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 771,497
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>771,497</u>
	FTE	<u>7.000</u>
113 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 771,497
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>771,497</u>
	FTE	<u>7.000</u>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	17,181
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	17,181

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	15,370
-----------	----	--------

Nonrecurring	\$	1,811
--------------	----	-------

Net Appropriation	\$	17,181
-------------------	----	--------

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	788,678
----------------------	----	---------

Revised Receipts	\$	-
------------------	----	---

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	788,678
---------------------------	----	---------

Revised FTE		7.000
-------------	--	-------

Special Provisions

2018 Session:

Department: Office of the Lieutenant Governor

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

**Secretary of State
Budget Code 13200**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$13,486,737
Receipts	\$171,794
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$13,314,943

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$249,043
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$249,043

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$13,735,780
Receipts	\$171,794
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$13,563,986

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	175.883
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	175.883

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	3,847,317	-	3,847,317	-	-	-	3,847,317	-	3,847,317
1120	Publications Division	203,879	553	203,326	-	-	-	203,879	553	203,326
1150	Lobbyist Registration	328,866	-	328,866	-	-	-	328,866	-	328,866
1200	Trademark Offender	134,316	134,316	-	-	-	-	134,316	134,316	-
1210	Corporations Division	3,361,267	2,100	3,359,167	-	-	-	3,361,267	2,100	3,359,167
1220	Certification and Filing Division	2,495,290	34,825	2,460,465	-	-	-	2,495,290	34,825	2,460,465
1230	Securities Division	2,389,060	-	2,389,060	-	-	-	2,389,060	-	2,389,060
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	726,742	-	726,742	-	-	-	726,742	-	726,742
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	35,454	-	35,454	35,454	-	35,454
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	213,589	-	213,589	213,589	-	213,589
Total		\$13,486,737	\$171,794	\$13,314,943	\$249,043	-	\$249,043	\$13,735,780	\$171,794	\$13,563,986

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	34.100	-	-	34.100
1120	Publications Division	2.733	-	-	2.733
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.000	-	-	1.000
1210	Corporations Division	57.870	-	-	57.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	39.000	-	-	39.000
1230	Securities Division	26.750	-	-	26.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.430	-	-	9.430
Total FTE		175.883	-	-	175.883

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13200-Secretary of State

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 13,486,737
Less: Receipts	\$ 171,794
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,314,943
FTE	175.883

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

114 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 213,589 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.2, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 213,589
	FTE	-
115 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 9,286 R 26,168 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 35,454
	FTE	-

General Administration	Requirements	\$ 3,847,317
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,847,317
	FTE	34.100

116 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

General Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 3,847,317
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,847,317
	FTE	34.100

Publications Division	Requirements	\$ 203,879
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ 553
	Net Appropriation	\$ 203,326
	FTE	2.733

117 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Publications Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	203,879
	Less: Receipts	\$	553
	Net Appropriation	\$	203,326
	FTE		2.733
Lobbyist Registration Fund Code: 1150	Requirements	\$	328,866
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	328,866
	FTE		5.000
118 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Lobbyist Registration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	328,866
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	328,866
	FTE		5.000
Trademark Offender Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$	134,316
	Less: Receipts	\$	134,316
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		1.000
119 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Trademark Offender Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	134,316
	Less: Receipts	\$	134,316
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		1.000
Corporations Division Fund Code: 1210	Requirements	\$	3,361,267
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,100
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,359,167
	FTE		57.870
120 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Corporations Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	3,361,267
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,100
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,359,167
	FTE		57.870

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Certification and Filing Division
Fund Code: 1220

Requirements	\$	2,495,290
Less: Receipts	\$	34,825
Net Appropriation	\$	2,460,465
<hr/>		
FTE		39.000

121 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Certification and Filing Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,495,290
Less: Receipts	\$	34,825
Net Appropriation	\$	2,460,465
<hr/>		
FTE		39.000

Securities Division
Fund Code: 1230

Requirements	\$	2,389,060
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,389,060
<hr/>		
FTE		26.750

122 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Securities Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,389,060
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,389,060
<hr/>		
FTE		26.750

Charitable Solicitation Licensing
Fund Code: 1600

Requirements	\$	726,742
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	726,742
<hr/>		
FTE		9.430

123 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Charitable Solicitation Licensing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	726,742
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	726,742
<hr/>		
FTE		9.430

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	249,043
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	249,043

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	222,875
-----------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	26,168
--------------	----	--------

Net Appropriation	\$	249,043
-------------------	----	---------

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	13,735,780
----------------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	171,794
------------------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	13,563,986
---------------------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		175.883
-------------	--	---------

Special Provisions

2018 Session:

Department: Department of Secretary of State

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

**Office of the State Auditor
Budget Code 13300**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$19,728,405
Receipts	\$5,947,874
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$13,780,531
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$283,584
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$283,584
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$20,011,989
Receipts	\$5,947,874
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$14,064,115

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	166.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	166.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	2,796,600	-	2,796,600	-	-	-	2,796,600	-	2,796,600
1210	Field Audit Division	16,931,805	5,947,874	10,983,931	-	-	-	16,931,805	5,947,874	10,983,931
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	40,487	-	40,487	40,487	-	40,487
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	243,097	-	243,097	243,097	-	243,097
Total		\$19,728,405	\$5,947,874	\$13,780,531	\$283,584	-	\$283,584	\$20,011,989	\$5,947,874	\$14,064,115

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
1210	Field Audit Division	143.000	-	-	143.000
Total FTE		166.000	-	-	166.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13300-Office of the State Auditor

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 19,728,405
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,947,874
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,780,531
FTE	166.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

124 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 243,097 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.2, 35.14, and 35.15)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 243,097
	FTE	-
125 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 10,604 R 29,883 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 40,487
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 2,796,600
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,796,600
	FTE	23.000

126 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,796,600
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,796,600
	FTE	23.000

Field Audit Division	Requirements	\$ 16,931,805
Fund Code: 1210	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,947,874
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,983,931
	FTE	143.000

127 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Field Audit Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	16,931,805
Less: Receipts	\$	5,947,874
Net Appropriation	\$	10,983,931
FTE		143.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	283,584
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	283,584
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	253,701
Nonrecurring	\$	29,883
Net Appropriation	\$	283,584
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	20,011,989
Revised Receipts	\$	5,947,874
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	14,064,115
Revised FTE		166.000

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Office of the State Auditor

Section: 27.1

Title: OFFICE OF STATE AUDITOR/STATE AGENCIES REQUIRED TO PREPARE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PRIOR TO AUDIT

Summary: Amends G.S. 147-64.6 to require all State agencies or departments receiving a financial statement audit by the State Auditor to prepare a financial statement and relevant supplementary information. These documents are required to be completed and submitted to the State Auditor no later than 60 days after the deadline for the agency's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report submission to the State Controller.

Information Technology Section G

**Governor's Office - Information Technology
Services
Budget Code 14660**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$51,646,845
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$51,646,845

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$9,946,786
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,946,786

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$61,593,631
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$61,593,631

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	96.250
Legislative Changes	9.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	105.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Governor's Office - Information Technology Services										
Budget Code 14660		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	7,853,869	-	7,853,869	-	-	-	7,853,869	-	7,853,869
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	191,268	-	191,268	-	-	-	191,268	-	191,268
1715	Center for Geographic Information and An	502,348	-	502,348	171,388	-	171,388	673,736	-	673,736
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	1,013,619	-	1,013,619	-	-	-	1,013,619	-	1,013,619
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	7,525,450	-	7,525,450	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	17,525,450	-	17,525,450
1735	FirstNet	686,935	-	686,935	(300,000)	-	(300,000)	386,935	-	386,935
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,739,675	-	1,739,675	-	-	-	1,739,675	-	1,739,675
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	873,044	-	873,044	-	-	-	873,044	-	873,044
1760	State Portal	391,759	-	391,759	-	-	-	391,759	-	391,759
1775	Process Management	214,119	-	214,119	-	-	-	214,119	-	214,119
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	11,656,810	-	11,656,810	764,884	-	764,884	12,421,694	-	12,421,694
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	18,997,949	-	18,997,949	-	-	-	18,997,949	-	18,997,949
Department Wide										
N/A	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	(936,272)	-	(936,272)	(936,272)	-	(936,272)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	35,234	-	35,234	35,234	-	35,234
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	211,552	-	211,552	211,552	-	211,552
Total		\$51,646,845	-	\$51,646,845	\$9,946,786	-	\$9,946,786	\$61,593,631	-	\$61,593,631

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Governor's Office - Information Technology Services					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	7.000	-	-	7.000
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	2.000	-	-	2.000
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analys	3.750	2.000	-	5.750
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Offi	5.000	-	-	5.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	31.000	-	-	31.000
1735	FirstNet	1.500	-	-	1.500
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	9.000	-	-	9.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	6.000	-	-	6.000
1760	State Portal	2.000	-	-	2.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	28.000	7.000	-	35.000
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		96.250	9.000	-	105.250

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14660-Governor's Office - Information Technology Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 51,646,845
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,646,845
FTE	96.250

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 211,552 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 211,552 FTE -</p>
<p>2 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,228 R 26,006 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 35,234 FTE -</p>

Department Wide

<p>3 Vacant Positions Eliminates funding for various vacant positions. The Department shall determine which vacant positions to eliminate. If the positions eliminated result in reduced requirements in excess of \$936,272, excess requirements will remain with the Department as salary reserve.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (936,272) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (936,272) FTE -</p>
--	--

<p>Health Information Exchange Network Fund Code: 1245</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,853,869 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 7,853,869 FTE 7.000</p>
<p>4 No direct change Fund Code: 1245</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Health Information Exchange Network Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,853,869 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 7,853,869 FTE 7.000</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**Criminal Justice Information Network
Fund Code: 1705**

Requirements	\$	191,268
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	191,268
<hr/>		
FTE		2.000

**5 No direct change
Fund Code: 1705**

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Criminal Justice Information Network Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	191,268
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	191,268
<hr/>		
FTE		2.000

**Center for Geographic Information and Analysis
Fund Code: 1715**

Requirements	\$	502,348
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	502,348
<hr/>		
FTE		3.750

**6 Center for Geographic Information and Analysis Positions
Fund Code: 1715**

Transfers the following positions from receipt support to net appropriation support so that enterprise need rather than agency costs drive priorities.

Requirements	\$	171,388 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	171,388
FTE		2.000

- 1.000 FTE IT Business Systems Analyst I (65018405)
- 1.000 FTE Applications Systems Analyst I (60036182)

(A related item also appears in the Information Technology Section, in the Department of Information Technology Internal Service Fund, Budget Code 74660.)

**Center for Geographic Information and Analysis
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	673,736
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	673,736
<hr/>		
FTE		5.750

**Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office
Fund Code: 1720**

Requirements	\$	1,013,619
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,013,619
<hr/>		
FTE		5.000

**7 No direct change
Fund Code: 1720**

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	1,013,619
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,013,619
FTE		5.000

**Staffing and Strategic Projects
Fund Code: 1725**

Requirements	\$	7,525,450
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	7,525,450
FTE		31.000

**8 Rural Broadband Development Grants
Fund Code: 1725**

Provides \$10,000,000 to the Broadband Infrastructure Office to begin the Growing Rural Economies with Access to Technology (GREAT) program for the development of broadband infrastructure in rural areas.
(S.B. 65/H.B. 68; S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 37.1)

Requirements	\$	10,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000,000
FTE		-

Staffing and Strategic Projects Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	17,525,450
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	17,525,450
FTE		31.000

**FirstNet
Fund Code: 1735**

Requirements	\$	686,935
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	686,935
FTE		1.500

**9 Funding Reduction
Fund Code: 1735**

Reduces the funding for the FirstNet program by \$300,000.
(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 10.2, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, added this item.)

Requirements	\$	(300,000) R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(300,000)
FTE		-

FirstNet Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	386,935
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	386,935
FTE		1.500

**Enterprise Project Management Office
Fund Code: 1740**

Requirements	\$	1,739,675
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,739,675
FTE		9.000

**10 No direct change
Fund Code: 1740**

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Enterprise Project Management Office Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,739,675
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,739,675
FTE		9.000

IT Strategy and Standards
Fund Code: 1750

Requirements	\$	873,044
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	873,044
FTE		6.000

11 No direct change
Fund Code: 1750

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

IT Strategy and Standards Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	873,044
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	873,044
FTE		6.000

State Portal
Fund Code: 1760

Requirements	\$	391,759
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	391,759
FTE		2.000

12 No direct change
Fund Code: 1760

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State Portal Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	391,759
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	391,759
FTE		2.000

Process Management
Fund Code: 1775

Requirements	\$	214,119
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	214,119
FTE		1.000

13 No direct change
Fund Code: 1775

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Process Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	214,119
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	214,119
FTE		1.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**Government Data Analytics Center
Fund Code: 1795**

Requirements	\$	11,656,810
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	11,656,810
<hr/>		
FTE		28.000

**14 Early Childhood Integrated Data System
Fund Code: 1795**

Transfers the following positions from federal receipt support to net appropriations support to reflect completion of a federally funded project.

- 1.000 FTE IT Director II (60087644)
- 1.000 FTE IT Architect (60087285)
- 1.000 FTE Applications Systems Specialist (65021598)
- 1.000 FTE Applications Systems Analyst II (60087702)

(A related item also appears in the Information Technology section, in the Department of Information Technology Internal Service Fund, Budget Code 74660.)

Requirements	\$	381,384 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	381,384
FTE		4.000

**15 Enterprise-Level Data Governance
Fund Code: 1795**

Provides funds for 3 new positions to support development and implementation of enterprise-level data governance within the Government Data Analytics Center. The new positions are as follows:

- 1.000 FTE IT Architect (Longitudinal SME)
- 1.000 FTE IT Architect
- 1.000 FTE Applications Systems Specialist

Requirements	\$	383,500 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	383,500
FTE		3.000

Government Data Analytics Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	12,421,694
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	12,421,694
<hr/>		
FTE		35.000

**IT Fund Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1990**

Requirements	\$	18,997,949
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	18,997,949
<hr/>		
FTE		-

**16 No direct change
Fund Code: 1990**

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

IT Fund Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	18,997,949
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	18,997,949
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	9,946,786
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	9,946,786

FTE 9.000

Recurring	\$	(79,220)
Nonrecurring	\$	10,026,006
Net Appropriation	\$	9,946,786

FTE 9.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	61,593,631
Revised Receipts	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	61,593,631
Revised FTE		105.250

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24667-Department of Information Technology - IT/IT Reserve Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 20,713,733
Receipts	\$ 18,630,754
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,082,979
FTE	25.500

Legislative Changes

17 Montreat College Grant	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	NR
Provides a grant of \$2 million to Montreat College for the creation of a Cybersecurity Regional Training Center. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 37.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	
	FTE	-	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 22,713,733
Revised Receipts	\$ 18,630,754
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 4,082,979
Revised FTE	25.500

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	17,230,613
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 4,082,979
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 13,147,634

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

74660-Governor's Office - Information Technology Services - Internal Service

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 198,160,178
Receipts	\$ 198,160,178
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	566.500

Legislative Changes

18 Transfer Positions to General Fund Support	Requirements	\$ (171,388) R
Fund Code: 7115	Less: Receipts	\$ (171,388) R
Eliminates the requirements and receipts for the following positions transferred to net appropriation support so that enterprise need rather than agency costs drive priorities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	(2.000)

1.000 FTE IT Business Systems Analyst I (65018405)
1.000 FTE Applications Systems Analyst (60036182)

(A related item also appears in the Department of Information Technology General Fund, Budget Code 14660.)

19 Transfer Positions to General Fund Support	Requirements	\$ (381,384) R
Fund Code: 7228	Less: Receipts	\$ (381,384) R
Eliminates the requirements and receipts for the following positions in the Early Childhood Integrated Data System program that are transferring to net appropriation support to reflect completion of a federally funded project.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	(4.000)

1.000 FTE IT Director II (60087644)
1.000 FTE IT Architect (60087285)
1.000 FTE Applications Systems Specialist (65021598)
1.000 FTE Applications Systems Analyst II (60087702)

(A related item also appears in the Information Technology section, in the Department of Information Technology General Fund, Budget Code 14660.)

Total Legislative Changes		
	Requirements	\$ (552,772)
	Less: Receipts	\$ (552,772)
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	(6.000)

Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements		\$ 197,607,406
Revised Receipts		\$ 197,607,406
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
Revised FTE		560.500

Fund Balance Availability Statement		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		55,063,098
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 55,063,098

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Information Technology

Section: 37.1

Title: GROWING RURAL ECONOMIES WITH ACCESS TO TECHNOLOGY (GREAT) PROGRAM

Summary: Establishes the GREAT Program, which aims to facilitate the deployment of broadband to unserved areas of the state by encouraging partnerships and competition between private broadband providers and cooperatives and by reducing costs via allowing the lease of State- or local government-owned properties for the purpose of locating broadband infrastructure.

Subsection (b) established the GREAT Program grant criteria and process for broadband providers and cooperatives to receive GREAT Program grants from the Office of Broadband Infrastructure in the Department of Information Technology for unserved areas in economically-distressed counties. Grant applicants must provide information about the proposed project, including the total costs and duration, an estimate of the number of end users, a description of the services to be provided, a plan to encourage connection by end users, and evidence of community support. Applications will be scored by the Office based on certain established criteria. Projects will receive higher scores for (i) utilizing partnerships or affiliations with other entities that will lower costs and facilitate broadband deployment, (ii) locating the project in counties with higher numbers of unserved households, (iii) providing service to greater numbers of unserved households and businesses, (iv) minimizing deployment costs per household, and (v) providing faster connection speeds to end users.

Successful applicants must enter into an agreement with the Office. Funds will be disbursed upon completion of benchmarks established in that agreement. No single grant may exceed \$2,000,000 and no more than one grant may be awarded for a project in a single county in any one fiscal year. The grant recipient must commit to providing service to the area for at least five years and must annually attest to providing the advertised connection speeds to end users. Grant recipients will be required to provide matching funds on a scale from 55% to 35%, depending on the application score. Failure to perform under the agreement subjects a grant recipient to clawback of funds. All grant recipients will report annually to the Office, and the Department must provide an annual report on the Program to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee and FRD, on September 1.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 160A-272 to allow leases of up to 25 years for the operation of networks.

Subsection (d) makes clarifying changes to G.S. 160A-272.1.

Subsection (e) makes clarifying changes to G.S. 160A-321

Subsection (f) amends G.S. 146-29.2 to link the State's definition of broadband to the federal definition as defined by the Federal Communications Commission. The State shall allow broadband providers to install and operate broadband equipment on existing State-owned structure or State-owned land. The Governor and Council of State can void any disposition.

Subsection (g) amends G.S. 146-30 to direct the proceeds of any dispositions of State lands or structures into the NC GREAT Program.

Subsection (h) amends G.S. 150B-1(e) to exempt the program from contested case provisions. (S.B. 65/H.B. 68; S.B. 743/H.B. 980; S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 10.1)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 10.1, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to remove the requirement for the grant applications to include an assessment of the current level of broadband provided in the proposed project area and deletes authorization for protests based upon actual current connection speed.)

Section: 37.2

Title: CYBERSECURITY REGIONAL TRAINING CENTER

Summary: Directs the Department of Information Technology to partner with Montreat College to establish a Cybersecurity Regional Training Center.

Section: 37.3

Title: IT INTERNAL SERVICE FUND/RATES CHANGES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017, to add a new Section 37.5 to remove personnel costs from the rate cap calculation for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium.

Section: 37.4

Title: 911 CHANGES

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-1403(a) to change how the 911 Board shall bill in cases where a subscriber can make more than one simultaneous outbound 911 call.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 10.3, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to clarify that the changes apply to any charges rendered in the past 180 days.)

Section: 37.5

Title: DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE/INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TRANSITION TO DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-259 to provide the Secretary of the Department of Revenue control over when the department transitions to the Department of Information Technology (DIT).

Amends G.S. 105-259 to give the Secretary of the Department of Revenue control over which DIT services to use based upon the services' security standards.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 143B-1325(c) to remove the Department of Revenue from the list of participating agencies that must transition information technology personnel, operations, assets, and funding to DIT.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 10.4, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to give the Community College System until October 1, 2019 to report on its transition plan.)

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Department of Information Technology

Section: 10.1

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: RURAL BROADBAND GRANT APPLICATION CHANGES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 37.1, Appropriations Act of 2018, to remove the requirement for applications to include information on the current level of service provided in the proposed project area and remove the prohibition on protests to grant applications based upon actual current connection speed in the proposed project area.

Section: 10.2

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: FIRST NET REDUCTION

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to add a new Section 37.6, reducing the funds available for FirstNet by \$300,000.

Section: 10.3

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: 911 CHARGE CHANGES CLARIFICATION

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sect 37.4, Appropriations Act of 2018, to clarify that the changes made to the 911 charges apply to any charges rendered in the past 180 days.

Section: 10.4

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: COMMUNITY COLLEGE REPORT

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 37.5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to give the Community College System Office until October 1, 2019 to report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Information Technology and the Fiscal Research Division on its transition plan.

Capital

Section H

**State Budget and Management - Direct
Appropriation - Capital Improvements - Clearing
Budget Code 19600**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$1,917,993
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,917,993

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$250,000
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$250,000

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$2,167,993
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,167,993

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Budget and Management - Direct Appropriation - Capital Improvements - Clearing										
Budget Code 19600		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Direct General Fund - Capital Improvemen	1,917,993	-	1,917,993	-	-	-	1,917,993	-	1,917,993
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
N/A	Transportation Museum Repairs and Renovat	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
N/A	Fort Fisher Aquarium Roof Repair	-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total		\$1,917,993	-	\$1,917,993	\$250,000	-	\$250,000	\$2,167,993	-	\$2,167,993

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Budget and Management - Direct Appropriation - Capital Improvements - Clearing					
Budget Code 19600		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Direct General Fund - Capital Improvements A	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19600-State Budget and Management - Direct Appropriation - Capital Improvements - Clearing

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,917,993
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,917,993
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

1 Transportation Museum Repairs and Renovations	Requirements	\$ 150,000	NR
Provides \$150,000 to the North Carolina Transportation Museum for repairs and renovations. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 36.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	
	FTE	-	
2 Fort Fisher Aquarium Roof Repair	Requirements	\$ 100,000	NR
Provides \$100,000 to the North Carolina Aquarium at Fort Fisher for roof repair. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 36.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	
	FTE	-	

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 250,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ 250,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,167,993
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 2,167,993
Revised FTE	-

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Capital

Section: 36.1

Title: CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS/GENERAL FUND

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-5, Sec. 36.2, Appropriations Act of 2017 to add two new capital projects in FY 2018-19.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 36.2

Title: CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS/PROJECT RESERVE

Summary: Appropriates \$155 million, effective in FY 2017-18, to designated capital improvement projects from the Project Reserve Account (Account) for FY 2017-18. The \$155 million was transferred into the Account in Section 2.2(f) of S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 9.3, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to correctly identify the North Carolina Museum of Natural Sciences as the recipient of funds for a dinosaur project.)

Section: 36.3

Title: WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Summary: Allocates the \$14 million appropriated in Sec. 36.2, S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, and specifies the guidelines and reporting requirements for Water Resources Development Projects. The Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) shall report semi-annually on the use of these funds to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources, the Fiscal Research Division (FRD), and the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) on or before March 1 and September 1.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 36.4

Title: NON-GENERAL FUND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AUTHORIZATIONS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-5, Sec. 36.4, Appropriations Act of 2017, to authorize an additional \$25 million in FY 2018-19 for State agency capital projects funded entirely with receipts or non-General Fund sources.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 36.5

Title: REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS RESERVE ALLOCATION

Summary: Allocates funding from the Repairs and Renovations Reserve, with the distribution of total funds at 50% for State agencies and 50% for the University of North Carolina System.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 36.6

Title: UNC BOARD OF GOVERNORS PLANNING TASK FORCE

Summary: Creates the UNC Board of Governors Planning Task Force (Task Force) and directs it to study and plan for the capital needs of the campuses with regard to the science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) subject areas. The Task Force shall report to the Joint Legislative Capital Improvements Oversight Committee and the Fiscal Research Division by April 1, 2019 on its findings and legislative recommendations.

Section: 36.7

Title: MISCELLANEOUS CAPITAL ITEMS

Summary: Makes various changes to capital statutes.

Amends S.L. 2015-280, Connect NC Bond Act of 2015, to authorize the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to reallocate bond proceeds from a completed park project to another park project. The OSBM shall report any reallocations made to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Capital Improvements.

Subsection (b) amends S.L. 2013-360, Appropriations Act of 2013, to give the North Carolina National Guard more flexibility to use funds appropriated in 2013 for National Guard capital projects for repair, renovation, and expansion of armories.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(5) of the State Budget Act to change the definition of capital improvement to include projects over \$100,000.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 9.1, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to appropriate funds for the construction of two State veterans homes to be located in the Triangle and Triad regions and to authorize the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs to apply for federal funds for the expansion of Sandhills State Veterans Cemetery and Western Carolina State Veterans Cemetery. Further, Sec. 9.1 reduces funding appropriated for the Manteo Old House Channel and allocates \$1.9 million to maintenance dredging of the Manteo Channel).
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 36.8

Title: STATE CAPITAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE FUND CHANGES

Summary: Amends G.S. 143C-4-3.1(d) to remove the requirement that the State Controller adjust the transfer into the fund based on actual net State tax revenues.

Section: 36.9

Title: RICHMOND COMMUNITY COLLEGE BOND USE

Summary: Authorizes Richmond Community College to expand the use of capital improvement funds, including funds from the Connect NC Bond.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Capital

Section: 9.1

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: PROJECTS FOR DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY AND VETERANS AFFAIRS AND WATER RESOURCES

Summary: Amends Sec. 36.7 of S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to authorize the construction of two State veterans homes located in the Triangle and Triad regions. The State's share of the construction cost is to be appropriated from the North Carolina Veterans Home Trust Fund, and not to exceed \$27,223,560. The Department of Military and Veterans Affairs is authorized to apply for federal funds for the expansion of Sandhills State Veterans Cemetery and Western Carolina State Veterans Cemetery. Further, this section revises the use of the funds for Manteo Old House Channel, removes the matching requirement, and requires the North Carolina Wildlife Habitat Foundation to report on the use of the funds allocated for the Oyster Highway project to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Agriculture and Economic Resources and the FRD by September 1, 2019.

Section: 9.2

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: DISASTER RECOVERY - 2018

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.6, to redirect \$20,000 from the Department of Public Safety, Division of Emergency Management, for housing-related matters to the Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Resources, for a grant-in-aid to Transylvania County.

Section: 9.3

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: DINOSAUR PROJECT

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 36.2(a) to correctly identify the North Carolina Museum of Natural Sciences as the recipient of funds for the dinosaur project.

2018 Session: H.B. 1054, UNC Capital Projects

Department: Capital

Section:

Title: UNC Capital Projects

Summary: S.L. 2018-35, UNC Capital Projects, authorizes \$114.6 million for the acquisition or construction, and for financing from sources other than General Fund appropriations, of capital improvement projects at certain constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina system.

**Reserves, Debt
Service, and
Other
Adjustments
Section I**

Statewide Reserves

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$999,173,518
Receipts	\$18,653,595

Net Appropriation	\$980,519,923
-------------------	---------------

Legislative Change

Requirements	(\$73,125,070)
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	(\$73,125,070)
-------------------	----------------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$926,048,448
Receipts	\$18,653,595

Net Appropriation	\$907,394,853
-------------------	---------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget -

Legislative Change -

Revised Budget -

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19004	General Fund Reserve - Salary Adjustment	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	15,300,000	-	15,300,000	20,300,000	-	20,300,000
19005	General Fund Reserve - OSHR Minimum of M	7,800,000	-	7,800,000	(947,488)	-	(947,488)	6,852,512	-	6,852,512
19068	General Fund Reserve - Pending Legislati	500,000	-	500,000	(500,000)	-	(500,000)	-	-	-
19080	GF Reserve- UNC Enrollment Growth	94,734,518	-	94,734,518	-	-	-	94,734,518	-	94,734,518
19081	GF Reserve-Public Schools Average Daily	48,410,289	-	48,410,289	(48,410,289)	-	(48,410,289)	-	-	-
19082	GF Reserve-Film and Entertainment Grant	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	-	-	-	31,000,000	-	31,000,000
19083	GF- NC Promise Tuition Plan	11,000,000	-	11,000,000	(11,000,000)	-	(11,000,000)	-	-	-
19084	GF Reserve - Statewide Enterprise Resour	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	27,000,000	-	27,000,000	37,000,000	-	37,000,000
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	789,112,331	18,653,595	770,458,736	(54,567,293)	-	(54,567,293)	734,545,038	18,653,595	715,891,443
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	-	-	-	1,616,380	-	1,616,380
Total		\$999,173,518	\$18,653,595	\$980,519,923	(\$73,125,070)	-	(\$73,125,070)	\$926,048,448	\$18,653,595	\$907,394,853

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19004	General Fund Reserve - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	-
19005	General Fund Reserve - OSHR Minimum of Market	-	-	-	-
19068	General Fund Reserve - Pending Legislation	-	-	-	-
19080	GF Reserve- UNC Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	-
19081	GF Reserve-Public Schools Average Daily Membe	-	-	-	-
19082	GF Reserve-Film and Entertainment Grant	-	-	-	-
19083	GF- NC Promise Tuition Plan	-	-	-	-
19084	GF Reserve - Statewide Enterprise Resource Plan	-	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19004-General Fund Reserve - Salary Adjustments

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>5,000,000</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding to a reserve administered by the Office of State Budget and Management to increase salaries for permanent, full-time State employees to a minimum of \$31,200. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.12, 35.14 and 35.15)</p>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,300,000 R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>15,300,000</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ 15,300,000 R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>15,300,000</u>	FTE	-
Requirements	\$ 15,300,000 R								
Less: Receipts	\$ -								
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>15,300,000</u>								
FTE	-								

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 15,300,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>15,300,000</u>
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ 15,300,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>15,300,000</u>
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 20,300,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ <u>20,300,000</u>
Revised FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19005-General Fund Reserve - OSHR Minimum of Market Adjustment

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,800,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>7,800,000</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>2 Minimum of Market Reserve Reduces funding to implement the new statewide classification and compensation system due to revised requirements. (S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 8.2, Budget Technical Corrections, added this item.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p>	\$ (947,488) R <p>Less: Receipts</p>	\$ - <p>Net Appropriation</p>	\$ <u>(947,488)</u> <p>FTE</p>	-
--	---------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (947,488)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>(947,488)</u>
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ (947,488)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>(947,488)</u>
	FTE	-
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$	6,852,512
Revised Receipts	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	6,852,512
Revised FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19068-General Fund Reserve - Pending Legislation

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>500,000</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

3 Reserve for Pending Legislation	Requirements	\$ (500,000) R
Eliminates funding reserved for unspecified pending legislation.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>(500,000)</u>
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (500,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>(500,000)</u>
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ (500,000)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>(500,000)</u>
	FTE	-
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$	-
Revised Receipts	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	-
Revised FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19080-GF Reserve- UNC Enrollment Growth

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 94,734,518
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>94,734,518</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

4	No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
		Less: Receipts	\$ -
		Net Appropriation	\$ -
		FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

		Requirements	\$ -
		Less: Receipts	\$ -
		Net Appropriation	\$ -
		FTE	-
		Recurring	\$ -
		Nonrecurring	\$ -
		Net Appropriation	\$ -
		FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 94,734,518
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 94,734,518
Revised FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19081-GF Reserve-Public Schools Average Daily Membership (ADM)

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 48,410,289
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>48,410,289</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>5 Public Schools Average Daily Membership (ADM) Eliminates the ADM Reserve. Funding for increased ADM in FY 2018-19 is provided in the Department of Public Instruction budget in the Education section of the Committee Report. (S.B. 430/H.B. 537)</p>	<p>Requirements</p>	\$ (48,410,289) R <p>Less: Receipts</p>	\$ - <p>Net Appropriation</p>	\$ <u>(48,410,289)</u> <p>FTE</p>	-
---	---------------------	---	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (48,410,289)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>(48,410,289)</u>
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ (48,410,289)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>(48,410,289)</u>
	FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$	-
Revised Receipts	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	-
Revised FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19082-GF Reserve-Film and Entertainment Grant

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 31,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 31,000,000</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

6 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 31,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 31,000,000</u>
Revised FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19083-GF- NC Promise Tuition Plan

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 11,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>11,000,000</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>7 NC Promise Tuition Plan Eliminates the funding reserve for the NC Promise Tuition Plan. Funding to offset decreased tuition receipts at each participating NC Promise institution is in the UNC System budget in the Education section of the Committee Report. (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 10.5)</p>	<p>Requirements</p>	\$ (11,000,000) R <p>Less: Receipts</p>	\$ - <p>Net Appropriation</p>	\$ <u>(11,000,000)</u> <p>FTE</p>	-
---	---------------------	---	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	
	Requirements \$ (11,000,000)
	Less: Receipts \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ <u>(11,000,000)</u>
	FTE -
	Recurring \$ (11,000,000)
	Nonrecurring \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ <u>(11,000,000)</u>
	FTE -
Revised Budget	
Revised Requirements	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -
Revised FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19084-GF Reserve - Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

8 Enterprise Resource Planning	Requirements	\$ 27,000,000 NR
Provides additional support for the development of the core financial portion of the Office of the State Controller's Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. (S.B. 430/H.B. 537)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 27,000,000
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 27,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 27,000,000
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ 27,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 27,000,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 37,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 37,000,000
Revised FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19420-State Treasurer - General Debt Service

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 789,112,331
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 770,458,736
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

9 Debt Service Adjustment Adjusts the General Fund debt service funding to accurately reflect the principal and interest due based on the current repayment schedule. (S.B. 430/H.B. 537)	Requirements	\$ (54,567,293) R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (54,567,293)
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (54,567,293)
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (54,567,293)
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ (54,567,293)
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (54,567,293)
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 734,545,038
Revised Receipts	\$ 18,653,595
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 715,891,443
Revised FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19425-State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,616,380
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>1,616,380</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

10 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,616,380
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 1,616,380
Revised FTE	-

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Statewide Reserves

Section: 1.1

Title: TITLE OF ACT

Summary: Sets forth the title of S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, as the "Current Operations Appropriations Act of 2018."

Section: 1.2

Title: INTRODUCTION

Summary: Specifies that the amounts appropriated in the budget are for the maximum amounts necessary and that savings shall revert to the appropriate fund at the end of the fiscal year.

Section: 2.1

Title: CURRENT OPERATIONS AND EXPANSION/GENERAL FUND

Summary: Sets forth the adjustments to net General Fund appropriations for State agencies, departments, and statewide reserves for the FY 2018-19 fiscal year.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 1.1, Budget Technical Corrections, amends this section to modify various State agency net General Fund appropriations.)

Section: 2.2

Title: GENERAL FUND AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

Summary: Sets forth the General Fund availability for FY 2018-19. This section also mandates transfers from the General Fund as follows:

1. Repairs and Renovation Reserve - \$64,798,930
2. Savings Reserve - \$221,542,370
3. State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve - \$59,755,230
4. Project Reserve Account - \$155,201,070

Additionally, Subsection (e) directs the State Controller to reserve \$135 million in nonrecurring funds to the Medicaid Transformation Reserve for FY 2018-19.

Section: 3.1

Title: CURRENT OPERATIONS AND EXPANSION/HIGHWAY FUND

Summary: Sets forth the adjustments to net appropriations of the Highway Fund budget for FY 2018-19.

Section: 3.2

Title: HIGHWAY FUND AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

Summary: Sets forth the revenue sources in the Highway Fund used in developing the Department of Transportation (DOT) FY 2018-19 budget.

Section: 4.1

Title: HIGHWAY TRUST FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Summary: Sets forth the adjustments to net appropriations for the Highway Trust Fund budget for FY 2018-19.

Section: 4.2

Title: HIGHWAY TRUST FUND AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

Summary: Sets forth the revenue sources in the Highway Trust Fund used in developing the Department of Transportation (DOT) FY 2018-19 budget.

Section: 5.1

Title: APPROPRIATION OF RECEIPTS INCREASED DUE TO SALARY AND BENEFITS INCREASES

Summary: Appropriates any receipts required to pay the salary and employee benefits increases authorized by S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018.

Section: 5.2

Title: LOTTERY COMMISSION BENEFIT LIABILITIES

Summary: Amends G.S. 18C-164(a) to specify that balance sheet adjustments and prior-period expense adjustments related to changes in accounting methods or standards will not be subtracted from the revenues of the Lottery in determining the net revenues to be transferred to the Education Lottery Fund.

Section: 5.3

Title: NEEDS-BASED SCHOOL CAPITAL AND LOTTERY CHANGES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 5.3, Appropriations Act of 2017, to adjust the appropriation of State Lottery funds for public school purposes to increase the amounts provided for the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund (NBPSCF) and Local Education Agency (LEA) Transportation in FY 2018-19.

This section also modifies S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 5.3, to clarify that grants made from the NBPSCF shall be disbursed in a series of payments, only as grantees provide evidence that matching requirements have been met and that local project expenditures have first been made. It also placed a limitation on the number of grants a county may receive from the NBPSCF to 1 grant every 5 years.

This section also expands the scope of the NBPSCF to:

- Allow grants to be awarded for lease agreements, and not just new school construction, and,
- Accelerate Tier 2 county grant eligibility from FY 2020-21 to FY 2018-19.

It also modifies the minimum allowable balance of the Education Lottery Reserve Fund from \$25 million to 5 percent of prior annual net revenues credited to the Education Lottery Fund.

Finally, this section amends G.S. 18C-132 to authorize eligible persons serving on active military duty to submit a delayed claim for a lottery prize, up to 540 days after the online game prize was announced or the instant game has closed.

Section: 5.4

Title: CIVIL PENALTY AND FORFEITURE FUND

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 5.4(a), Appropriations Act of 2017, to adjust FY 2018-19 appropriations for public school purposes from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund.

Section: 5.5

Title: INDIAN GAMING EDUCATION REVENUE FUND

Summary: Modifies S.L. 2017-97, Sec. 5.5, Appropriations Act of 2017, to increase from \$6 million to \$19 million the required FY 2018-19 transfer from the Indian Gaming Revenue Fund to the Department of Public Instruction's Textbooks and Digital Resources allotment.

Section: 5.6

Title: DISASTER RECOVERY – 2018

Summary: Appropriates \$60 million from the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve to various State entities and nonprofit organizations for continued disaster recovery efforts focusing on:

- State match for federal disaster assistance programs (\$14.5 million)
- Risk management (\$9.6 million)
- Infrastructure (\$10.0 million)
- Management and oversight (\$0.7 million)
- Housing (\$25.0 million)

This section sets forth the parameters for how this funding is to be spent. The Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) is required to report monthly on the implementation of this section to the chairs of the House and Senate Appropriations Committees and to the Fiscal Research Division (FRD).

This section also modifies the eligible uses of funds appropriated in the Disaster Recovery Acts of 2016 and 2017 (S.L. 2016-124 and S.L. 2017-119) and amends G.S. 89C-19.1 to extend immunity to professional land surveyors that volunteer during an emergency or disaster. It also permits a taxpayer receiving hurricane relief or assistance funds to deduct those amounts from State taxable income, where taxed at the federal level, from both personal and corporate income tax liability determinations.

Lastly, the Program Evaluation Division is directed to examine the State's current structure for distributing disaster recovery funds and is required to report on its findings to the Joint Legislative Program Evaluation Oversight Committee, the Chairs of the Senate Appropriations/Base Budget Committee, the Chairs of the House of Representatives Committee on Appropriations, and FRD on or before March 15, 2019.

Section: 6.1

Title: ESTABLISHING OR INCREASING FEES

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 12-3.1 to allow State agencies to proceed with fee adjustments authorized in this Act without prior consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations.

Section: 6.2

Title: NON-STATE ENTITIES/REPORT AND REVERSION REQUIREMENTS

Summary: Requires non-State entities receiving grant funds in FY 2018-19 to report to the OSBM on the use of those funds no later than June 30, 2019, unless the non-State entity is required to report under a different State law.

This section also extends the date for the reversion of grant funds subject to this section to June 30, 2020.

Section: 6.3

Title: BUDGET ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY REFORM INITIATIVE

Summary: Establishes a Budget Accountability and Transparency Reform Initiative (BATRI) intended to improve the clarity, credibility, and transparency of the State budget. It directs OSBM and the Department of Public Safety (DPS) to jointly develop and execute a base budget reform plan for the DPS budget that would realign DPS expenditures and revenues in a clear and logical manner, amongst other requirements. This section permits OSBM to submit the line-item budget realignment effective with the development and presentation of the Governor's recommended FY 2019-2021 biennial base budget, and any recommended adjustments to DPS receipts must be based on historical trends. Vacant positions at DPS may be eliminated for the purposes of budget realignment. OSBM shall report progress on developing the DPS base budget realignment to the chairs of the House of Representatives Appropriations Committee, the chairs of the Senate Appropriations/Base Budget Committee, and FRD no later than October 1, 2018.

Section: 6.4

Title: RESTORE DEBT SERVICE FUNDS FOR WILMINGTON HARBOR

Summary: Directs OSBM to retire the State's debt owed to the federal government for the Wilmington Harbor project by: 1) using \$22 million appropriated in FY 2016-17, which is currently held in reserve, and, 2) restoring \$16 million that reverted to the General Fund on June 30, 2017. OSBM shall submit a report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on the steps taken to comply with this directive, no more than 15 days after the debt is retired.

Section: 39.1

Title: STATE BUDGET ACT APPLIES

Summary: Reenacts and incorporates by reference G.S. 143C, the State Budget Act, into S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018.

Section: 39.2

Title: COMMITTEE REPORT

Summary: Sets forth the parameters and legal standing of the Conference Committee Report as follows:

Subsection (a) sets forth how the Conference Committee Report is to be used in conjunction with S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, and directs that the Committee Report be used to construe S.L. 2018-5 as directed in the G.S. 143C, State Budget Act.

Subsection (b) provides that the appropriations in S.L. 2018-5 are for all State funds as defined in the State Budget Act.

Subsection (c) provides that in the event of a conflict between S.L. 2018-5 and the Conference Committee Report, S.L. 2018-5 prevails.

Section: 39.3

Title: REPORT BY FISCAL RESEARCH DIVISION

Summary: Directs FRD to issue a revised Conference Committee Report that includes all modifications to the FY 2018-19 fiscal year taken by the 2017 Regular Session of the General Assembly in 2018. This section also directs FRD to send a copy of the report to the Director of the Budget and to publish the document on the General Assembly's website.

Section: 39.4

Title: MOST TEXT APPLIES ONLY TO THE 2018-19 FISCAL YEAR

Summary: Provides that provisions of S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, apply to the FY 2018-19 fiscal year only, unless otherwise stipulated.

Section: 39.5

Title: EFFECT OF HEADINGS

Summary: Provides that the headings throughout S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, have no legal purpose and are for the reader's reference and convenience only.

Section: 39.6

Title: APPROPRIATIONS LIMITATIONS AND DIRECTIONS APPLY

Summary: Sets forth relevant State law limitations and directions established in preceding session laws. Subsection (a) provides that the provisions in S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017; S.L. 2017-119, Disaster Recovery Act of 2017; S.L. 2017-187, QZAB Use Modification; S.L. 2017-189, Excellent Educators for Every Classroom; S.L. 2017-192, Competitive Energy Solutions for NC; S.L. 2017-197, Budget Technical Corrections; S.L. 2017-204, Various Changes to the Revenue Laws; S.L. 2017-206, Various Clarifying Changes; S.L. 2017-209, Amend Environmental Laws; S.L. 2017-212, Budget and Agency Technical Corrections; and S.L. 2018-2, Changes to Education and Election Laws, remain in effect unless expressly repealed or amended.

Subsection (b) provides that the limitations and directions for amounts appropriated for FY 2018-19 in the session laws enumerated in subsection (a) apply to appropriations in S.L. 2018-5, the Appropriations Act of 2018, unless expressly repealed or amended.

Section: 39.7

Title: SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

Summary: Provides that a judicial ruling declaring a section or provision of S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, unconstitutional or invalid does not render the whole or any other part of S.L. 2018-5 unconstitutional or invalid.

Section: 39.8

Title: EFFECTIVE DATE

Summary: Sets July 1, 2018 as the effective date of S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, except as otherwise stipulated in S.L. 2018-5.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Statewide Reserves

Section: 1.1

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: AGENCY NET GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS MODIFICATIONS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to modify the net General Fund appropriations for various State agencies.

Section: 5.2

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: APPROPRIATION OF FEDERAL DISASTER RECOVERY GRANTS

Summary: Adds a new section to S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, that appropriates all federal funds received by the State on or after October 1, 2016 for the purpose of disaster recovery assistance.

Section: 5.3

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: RECONCILIATION OF CONFLICTING DIRECTIONS

Summary: Clarifies that S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 5.6(b)(1), Appropriations Act of 2018, the subsection appropriating Disaster Recovery funds, supersedes any contrary direction otherwise enumerated in the Committee Report for S.L. 2018-5.

Transportation

Section J

Transportation - Highway Fund Budget Code 84210

Highway Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$7,461,881,532
Receipts	\$5,210,383,844
Net Appropriation	
	\$2,251,497,688

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$193,807,612
Receipts	\$220,805,300
Net Appropriation	
	(\$26,997,688)

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$7,655,689,144
Receipts	\$5,431,189,144
Net Appropriation	
	\$2,224,500,000

Highway Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	12,091.000
Legislative Changes	1.000
Revised Budget	
	12,092.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	79,834	-	79,834	-	-	-	79,834	-	79,834
0002	Communications	1,792,975	-	1,792,975	-	-	-	1,792,975	-	1,792,975
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,425,655	-	1,425,655	-	-	-	1,425,655	-	1,425,655
0007	Administration - Secretary	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758	-	-	-	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758
0035	Bicycle Program	724,032	-	724,032	-	-	-	724,032	-	724,032
0036	Public Transportation	434,523	-	434,523	-	-	-	434,523	-	434,523
0037	Rail Division	621,357	-	621,357	-	-	-	621,357	-	621,357
0041	Aeronautics	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356	-	-	-	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	510,734	255,367	255,367	-	-	-	510,734	255,367	255,367
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	11,128,541	-	11,128,541	-	-	-	11,128,541	-	11,128,541
0055	Chief Engineer	823,334	-	823,334	-	-	-	823,334	-	823,334
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	847,085	-	847,085	-	-	-	847,085	-	847,085
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	5,476,639	5,476,639	-	-	-	-	5,476,639	5,476,639	-
0177	Computer Systems	386,728	386,728	-	-	-	-	386,728	386,728	-
0178	Project Development and Environmental An	901,876	901,876	-	-	-	-	901,876	901,876	-
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	8,236,182	8,236,182	-	-	-	-	8,236,182	8,236,182	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	4,138,739	4,138,739	-	-	-	-	4,138,739	4,138,739	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	21,424,686	21,424,686	-	-	-	-	21,424,686	21,424,686	-
0852	Department of Revenue - International Re	232,060	-	232,060	-	-	-	232,060	-	232,060
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Ins	5,351,999	-	5,351,999	-	-	-	5,351,999	-	5,351,999
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Col	5,056,503	-	5,056,503	-	-	-	5,056,503	-	5,056,503
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	569,753	-	569,753	-	-	-	569,753	-	569,753
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	1,850,000	-	1,850,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	6,640,824	-	6,640,824	1,296,856	-	1,296,856	7,937,680	-	7,937,680
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	9,154,161	-	9,154,161	9,388,534	-	9,388,534	18,542,695	-	18,542,695
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	1,009,447	-	1,009,447	-	-	-	1,009,447	-	1,009,447
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensatio	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	3,693,374	-	3,693,374	-	-	-	3,693,374	-	3,693,374
0889	Office of State Budget and Management -	59,025,029	59,025,029	-	-	-	-	59,025,029	59,025,029	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	70,445,000	70,445,000	-	-	-	-	70,445,000	70,445,000	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared	505,399	-	505,399	-	-	-	505,399	-	505,399
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Developmen	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	309,543,473	-	309,543,473	(671,347)	-	(671,347)	308,872,126	-	308,872,126
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)	-	-	-	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	364,066	364,066	-	-	-	-	364,066	364,066	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroac	4,292,549	4,292,549	-	-	-	-	4,292,549	4,292,549	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	307,055	307,055	-	-	-	-	307,055	307,055	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	63,661,088	63,661,088	-	-	-	-	63,661,088	63,661,088	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,074,979	1,074,979	-	-	-	-	1,074,979	1,074,979	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	28,672,182	28,672,182	-	-	-	-	28,672,182	28,672,182	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,452,868	-	2,452,868	-	-	-	2,452,868	-	2,452,868
1070	Construction Unit	634,892	634,892	-	-	-	-	634,892	634,892	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	3,840,643	3,840,643	-	-	-	-	3,840,643	3,840,643	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	334,373	334,373	-	-	-	-	334,373	334,373	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	7,257,152	7,257,152	-	-	-	-	7,257,152	7,257,152	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	3,029,089	3,029,089	-	-	-	-	3,029,089	3,029,089	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	2,322,449	2,322,449	-	-	-	-	2,322,449	2,322,449	-
1088	Public Information - Field	745,717	745,717	-	-	-	-	745,717	745,717	-
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Tra	179,446	-	179,446	-	-	-	179,446	-	179,446
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Tra	1,661,922	1,661,922	-	-	-	-	1,661,922	1,661,922	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	357,756	357,756	-	-	-	-	357,756	357,756	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	672,680	672,680	-	-	-	-	672,680	672,680	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1104	Governance Office - Admin	645,574	-	645,574	-	-	-	645,574	-	645,574
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	6,623,093	6,623,093	-	-	-	-	6,623,093	6,623,093	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights	378,698	378,698	-	-	-	-	378,698	378,698	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights	787,724	-	787,724	-	-	-	787,724	-	787,724
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	1,847,198	1,847,198	-	-	-	-	1,847,198	1,847,198	-
1164	Severance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structure Management	335,069	335,069	-	-	-	-	335,069	335,069	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	49,286	49,286	-	-	-	-	49,286	49,286	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	50,137	50,137	-	-	-	-	50,137	50,137	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	60,685	60,685	-	-	-	-	60,685	60,685	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	51,774	51,774	-	-	-	-	51,774	51,774	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	62,781	62,781	-	-	-	-	62,781	62,781	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	52,884	52,884	-	-	-	-	52,884	52,884	-
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	47,596	47,596	-	-	-	-	47,596	47,596	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	109,227	109,227	-	-	-	-	109,227	109,227	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administratio	46,765	46,765	-	-	-	-	46,765	46,765	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administratio	52,593	52,593	-	-	-	-	52,593	52,593	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administratio	41,667	41,667	-	-	-	-	41,667	41,667	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administratio	45,491	45,491	-	-	-	-	45,491	45,491	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administratio	52,133	52,133	-	-	-	-	52,133	52,133	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	175,264	175,264	-	-	-	-	175,264	175,264	-
1256	Program Development - Administration	1,561,390	1,561,390	-	-	-	-	1,561,390	1,561,390	-
1258	Program Development - Field	9,781,717	9,781,717	-	-	-	-	9,781,717	9,781,717	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
1262	Performance Energy Contract Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	69,715	-	69,715	-	-	-	69,715	-	69,715
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	6,830,000	-	6,830,000	-	-	-	6,830,000	-	6,830,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1304	DMV Hearings Unit	3,734,657	3,734,657	-	-	-	-	3,734,657	3,734,657	-
1306	Department of Public Instruction - Chart	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1307	Cape Fear River Trail	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123	-	-	-	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123
7015	Human Resources	4,527,752	-	4,527,752	-	-	-	4,527,752	-	4,527,752
7020	Financial	13,594,920	4,226,752	9,368,168	2,080,500	80,500	2,000,000	15,675,420	4,307,252	11,368,168
7025	Information Technology	58,414,111	6,569,209	51,844,902	-	-	-	58,414,111	6,569,209	51,844,902
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,718,196	-	12,718,196	-	-	-	12,718,196	-	12,718,196
7031	Facilities Management	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027	-	-	-	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027
7040	Ferry Administration	1,302,269	-	1,302,269	-	-	-	1,302,269	-	1,302,269
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	5,170,380	11,000	5,159,380	-	-	-	5,170,380	11,000	5,159,380
7055	DMV Field Services	102,905,853	18,216,647	84,689,206	80,000	-	80,000	102,985,853	18,216,647	84,769,206
7056	DMV Processing Services	13,477,088	1,635,362	11,841,726	-	-	-	13,477,088	1,635,362	11,841,726
7060	License and Theft Bureau	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921	-	-	-	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921
7070	Transportation Planning Program	918,244	168,244	750,000	-	-	-	918,244	168,244	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,567,705	-	1,567,705	-	-	-	1,567,705	-	1,567,705
7085	Division 2	1,709,170	-	1,709,170	-	-	-	1,709,170	-	1,709,170
7090	Division 3	1,738,523	-	1,738,523	-	-	-	1,738,523	-	1,738,523
7095	Division 4	1,643,843	-	1,643,843	-	-	-	1,643,843	-	1,643,843
7100	Division 5	1,835,321	-	1,835,321	-	-	-	1,835,321	-	1,835,321
7105	Division 6	1,720,353	-	1,720,353	-	-	-	1,720,353	-	1,720,353
7110	Division 7	1,818,700	-	1,818,700	-	-	-	1,818,700	-	1,818,700
7115	Division 8	1,533,563	-	1,533,563	-	-	-	1,533,563	-	1,533,563
7120	Division 9	1,599,278	-	1,599,278	-	-	-	1,599,278	-	1,599,278
7125	Division 10	2,130,501	-	2,130,501	-	-	-	2,130,501	-	2,130,501
7130	Division 11	1,451,895	-	1,451,895	-	-	-	1,451,895	-	1,451,895
7135	Division 12	1,450,420	-	1,450,420	-	-	-	1,450,420	-	1,450,420
7140	Division 13	1,396,517	-	1,396,517	-	-	-	1,396,517	-	1,396,517
7145	Division 14	1,753,918	-	1,753,918	-	-	-	1,753,918	-	1,753,918
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,560,490	1,560,490	-	-	-	-	1,560,490	1,560,490	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099	-	-	-	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099
7175	Field Operations Support	1,059,855	-	1,059,855	-	-	-	1,059,855	-	1,059,855
7176	State Asset Management	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588	-	-	-	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588
7185	Safety	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249	-	-	-	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,619,608	2,619,608	-	-	-	-	2,619,608	2,619,608	-
7200	01 Field	61,388,373	61,388,373	-	-	-	-	61,388,373	61,388,373	-
7235	02 Field	65,643,042	65,643,042	-	-	-	-	65,643,042	65,643,042	-
7265	03 Field	105,409,562	105,409,562	-	-	-	-	105,409,562	105,409,562	-
7295	04 Field	66,517,721	66,517,721	-	-	-	-	66,517,721	66,517,721	-
7325	05 Field	91,752,819	91,752,819	-	-	-	-	91,752,819	91,752,819	-
7355	06 Field	73,312,439	73,312,439	-	-	-	-	73,312,439	73,312,439	-
7385	07 Field	95,093,574	95,093,574	-	-	-	-	95,093,574	95,093,574	-
7415	08 Field	73,459,921	73,459,921	-	-	-	-	73,459,921	73,459,921	-
7445	09 Field	127,998,423	127,998,423	-	-	-	-	127,998,423	127,998,423	-
7470	10 Field	124,127,852	124,127,852	-	-	-	-	124,127,852	124,127,852	-
7500	11 Field	101,749,987	101,749,987	-	-	-	-	101,749,987	101,749,987	-
7530	12 Field	79,426,022	79,426,022	-	-	-	-	79,426,022	79,426,022	-
7555	13 Field	71,832,156	71,832,156	-	-	-	-	71,832,156	71,832,156	-
7580	14 Field	75,178,338	75,178,338	-	-	-	-	75,178,338	75,178,338	-
7610	IT - Field	43,838,553	43,838,553	-	-	-	-	43,838,553	43,838,553	-
7615	Ferry	52,415,641	52,415,641	-	-	-	-	52,415,641	52,415,641	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Sup	17,087,736	17,087,736	-	-	-	-	17,087,736	17,087,736	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	55,894,338	55,894,338	-	-	-	-	55,894,338	55,894,338	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	98,542,690	98,542,690	-	-	-	-	98,542,690	98,542,690	-
7627	Structure Management - Field	41,420,694	41,420,694	-	-	-	-	41,420,694	41,420,694	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	1,665,268	1,665,268	-	-	-	-	1,665,268	1,665,268	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	40,701,592	40,701,592	-	-	-	-	40,701,592	40,701,592	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	22,513,596	22,513,596	-	-	-	-	22,513,596	22,513,596	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	27,746,288	27,746,288	-	-	-	-	27,746,288	27,746,288	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7690	IT Group	26,288,315	26,288,315	-	-	-	-	26,288,315	26,288,315	-
7695	Project Development and Environmental An	67,153,485	67,153,485	-	-	-	-	67,153,485	67,153,485	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,682,662,645	1,682,662,645	-	-	-	-	1,682,662,645	1,682,662,645	-
7705	Grants - Field	339,572,512	339,572,512	-	-	-	-	339,572,512	339,572,512	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	163,484,244	163,484,244	-	-	-	-	163,484,244	163,484,244	-
7790	Aviation Equipment Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7811	Construction - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7813	Construction - Urban	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	513,432,709	-	513,432,709	(8,556,922)	-	(8,556,922)	504,875,787	-	504,875,787
7825	Ferry Operations	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106	-	-	-	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106
7826	Capital Improvements	10,216,707	-	10,216,707	-	-	-	10,216,707	-	10,216,707
7827	FHWA Construction	883,056,800	883,056,800	-	220,724,800	220,724,800	-	1,103,781,600	1,103,781,600	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	38,395,005	-	38,395,005	(300,000)	-	(300,000)	38,095,005	-	38,095,005
7830	Airports Program	146,917,417	20,000,000	126,917,417	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	148,517,417	20,000,000	128,517,417
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	132,629,621	38,786,552	93,843,069	(8,556,922)	-	(8,556,922)	124,072,699	38,786,552	85,286,147
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7833	Non-System Streets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,123,200	-	2,123,200	-	-	-	2,123,200	-	2,123,200
7835	NC Emergency Management - FEMA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	281,158,738	-	281,158,738	(8,556,922)	-	(8,556,922)	272,601,816	-	272,601,816

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7841	Pavement Preservation	100,161,756	-	100,161,756	(2,671,348)	-	(2,671,348)	97,490,408	-	97,490,408
7842	Bridge Preservation	85,000,000	-	85,000,000	(2,671,348)	-	(2,671,348)	82,328,652	-	82,328,652
7843	Roadside Environmental	104,000,000	-	104,000,000	(2,671,347)	-	(2,671,347)	101,328,653	-	101,328,653
7844	Mobility Modernization	52,150,000	-	52,150,000	(8,556,922)	-	(8,556,922)	43,593,078	-	43,593,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	4,834,000	-	4,834,000	-	-	-	4,834,000	-	4,834,000
Total		\$7,461,881,532	\$5,210,383,844	\$2,251,497,688	\$193,807,612	\$220,805,300	(\$26,997,688)	\$7,655,689,144	\$5,431,189,144	\$2,224,500,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	17.000	-	-	17.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	17.000	-	-	17.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.000	-	-	24.000
0035	Bicycle Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
0036	Public Transportation	4.000	-	-	4.000
0037	Rail Division	7.000	-	-	7.000
0041	Aeronautics	16.000	-	-	16.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	109.000	-	-	109.000
0055	Chief Engineer	7.000	-	-	7.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	4.000	-	-	4.000
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	49.000	-	-	49.000
0177	Computer Systems	3.000	-	-	3.000
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analys	7.000	-	-	7.000
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	44.000	-	-	44.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	7.000	-	-	7.000
0852	Department of Revenue - International Regist	-	-	-	-
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspect	-	-	-	-
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collect	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bo	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0889	Office of State Budget and Management - Civi	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Ser	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(14.000)	-	-	(14.000)
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.000	-	-	3.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachmen	21.000	-	-	21.000
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	4.000	-	-	4.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	17.000	-	-	17.000
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	16.000	-	-	16.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	180.000	-	-	180.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	23.000	-	-	23.000
1070	Construction Unit	6.000	-	-	6.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	22.000	-	-	22.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	37.000	-	-	37.000
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	22.000	-	-	22.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	7.000	-	-	7.000
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transpo	1.000	-	-	1.000
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transpo	2.000	-	-	2.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	6.000	-	-	6.000
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	16.000	-	-	16.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights	4.000	-	-	4.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights	8.000	-	-	8.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1164	Severance Reserve	-	-	-	-
1186	Structure Management	3.000	-	-	3.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Program Development - Administration	16.000	-	-	16.000
1258	Program Development - Field	35.000	-	-	35.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1262	Performance Energy Contract Debt Service	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	-
1304	DMV Hearings Unit	55.000	-	-	55.000
1306	Department of Public Instruction - Charter S	-	-	-	-
1307	Cape Fear River Trail	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	25.000	-	-	25.000
7015	Human Resources	55.000	-	-	55.000
7020	Financial	112.000	-	1.000	113.000
7025	Information Technology	123.000	-	-	123.000
7030	Administrative Support Services	20.000	-	-	20.000
7031	Facilities Management	28.000	-	-	28.000
7040	Ferry Administration	13.000	-	-	13.000
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	49.000	-	-	49.000
7055	DMV Field Services	967.000	-	-	967.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	225.000	-	-	225.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	175.000	-	-	175.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
7080	Division 1	17.000	-	-	17.000
7085	Division 2	18.000	-	-	18.000
7090	Division 3	19.000	-	-	19.000
7095	Division 4	17.000	-	-	17.000
7100	Division 5	20.000	-	-	20.000
7105	Division 6	18.000	-	-	18.000
7110	Division 7	20.000	-	-	20.000
7115	Division 8	17.000	-	-	17.000
7120	Division 9	18.000	-	-	18.000
7125	Division 10	24.000	-	-	24.000
7130	Division 11	14.000	-	-	14.000
7135	Division 12	15.000	-	-	15.000
7140	Division 13	14.000	-	-	14.000
7145	Division 14	19.000	-	-	19.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	14.000	-	-	14.000
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	49.000	-	-	49.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	17.000	-	-	17.000
7185	Safety	16.000	-	-	16.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	27.000	-	-	27.000
7200	01 Field	391.000	-	-	391.000
7235	02 Field	328.000	-	-	328.000
7265	03 Field	335.000	-	-	335.000
7295	04 Field	387.000	-	-	387.000
7325	05 Field	421.000	-	-	421.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7355	06 Field	354.000	-	-	354.000
7385	07 Field	326.000	-	-	326.000
7415	08 Field	373.000	-	-	373.000
7445	09 Field	301.000	-	-	301.000
7470	10 Field	343.000	-	-	343.000
7500	11 Field	430.000	-	-	430.000
7530	12 Field	328.000	-	-	328.000
7555	13 Field	379.000	-	-	379.000
7580	14 Field	422.000	-	-	422.000
7610	IT - Field	158.000	-	-	158.000
7615	Ferry	497.000	-	-	497.000
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	9.000	-	-	9.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	204.000	-	-	204.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	268.000	-	-	268.000
7627	Structure Management - Field	189.000	-	-	189.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	165.000	-	-	165.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	61.000	-	-	61.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	109.000	-	-	109.000
7690	IT Group	119.000	-	-	119.000
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analys	97.000	-	-	97.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,039.000	-	-	1,039.000
7705	Grants - Field	71.000	-	-	71.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	921.000	-	-	921.000
7790	Aviation Equipment Center	-	-	-	-
7811	Construction - Primary	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7813	Construction - Urban	-	-	-	-
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7833	Non-System Streets	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7835	NC Emergency Management - FEMA	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		12,091.000	-	1.000	12,092.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84210-Transportation - Highway Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,461,881,532
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,210,383,844
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,251,497,688
FTE	12,091.000

Legislative Changes

Adjustments to Availability

1 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration - DOH Fund Code: 0055, 0056, 0064, 0149, 0178, 0179, 1018, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1078, 1129, 1130, 1186, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1256, 1272, 7070, 7080, 7085, 7090, 7095, 7100, 7105, 7110, 7115, 7120, 7125, 7130, 7135, 7140, 7145, 7150, 7152, 7153, 7175, 7176, 7185, 7190	Requirements	\$ 56,674,348
	Less: Receipts	\$ 21,892,124
	Net Appropriation	\$ 34,782,224
	FTE	554.000

2 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration - DOH Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 56,674,348
	Less: Receipts	\$ 21,892,124
	Net Appropriation	\$ 34,782,224
	FTE	554.000

Administration - DOT Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0006, 0007, 0177, 1096, 1104, 7011, 7015, 7020, 7025, 7030, 7031	Requirements	\$ 107,714,319
	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,343,909
	Net Appropriation	\$ 94,370,410
	FTE	431.000

3 Data Analytics Fund Code: 7020 Provides funding to continue and enhance DOT's existing contract for transportation analytics services. Funds shall be used to continue the development and optimization of cash-flow models, to improve data management, and to support additional analytics services intended to improve the efficiency and operations of DOT. The revised total requirements for data analytics are \$5,800,000 in FY 2018-19.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-

4 Financial - Toll Revenue Accountant Position Fund Code: 7020 Establishes a Highway Trust Fund-supported Accountant position (salary: \$59,342), effective July 1, 2018, to support additional requirements associated with the opening of the I-77 managed lane and Monroe Connector projects. Requirements and receipts associated with this new position total \$80,500 in FY 2018-19.	Requirements	\$ 80,500 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 80,500 R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	1.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Administration - DOT Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	109,794,819
	Less: Receipts	\$	13,424,409
	Net Appropriation	\$	96,370,410
	FTE		432.000

Capital Improvements Fund Code: 7826	Requirements	\$	10,216,707
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,216,707
	FTE		-

5 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Capital Improvements Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	10,216,707
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,216,707
	FTE		-

Construction Fund Code: 7811, 7812, 7813, 7814, 7817, 7818, 7833, 7835, 7837, 7838, 7844	Requirements	\$	88,250,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	88,250,000
	FTE		-

6 Mobility Modernization Fund Code: 7844 Reduces funding for the Mobility Modernization fund. The revised total requirements for this fund are \$43,593,078 in FY 2018-19.	Requirements	\$	(8,556,922) R
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	(8,556,922)
	FTE		-

Construction Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	79,693,078
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	79,693,078
	FTE		-

Department-Wide

7 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Division of Motor Vehicles Fund Code: 0049, 0054, 1304, 7050, 7055, 7056, 7060	Requirements	\$	152,304,188
	Less: Receipts	\$	24,357,414
	Net Appropriation	\$	127,946,774
	FTE		1,580.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>8 Soldiers and Airmen Assistance Fund Fund Code: 7055 Provides funding for the Soldiers and Airmen Assistance Fund, Inc. to provide assistance to the families of North Carolina National Guardsmen who have been activated and deployed in federal service. (H.B. 964; S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">80,000 NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">80,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	80,000 NR	Less: Receipts	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	80,000	FTE		-
Requirements	\$	80,000 NR											
Less: Receipts	\$	-											
Net Appropriation	\$	80,000											
FTE		-											
<hr/>													
<p>Division of Motor Vehicles Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">152,384,188</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">24,357,414</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">128,026,774</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,580.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	152,384,188	Less: Receipts	\$	24,357,414	Net Appropriation	\$	128,026,774	FTE		1,580.000
Requirements	\$	152,384,188											
Less: Receipts	\$	24,357,414											
Net Appropriation	\$	128,026,774											
FTE		1,580.000											
<hr/>													
<p>Field Operations Fund Code: 0704, 0714, 0720, 1017, 1020, 1066, 1068, 1071, 1080, 1081, 1087, 1088, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1111, 1112, 1136, 1255, 1258, 7200, 7235, 7265, 7295, 7325, 7355, 7385, 7415, 7445, 7470, 7500, 7530, 7555, 7580, 7610, 7615, 7620, 7625, 7626, 7627, 7665, 7671, 7675, 7685, 7690, 7695, 7700, 7705, 7710</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,062,617,932</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,062,617,932</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">9,492.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	4,062,617,932	Less: Receipts	\$	4,062,617,932	Net Appropriation	\$	0	FTE		9,492.000
Requirements	\$	4,062,617,932											
Less: Receipts	\$	4,062,617,932											
Net Appropriation	\$	0											
FTE		9,492.000											
<hr/>													
<p>9 No direct change</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	-	Less: Receipts	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	-	FTE		-
Requirements	\$	-											
Less: Receipts	\$	-											
Net Appropriation	\$	-											
FTE		-											
<hr/>													
<p>Field Operations Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,062,617,932</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,062,617,932</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">9,492.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	4,062,617,932	Less: Receipts	\$	4,062,617,932	Net Appropriation	\$	0	FTE		9,492.000
Requirements	\$	4,062,617,932											
Less: Receipts	\$	4,062,617,932											
Net Appropriation	\$	0											
FTE		9,492.000											
<hr/>													
<p>Intermodal Fund Code: 0035, 0036, 0037, 0041, 7040, 7790, 7825, 7829, 7830, 7831, 7845</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">374,338,403</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">61,490,269</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">312,848,134</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">43.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	374,338,403	Less: Receipts	\$	61,490,269	Net Appropriation	\$	312,848,134	FTE		43.000
Requirements	\$	374,338,403											
Less: Receipts	\$	61,490,269											
Net Appropriation	\$	312,848,134											
FTE		43.000											
<hr/>													
<p>10 Aviation Fuel Tax - Statutory Adjustment Fund Code: 7830 Increases total requirements for the Aviation Division to reflect the revised revenue estimate of the Aviation Fuel Tax per G.S. 105-164.44M. The revised total requirements for the Airports Program are \$148,517,417 in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,600,000 R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,600,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	1,600,000 R	Less: Receipts	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	1,600,000	FTE		-
Requirements	\$	1,600,000 R											
Less: Receipts	\$	-											
Net Appropriation	\$	1,600,000											
FTE		-											
<hr/>													
<p>11 FRRCSI Program Adjustment Fund Code: 7829 Decreases funding to the Freight Rail and Rail Crossing Safety Fund (FRRCSI) due to a change in the transfer of dividends from the North Carolina Railroad Company, per G.S. 124-5.1. The revised total requirements for the Rail Program are \$38,095,005 in FY 2018-19. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(300,000) R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(300,000)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	(300,000) R	Less: Receipts	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	(300,000)	FTE		-
Requirements	\$	(300,000) R											
Less: Receipts	\$	-											
Net Appropriation	\$	(300,000)											
FTE		-											

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>12 State Maintenance Assistance Program (SMAP) Fund Code: 7831 Reduces grant funding to the Public Transportation Division's SMAP. The revised total requirements for SMAP are \$124,072,699 in FY 2018-19.</p> <p>(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 7.2, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this item to note that the revised total requirements for the Public Transportation Division of DOT are \$124,072,699.)</p>	Requirements \$ (8,556,922) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (8,556,922) FTE -
Intermodal Revised Budget	
	Requirements \$ 367,081,481 Less: Receipts \$ 61,490,269 <hr/> Net Appropriation \$ 305,591,212 <hr/> FTE 43.000
<p>Maintenance Fund Code: 0934, 7821, 7822, 7824, 7839, 7841, 7842, 7843</p>	Requirements \$ 1,393,296,676 Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/> Net Appropriation \$ 1,393,296,676 <hr/> FTE -
<p>13 Bridge Preservation Fund Code: 7842 Reduces funding for bridge preservation activities.</p>	Requirements \$ (2,671,348) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (2,671,348) FTE -
<p>14 Bridge Program Fund Code: 7839 Reduces funding for deficient bridges.</p>	Requirements \$ (8,556,922) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (8,556,922) FTE -
<p>15 Contract Resurfacing Fund Code: 7824 Reduces funding for contract resurfacing.</p>	Requirements \$ (8,556,922) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (8,556,922) FTE -
<p>16 General Maintenance Reserve (GMR) Fund Code: 0934 Reduces funding to the GMR fund.</p>	Requirements \$ (2,671,347) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (2,671,347) FTE -
<p>17 Pavement Preservation Fund Code: 7841 Reduces funding for pavement preservation treatments.</p>	Requirements \$ (2,671,348) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (2,671,348) FTE -
<p>18 Roadside Environmental Fund Code: 7843 Reduces funding for roadside environmental activities.</p>	Requirements \$ (2,671,347) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (2,671,347) FTE -
<p>19 Safety Improvements Fund Code: 0934 Increases funding for devices used to improve highway safety, such as the installation of traffic signals, street lighting and guardrails.</p>	Requirements \$ 1,000,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000 FTE -

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>20 State Parks Road Maintenance Fund Code: 0934 Provides funding for road maintenance at State parks.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Maintenance Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,367,497,442 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,367,497,442 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Transfers Fund Code: 0852, 0862, 0864, 0865, 0869, 0878, 0889, 0893, 1260, 1288, 7834</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 74,228,759 Less: Receipts \$ 59,025,029 Net Appropriation \$ 15,203,730 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>21 Global TransPark Repair and Renovation Fund Code: 0869 Provides \$1,313,000 for structural repairs, \$332,000 for HVAC systems, \$180,000 for electrical system upgrades, and \$25,000 for fire suppression system controls. The revised total requirements for Global TransPark are \$3,000,000 in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,850,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,850,000 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Transfers Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 76,078,759 Less: Receipts \$ 59,025,029 Net Appropriation \$ 17,053,730 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Debt Service Fund Code: 0892, 1262</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 70,445,000 Less: Receipts \$ 70,445,000 Net Appropriation \$ 0 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>22 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Debt Service Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 70,445,000 Less: Receipts \$ 70,445,000 Net Appropriation \$ 0 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Governor's Highway Safety Program Fund Code: 0042, 7828</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 14,010,734 Less: Receipts \$ 13,755,367 Net Appropriation \$ 255,367 FTE 5.000</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

23 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Governor's Highway Safety Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	14,010,734
Less: Receipts	\$	13,755,367
Net Appropriation	\$	255,367
FTE		5.000

OSHA Program
Fund Code: 7832

Requirements	\$	358,030
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	358,030
FTE		-

24 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

OSHA Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	358,030
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	358,030
FTE		-

Planning and Research
Fund Code: 7827

Requirements	\$	883,056,800
Less: Receipts	\$	883,056,800
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

25 Reconciling Federal Revenues
Fund Code: 7827

Reconciles revenues to accurately reflect federal receipts.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Requirements	\$	220,724,800 R
Less: Receipts	\$	220,724,800 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Planning and Research Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,103,781,600
Less: Receipts	\$	1,103,781,600
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Reserves

Fund Code: 0871, 0873, 0874, 0875, 0877, 0881, 0882,
0885, 0933, 0937, 1164, 1289

Requirements	\$	26,869,636
Less: Receipts	\$	400,000
Net Appropriation	\$	26,469,636
FTE		(14.000)

26 Compensation Increase Reserve
Fund Code: 0873

Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2%
or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.
(S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.1, 35.14, and 35.15)

Requirements	\$	9,388,534 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	9,388,534
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>27 State Retirement Contributions Fund Code: 0871 Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the Highway Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees. (S.L. 2018-5, Secs. 35.27 and 35.28)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 339,653 R 957,203 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,296,856 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Reserves Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 37,555,026 Less: Receipts \$ 400,000 Net Appropriation \$ 37,155,026 FTE (14.000)</p>
<hr/>	
<p>State Aid to Municipalities Fund Code: 7836</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 147,500,000 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 147,500,000 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>28 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>State Aid to Municipalities Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 147,500,000 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 147,500,000 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Total Legislative Changes</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 193,807,612 Less: Receipts \$ 220,805,300 Net Appropriation \$ (26,997,688) FTE 1.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Revised Budget</p>	<p>Recurring \$ (31,884,891) Nonrecurring \$ 4,887,203 Net Appropriation \$ (26,997,688) FTE 1.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Revised Requirements</p>	<p>\$ 7,655,689,144</p>
<p>Revised Receipts</p>	<p>\$ 5,431,189,144</p>
<p>Revised Net Appropriation</p>	<p>\$ 2,224,500,000</p>
<p>Revised FTE</p>	<p>12,092.000</p>

**Transportation - Highway Trust Fund
Budget Code 84290**

Highway Trust Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$1,585,824,162
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,585,824,162

Legislative Changes

Requirements	(\$45,324,162)
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	(\$45,324,162)

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$1,540,500,000
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,540,500,000

Highway Trust Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	35,156,560	-	35,156,560	-	-	-	35,156,560	-	35,156,560
6005	Bond Redemption	40,810,187	-	40,810,187	-	-	-	40,810,187	-	40,810,187
6006	Bond Interest	9,226,265	-	9,226,265	-	-	-	9,226,265	-	9,226,265
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority from T	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9050	Intrastate Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9052	Secondary Construction - Highway Trust F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9053	Secondary Construction - BF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9054	Urban Loops - Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9057	Traffic Signalization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9062	Moving Ahead Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9063	Moving Ahead - Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9065	State Construction - Primary - Trust Fun	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9066	Construction SW Secondary HTF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9067	Construction SW Urban HTF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9068	Bridge Replacement HTF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9069	State Construction - Railroad - Trust Fu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match - Highway Trust Fund	4,640,000	-	4,640,000	-	-	-	4,640,000	-	4,640,000
9074	NC Mobility Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,401,591,150	-	1,401,591,150	(45,324,162)	-	(45,324,162)	1,356,266,988	-	1,356,266,988
Total		\$1,585,824,162	-	\$1,585,824,162	(\$45,324,162)	-	(\$45,324,162)	\$1,540,500,000	-	\$1,540,500,000

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority from Trust	-	-	-	-
9050	Intrastate Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9052	Secondary Construction - Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9053	Secondary Construction - BF	-	-	-	-
9054	Urban Loops - Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9057	Traffic Signalization	-	-	-	-
9062	Moving Ahead Construction	-	-	-	-
9063	Moving Ahead - Public Transportation	-	-	-	-
9065	State Construction - Primary - Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9066	Construction SW Secondary HTF	-	-	-	-
9067	Construction SW Urban HTF	-	-	-	-
9068	Bridge Replacement HTF	-	-	-	-
9069	State Construction - Railroad - Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match - Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9074	NC Mobility Fund	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84290-Transportation - Highway Trust Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,585,824,162
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>1,585,824,162</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Adjustments to Availability

29 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Fund Code: 6002	Requirements	\$ 35,156,560
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>35,156,560</u>
	FTE	-

30 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 35,156,560
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>35,156,560</u>
	FTE	-

Bond Redemption and Interest Fund Code: 6005, 6006	Requirements	\$ 50,036,452
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>50,036,452</u>
	FTE	-

31 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Bond Redemption and Interest Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 50,036,452
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>50,036,452</u>
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Strategic Prioritization Fund Code: 9075	Requirements	\$	1,401,591,150
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,401,591,150
	FTE		-
32 Strategic Transportation Investments Fund Code: 9075 Modifies funding to the Strategic Transportation Investments (STI) Program. (S.B. 743/H.B. 980)	Requirements	\$	(45,324,162) R
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	(45,324,162)
	FTE		-
Strategic Prioritization Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,356,266,988
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,356,266,988
	FTE		-
State Ports Authority Fund Code: 6013	Requirements	\$	45,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	45,000,000
	FTE		-
33 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
State Ports Authority Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	45,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	45,000,000
	FTE		-
Transfer to Visitor Center Fund Code: 6012	Requirements	\$	400,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	400,000
	FTE		-
34 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Transfer to Visitor Center Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	400,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	400,000
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Turnpike Authority Gap Funds
Fund Code: 6008

Requirements	\$	49,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	49,000,000
FTE		-

35 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Turnpike Authority Gap Funds Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	49,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	49,000,000
FTE		-

Pre-STI Construction Funds
Fund Code: 9050, 9052, 9053, 9054, 9057, 9062, 9063,
9065, 9066, 9067, 9068, 9069, 9071, 9074

Requirements	\$	4,640,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,640,000
FTE		-

36 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Pre-STI Construction Funds Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,640,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,640,000
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	(45,324,162)
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(45,324,162)
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	(45,324,162)
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(45,324,162)
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,540,500,000
Revised Receipts	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	1,540,500,000
Revised FTE		-

**Transportation - Turnpike Authority
Budget Code 64208**

Turnpike Authority Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$115,288,848
Receipts	\$115,288,848

Net Appropriation	-
-------------------	---

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	-
-------------------	---

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$115,288,848
Receipts	\$115,288,848

Net Appropriation	\$0
-------------------	-----

Turnpike Authority FTE

Enacted Budget	13.000
-----------------------	--------

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	13.000
-----------------------	--------

**Summary of Turnpike Authority Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Turnpike Authority										
Budget Code 64208		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Turnpike Authority	814,871	814,871	-	-	-	-	814,871	814,871	-
1130	Turnpike Authority - Field	1,341,975	1,341,975	-	-	-	-	1,341,975	1,341,975	-
1909	Turnpike Authority - Revenue	-	99,196,937	(99,196,937)	-	-	-	-	99,196,937	(99,196,937)
4001	Turnpike Authority - GAP Fund - TriEx	63,645,893	-	63,645,893	-	-	-	63,645,893	-	63,645,893
4002	Turnpike Authority - GAP Fund - Monroe	28,076,314	-	28,076,314	-	-	-	28,076,314	-	28,076,314
51T1	Turnpike Authority - Operations/Maintena	7,474,730	-	7,474,730	-	-	-	7,474,730	-	7,474,730
51T2	Turnpike Authority - FHWA Construction	11,773,400	11,773,400	-	-	-	-	11,773,400	11,773,400	-
55T3	Turnpike Authority - Bond Construction F	2,161,665	2,161,665	-	-	-	-	2,161,665	2,161,665	-
Total		\$115,288,848	\$115,288,848	-	-	-	-	\$115,288,848	\$115,288,848	-

**Summary of Turnpike Authority Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Turnpike Authority					
Budget Code 64208		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Turnpike Authority	4.000	-	-	4.000
1130	Turnpike Authority - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1909	Turnpike Authority - Revenue	-	-	-	-
4001	Turnpike Authority - GAP Fund - TriEx	-	-	-	-
4002	Turnpike Authority - GAP Fund - Monroe	-	-	-	-
51T1	Turnpike Authority - Operations/Maintenance	-	-	-	-
51T2	Turnpike Authority - FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
55T3	Turnpike Authority - Bond Construction Funds	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		13.000	-	-	13.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64208-Transportation - Turnpike Authority

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 115,288,848
Less: Receipts	\$ 115,288,848
Net Appropriation	\$ 0
FTE	13.000

Legislative Changes

Turnpike Authority	Requirements	\$ 115,288,848
Fund Code: 0001, 1130, 1909, 4001, 4002, 51T1, 51T2, 55T3	Less: Receipts	\$ 115,288,848
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	13.000

37 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Turnpike Authority Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 115,288,848
	Less: Receipts	\$ 115,288,848
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	13.000

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$	115,288,848
Revised Receipts	\$	115,288,848
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	0
Revised FTE		13.000

**Transportation - NC Ports Authority
Budget Code 04210**

NC Ports Authority Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$43,255,183
Receipts	\$45,079,148
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	(\$1,823,965)

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	-

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$43,255,183
Receipts	\$45,079,148
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	(\$1,823,965)

NC Ports Authority FTE

Enacted Budget	229.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	229.000

**Summary of NC Ports Authority Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - NC Ports Authority										
Budget Code 04210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0110	Wilmington - General Terminal Operations	3,847,403	9,266,412	(5,419,009)	-	-	-	3,847,403	9,266,412	(5,419,009)
0120	Wilmington - Leased Operation	963,543	11,247,535	(10,283,992)	-	-	-	963,543	11,247,535	(10,283,992)
0130	Wilmington - Crane Operations	3,565,346	-	3,565,346	-	-	-	3,565,346	-	3,565,346
0134	Wilmington - Crane Maintenance	1,453,447	-	1,453,447	-	-	-	1,453,447	-	1,453,447
0140	Wilmington - Port Police and Security	1,196,939	8,277	1,188,662	-	-	-	1,196,939	8,277	1,188,662
0141	Wilmington - Facilities Maintenance	2,736,334	-	2,736,334	-	-	-	2,736,334	-	2,736,334
0142	Wilmington - Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0150	Wilmington - Equipment Maintenance	1,473,077	-	1,473,077	-	-	-	1,473,077	-	1,473,077
0160	Wilmington - Container Terminal Operatio	3,530,897	10,383,697	(6,852,800)	-	-	-	3,530,897	10,383,697	(6,852,800)
0210	Morehead City - General Terminal Operati	3,014,866	6,114,129	(3,099,263)	-	-	-	3,014,866	6,114,129	(3,099,263)
0220	Morehead City - Leased Operations	687,380	2,701,887	(2,014,507)	-	-	-	687,380	2,701,887	(2,014,507)
0230	Morehead City - Crane Operations	808,925	-	808,925	-	-	-	808,925	-	808,925
0240	Morehead City - Port Police and Security	762,846	8,760	754,086	-	-	-	762,846	8,760	754,086
0241	Morehead City - Facilities Maintenance	1,449,858	-	1,449,858	-	-	-	1,449,858	-	1,449,858
0246	Morehead City - Port Administration	178,770	-	178,770	-	-	-	178,770	-	178,770
0250	Morehead City - Equipment Maintenance	301,568	-	301,568	-	-	-	301,568	-	301,568
0270	Morehead City - Maritime Building	105,928	-	105,928	-	-	-	105,928	-	105,928
0280	Morehead City - Bulk Handling Facility	2,017,459	4,071,518	(2,054,059)	-	-	-	2,017,459	4,071,518	(2,054,059)
0330	Executive Department	1,022,746	-	1,022,746	-	-	-	1,022,746	-	1,022,746
0340	Finance	1,178,757	-	1,178,757	-	-	-	1,178,757	-	1,178,757
0345	Human Resources	754,406	-	754,406	-	-	-	754,406	-	754,406
0350	Information Technology	3,228,202	-	3,228,202	-	-	-	3,228,202	-	3,228,202
0355	Purchasing	375,974	-	375,974	-	-	-	375,974	-	375,974
0360	External Affairs	715,960	-	715,960	-	-	-	715,960	-	715,960
0370	Wilmington - Maritime Building	198,105	-	198,105	-	-	-	198,105	-	198,105
0380	Business Development	1,913,510	-	1,913,510	-	-	-	1,913,510	-	1,913,510
0385	Safety	138,769	-	138,769	-	-	-	138,769	-	138,769
0390	Engineering	883,805	-	883,805	-	-	-	883,805	-	883,805
0395	Maritime Operations	214,237	-	214,237	-	-	-	214,237	-	214,237
0399	Inventory Adjustment - Internal Orders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of NC Ports Authority Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - NC Ports Authority										
Budget Code 04210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0460	Charlotte - Container Terminal Operation	825,295	1,069,463	(244,168)	-	-	-	825,295	1,069,463	(244,168)
0560	Greensboro - Container Terminal Leased	45,921	50,826	(4,905)	-	-	-	45,921	50,826	(4,905)
0620	Southport Marina Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0701	Capital Budget	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0880	Property Held for Development	-	7,000	(7,000)	-	-	-	-	7,000	(7,000)
0901	Debt Service	3,664,910	149,644	3,515,266	-	-	-	3,664,910	149,644	3,515,266
Total		\$43,255,183	\$45,079,148	(\$1,823,965)	-	-	-	\$43,255,183	\$45,079,148	(\$1,823,965)

**Summary of NC Ports Authority Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - NC Ports Authority					
Budget Code 04210		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0110	Wilmington - General Terminal Operations	31.000	-	-	31.000
0120	Wilmington - Leased Operation	-	-	-	-
0130	Wilmington - Crane Operations	16.000	-	-	16.000
0134	Wilmington - Crane Maintenance	11.000	-	-	11.000
0140	Wilmington - Port Police and Security	13.000	-	-	13.000
0141	Wilmington - Facilities Maintenance	10.000	-	-	10.000
0142	Wilmington - Inventory	2.000	-	-	2.000
0150	Wilmington - Equipment Maintenance	10.000	-	-	10.000
0160	Wilmington - Container Terminal Operations	26.000	-	-	26.000
0210	Morehead City - General Terminal Operations	11.000	-	-	11.000
0220	Morehead City - Leased Operations	3.000	-	-	3.000
0230	Morehead City - Crane Operations	4.000	-	-	4.000
0240	Morehead City - Port Police and Security	8.000	-	-	8.000
0241	Morehead City - Facilities Maintenance	7.000	-	-	7.000
0246	Morehead City - Port Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
0250	Morehead City - Equipment Maintenance	4.000	-	-	4.000
0270	Morehead City - Maritime Building	-	-	-	-
0280	Morehead City - Bulk Handling Facility	11.000	-	-	11.000
0330	Executive Department	3.000	-	-	3.000
0340	Finance	14.000	-	-	14.000
0345	Human Resources	4.000	-	-	4.000
0350	Information Technology	10.000	-	-	10.000
0355	Purchasing	4.000	-	-	4.000
0360	External Affairs	3.000	-	-	3.000
0370	Wilmington - Maritime Building	-	-	-	-
0380	Business Development	8.000	-	-	8.000
0385	Safety	1.000	-	-	1.000
0390	Engineering	10.000	-	-	10.000
0395	Maritime Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0399	Inventory Adjustment - Internal Orders	-	-	-	-
0460	Charlotte - Container Terminal Operations	1.000	-	-	1.000
0560	Greensboro - Container Terminal Leased	-	-	-	-
0620	Southport Marina Lease	-	-	-	-
0701	Capital Budget	-	-	-	-
0880	Property Held for Development	-	-	-	-
0901	Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		229.000	-	-	229.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

04210-Transportation - NC Ports Authority

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 43,255,183
Less: Receipts	\$ 45,079,148
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,823,965)
FTE	229.000

Legislative Changes

NC Ports Authority	Requirements	\$ 43,255,183
Fund Code: 0110, 0120, 0130, 0134, 0140, 0141, 0142, 0150, 0160, 0210, 0220, 0230, 0240, 0241, 0246, 0250, 0270, 0280, 0330, 0340, 0345, 0350, 0355, 0360, 0370, 0380, 0385, 0390, 0395, 0399, 0460, 0560, 0620, 0701, 0880, 0901	Less: Receipts	\$ 45,079,148
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,823,965)
	FTE	229.000

38 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

NC Ports Authority Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 43,255,183
	Less: Receipts	\$ 45,079,148
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,823,965)
	FTE	229.000

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget	Revised Requirements	\$ 43,255,183
	Revised Receipts	\$ 45,079,148
	Revised Net Appropriation	\$ (1,823,965)
	Revised FTE	229.000

**Transportation - NC Global TransPark
Budget Code 04280**

NC Global TransPark Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$8,633,633
Receipts	\$2,339,573
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,294,060

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	-

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$8,633,633
Receipts	\$2,339,573
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,294,060

NC Global TransPark FTE

Enacted Budget	15.750
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	15.750

**Summary of NC Global TransPark Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - NC Global TransPark										
Budget Code 04280		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Administrative Division	4,535,006	850,387	3,684,619	-	-	-	4,535,006	850,387	3,684,619
0002	Administrative Operation	320,363	183,000	137,363	-	-	-	320,363	183,000	137,363
0003	Airport Division	3,000,720	669,019	2,331,701	-	-	-	3,000,720	669,019	2,331,701
0004	Marketing Division	161,815	159,100	2,715	-	-	-	161,815	159,100	2,715
0005	Training Center Division	472,883	358,067	114,816	-	-	-	472,883	358,067	114,816
0006	Global TransPark - Capital Projects	142,846	120,000	22,846	-	-	-	142,846	120,000	22,846
Total		\$8,633,633	\$2,339,573	\$6,294,060	-	-	-	\$8,633,633	\$2,339,573	\$6,294,060

**Summary of NC Global TransPark Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - NC Global TransPark					
Budget Code 04280		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Administrative Division	-	-	-	-
0002	Administrative Operation	3.250	-	-	3.250
0003	Airport Division	9.000	-	-	9.000
0004	Marketing Division	1.000	-	-	1.000
0005	Training Center Division	2.500	-	-	2.500
0006	Global TransPark - Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		15.750	-	-	15.750

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

04280-Transportation - NC Global TransPark

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,633,633
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,339,573
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,294,060
FTE	15.750

Legislative Changes

NC Global TransPark	Requirements	\$ 8,633,633
Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,339,573
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,294,060
	FTE	15.750

39 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

NC Global TransPark Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,633,633
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,339,573
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,294,060
	FTE	15.750

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$	8,633,633
Revised Receipts	\$	2,339,573
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	6,294,060
Revised FTE		15.750

Transportation - Special Plate Registration Budget Code 24261

Special Plate Registration Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$5,301,619
Receipts	\$5,301,619

Net Appropriation	-
-------------------	---

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	-
-------------------	---

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$5,301,619
Receipts	\$5,301,619

Net Appropriation	\$0
-------------------	-----

Special Plate Registration FTE

Enacted Budget	-
-----------------------	---

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	-
-----------------------	---

**Summary of Special Plate Registration Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Special Plate Registration										
Budget Code 24261		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
SR01	Special Registration Plate	5,301,619	5,301,619	-	-	-	-	5,301,619	5,301,619	-
Total		\$5,301,619	\$5,301,619	-	-	-	-	\$5,301,619	\$5,301,619	-

**Summary of Special Plate Registration Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Special Plate Registration					
Budget Code 24261		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
SR01	Special Registration Plate	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24261-Transportation - Special Plate Registration

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>	
Requirements		\$	5,301,619
Less: Receipts		\$	5,301,619
Net Appropriation		\$	0
FTE			-
Legislative Changes			
<hr/>			
Special Plate Registration	Requirements	\$	5,301,619
Fund Code: SR01	Less: Receipts	\$	5,301,619
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
40 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Special Plate Registration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,301,619
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,301,619
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	-
	Nonrecurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	5,301,619
Revised Receipts		\$	5,301,619
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	0
Revised FTE			-

Transportation - Collegiate Cultural Plate Budget Code 24265

Collegiate Cultural Plate Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$2,666,475
Receipts	\$2,666,475

Net Appropriation	-
-------------------	---

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	-
-------------------	---

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$2,666,475
Receipts	\$2,666,475

Net Appropriation	\$0
-------------------	-----

Collegiate Cultural Plate FTE

Enacted Budget	-
-----------------------	---

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	-
-----------------------	---

**Summary of Collegiate Cultural Plate Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Collegiate Cultural Plate										
Budget Code 24265		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
CC01	Collegiate and Cultural Plates	2,666,475	2,666,475	-	-	-	-	2,666,475	2,666,475	-
Total		\$2,666,475	\$2,666,475	-	-	-	-	\$2,666,475	\$2,666,475	-

**Summary of Collegiate Cultural Plate Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Collegiate Cultural Plate					
Budget Code 24265		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
CC01	Collegiate and Cultural Plates	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24265-Transportation - Collegiate Cultural Plate

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements		\$ 2,666,475
Less: Receipts		\$ 2,666,475
Net Appropriation		\$ 0
FTE		-
Legislative Changes		
<hr/>		
Collegiate Cultural Plate	Requirements	\$ 2,666,475
Fund Code: CC01	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,666,475
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	-
41 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Collegiate Cultural Plate Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,666,475
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,666,475
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
Total Legislative Changes		
	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements		\$ 2,666,475
Revised Receipts		\$ 2,666,475
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 0
Revised FTE		-

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018

Department: Department of Transportation

Section: 34.1

Title: CASH FLOW HIGHWAY FUND AND HIGHWAY TRUST FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Summary: Sets forth the amount of estimated available cash for the next 4 fiscal years beginning in FY 2020-21, to allow the Department of Transportation (DOT) to contract for payments beyond the fiscal biennium. DOT, in collaboration with the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM), is directed to develop a 4-year revenue forecast beginning in FY 2024-25.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 34.2

Title: CONTINGENCY FUNDS

Summary: Amends Sec. 34.2(b) of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017, to direct that funds in the Contingency Fund account will not revert at year-end.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 7.1, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends G.S. 136-44.2(f1)(2)b to remove the word "contingency" from the list of funds that must revert to the Highway Fund fund balance at the end of the fiscal year.)

Section: 34.3

Title: DOT PILOT PROGRAM/FUNDING AND OVERSIGHT OF TIME-CRITICAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Summary: Authorizes DOT to use up to \$30 million from the General Maintenance Reserve to fund costs incurred for time-critical economic development projects. The use of the \$30 million is restricted to a Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG) program recipient located in Edgecombe County. The company must also invest a minimum of \$500 million and create at least 800 eligible positions.

DOT shall report to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee (JLTOC), the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, and the Fiscal Research Division (FRD) by January 15, 2019 detailing the use of the funds.

The General Fund is required to repay the Highway Fund in 4 equal installments over 4 years beginning in FY 2021-22.

Section: 34.4

Title: COMPENSATION TO NC STATE FOR DOT I-440 PROJECT

Summary: Notwithstanding Chapter 146, Subchapter II to direct that funds derived from the sale of improved land to be used for the I-440 Expansion Project (U-2719) be transferred to NCSU or an associated entity as defined in the University of North Carolina Policy Manual. The funds are appropriated to address any impact from highway expansion and shall not revert.

Section: 34.5

Title: TOLL ROAD AND LANE CLARIFICATIONS

Summary: Amends G.S. 136-89.188 to clarify that revenues from toll roads may only be used on the project that generated the tolls or on a contiguous toll facility.

Subsection (b) adds a 90-day JLTOC reporting requirement to G.S. 136-89.199 to detail when DOT plans to award a contract for a toll project financed without a toll revenue bond.

Subsection (c) amends the Strategic Transportation Investment (STI) law's bonus allocation in G.S. 136-189.11(f)(3) to allow toll projects financed without a toll revenue bond to receive a bonus allocation based on an amount equal to half of the revenues expected during the project's first 10 years.

Section: 34.6

Title: CLARIFY STI LAW

Summary: This section makes various changes to the STI law. It amends G.S. 136-189.11(d)(1)b. to remove the word "contiguous".

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 136-189.11(f)(3) to clarify that a bonus allocation must be repaid if the toll is removed or not implemented. In the event a toll is removed or not implemented, DOT is directed to reallocate funds that are withheld or repaid.

Subsection (c) expands the number of federal programs to be programmed in the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) using alternate criteria to include federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement funds.

Subsection (d) changes the limitation on variances for any 5-year period from 10% to 15% and adds a new variance limitation of 10% over any 10-year period.

Subsection (e) changes the amount of funds that may be programmed for economic development from \$10 million each year to \$100 million over 5 years. The project cap increases from \$5 million to \$10 million. This subsection also requires, following the release of a State Transportation Improvement Program, that DOT report all projects funded by this designation to JLTOC.

Section: 34.7

Title: STI/ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT FOR HIGH-COST PROJECTS

Summary: Amends G.S. 136-189.11 to stipulate that light rail projects are ineligible for scoring, prioritization, and State funding until DOT receives written confirmation that all non-State funding has been secured for the project. This section directs DOT remove projects from the current and future STIP that fail to secure non-State funding.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 7.5, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to clarify that DOT may not expend State funds on light rail projects until DOT receives written confirmation establishing that all non-State funding has been committed. This section also clarifies that State funding for the Durham-Orange Light Rail (DOLR) project is capped at \$190 million. The DOLR project must secure all non-State and non-federal funding by April 30, 2019, and GoTriangle must submit a written agreement to DOT verifying all non-State funding is committed by November 30, 2019.)

Section: 34.8

Title: INCREASE TRANSPARENCY OF HIGHWAY FUND CERTIFIED BUDGET

Summary: Repeals Sec. 28.2 of S.L. 2011-145, Appropriation Act of 2011, and replaces it with an amendment to G.S. 143C-6-11 that requires OSBM to include an appendix to the Highway Fund certified budget that provides a more detailed accounting of the proposed budget, receipts, actual expenditures, and revenue collections.

This section also expresses the intent of the General Assembly to eliminate duplicative fund codes and double counting in the Highway Fund certified budget.

This section applies to the FY 2019-20 certified budget.

Section: 34.9

Title: EXTEND MAP ACT MORATORIUM

Summary: Amends G.S. 136-44.50(h) to extend the moratorium that prohibits the filing of new transportation corridor maps by one year to July 1, 2019.

This section also requires DOT to report on the status of Map Act claims to JLTOC and FRD beginning September 1, 2018 and every 60 days until the last claim is settled or adjudicated.

Section: 34.10

Title: DOT REPORT/QUARTERLY COST ESCALATION REPORTS

Summary: Amends G.S. 136-18.05 to add a new subsection to require DOT to report to JLTOC and FRD within 30 days after each quarter on data that summarizes construction and resurfacing contracts to track if highway projects are escalating in costs.

The first report shall be submitted by October 31, 2018 and shall include information for each quarter beginning July 1, 2015.

Section: 34.11

Title: COMPREHENSIVE AGREEMENT CANCELLATION OR MODIFICATION

Summary: Requires DOT to report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Commission on Governmental Operations, the chairs of the House and Senate Transportation Appropriation Committees, and FRD at least 60 days prior to any modification or cancellation of the I-77 Managed Lane project.

This section also prohibits the use of STI funds to pay damages or other penalties or costs associated with the changes in project scope. The General Assembly must expressly appropriate the funds.
(H.B. 1029)

Section: 34.12

Title: DOT PROPERTY SALE PROCEEDS TO BE DEPOSITED IN STATE HIGHWAY FUND

Summary: Amends G.S. 146-30(c) to direct that the proceeds from the sale of property originally purchased using Highway Fund monies be deposited into the Highway Fund.
(H.B. 1011)

Section: 34.13

Title: PROJECT DELIVERY METHOD PILOT PROGRAM

Summary: Authorizes DOT to establish and implement a pilot project using a construction manager-general contractor method of project delivery on no more than 5 projects. Projects must be less than \$100 million and be in the public interest to use this delivery method. DOT will report to JLTOC prior to awarding a contract and on the results of a project upon its completion.
(H.B. 1012)

Section: 34.14

Title: REPLACEMENT ROW FOR UTILITY RELOCATION

Summary: Amends G.S. 136-19.5(c) authorizing DOT, under certain circumstances, to acquire a replacement right-of-way (ROW) for the purpose of assigning the easement rights of the replacement ROW to a utility owner, if the utility owner agrees.
(H.B. 1008)

Section: 34.15

Title: UNANTICIPATED BRIDGE OR ROAD CLOSURE/WAIVER OF BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

Summary: Amends G.S. 136-28.1(e) to clarify the term "emergency" to include an unanticipated bridge closure, road closure, or weight restriction that results in detours or that deters the free movement of goods and services, and requires an estimated expenditure of \$10 million or less in construction, maintenance, or repair costs.
(H.B. 1014)

Section: 34.16

Title: DESIGNATION OF BRIDGES

Summary: Directs DOT to dedicate 5 bridges to certain North Carolina citizens as directed in the section.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 7.3, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, dedicates an additional bridge in Watauga County.)

Section: 34.17

Title: DOT REPORT/FEDERAL BUILD GRANT SUBMISSIONS

Summary: Requires DOT to report to the chairs of the House and Senate Transportation Appropriation Committees and FRD 15 days prior to the submission of federal applications for USDOT Better Utilizing Investments to Leverage Development Transportation Discretionary Grants program funding.

Section: 34.18

Title: ZONING OR PERMIT REQUEST/PROHIBIT CITY FROM REQUIRING WAIVER BY SCHOOL OF CERTAIN RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENTS

Summary: Amends G.S. 160A-307.1 to prohibit cities from making the issuance of school construction permits contingent on an agreement that the city will not be responsible for the cost of associated road improvements.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 160A-383(d) by clarifying that the level of service on roads on or near a school may not be considered as a factor when a local government considers a request for zoning changes.

(H.B. 374, S.B. 335)

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 7.4, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to repeal the change made to G.S. 160A-307.1.)

(S.L. 2018-114, Sec. 26, Regulatory Reform Act of 2018, repeals the change made in S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 7.4, Budget Technical Corrections & Study.)

Section: 34.19

Title: PILOT PROGRAM/DOT SALARY ADJUSTMENT & RETENTION FUNDS

Summary: Authorizes a 2-year pilot program through June 30, 2020, to allow DOT flexibility in setting salaries for employees who voluntarily relinquish longevity and career status.

DOT may use up to 2% of payroll for the purpose of salary adjustments, reallocation of positions, and recruitment and retention.

DOT shall report to JLTOC and FRD beginning January 1, 2019, and semiannually thereafter on implementation of this section.

This section also provides the Secretary flexibility in recruitment by authorizing the designation of vacant positions as not being subject to open recruitment requirements and exempting compensation decisions made under this section from classification and compensation rules.

(H.B. 1006)

Section: 34.20

Title: DOT/ATTRACTION LOGO SIGNS

Summary: Directs DOT to install an attraction facilities sign for the Historic Carson House in McDowell County and to include the Historic Carson House logo panel on the sign upon request of the organization and payment of any applicable fees.

Section: 34.21

Title: REST AREA PILOT PROJECT/RICHMOND COUNTY

Summary: Amends Sec. 34.34 of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017, to make Richmond County rest area pilot project funds non-reverting and available until expended. This section extends reporting requirement by one year to December 1, 2019.

Section: 34.22

Title: DMV/COMMERCIAL MOTORCOACH STUDY

Summary: Requires the Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV), in consultation with the Department of Public Safety and the North Carolina Motorcoach Association, to study federal and State regulation of commercial motorcoaches. DMV must report its findings to JLTOC and the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety by December 1, 2018.
(H.B. 1009)

Section: 34.23

Title: DMV/HEARINGS UNIT BUDGET

Summary: Directs that, in consultation with OSBM, the DMV Hearings Unit operating budget be adjusted to be entirely receipt-supported, and allows DMV to eliminate vacant and filled positions to achieve its new budget. DMV is required to report position eliminations to JLTOC by October 15, 2018. This section also amends G.S. 20-4.03 by adding a new subsection to require quarterly reports to FRD on administrative hearings and budget related information beginning October 1, 2018.

Section: 34.24

Title: VACATE DMV NEW BERN AVENUE PROPERTY/ISSUE RFP FOR LEASING SPACE OUTSIDE RALEIGH

Summary: Requires DMV employees and contractors to vacate the New Bern Avenue property in the City of Raleigh by October 1, 2020. By August 1, 2018, the Department of Administration must issue a Request for Proposal seeking office space in Wake County and surrounding counties. The section amends G.S. 20-40 to require that the Commissioner maintain an office in Wake County or a surrounding county.

Section: 34.25

Title: DMV/TRUCK DRIVER TRAINING STUDY

Summary: Requires DMV, in consultation with the DOT Highway Division, the North Carolina Trucking Association, the North Carolina Community College System, interested private truck driving schools, and associations of industry partners, to study the North Carolina training and industry demands for Commercial Driver's License drivers. DMV must report its findings to the chairs of the House of Representatives Appropriations Committee on Transportation and the chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on Department of Transportation by the convening of the 2019 Regular Session of the General Assembly.

Section: 34.26

Title: CLARIFY OVERSIGHT AUTHORITY OVER AUTO APPRAISERS

Summary: Amends G.S. 20-279.2 and 20-279.21 to clarify that the Commissioner of Insurance administers and enforces the law related to licensed motor vehicle damage appraisers.
(H.B. 1007)

Section: 34.27

Title: SPECIAL REGISTRATION PLATES/STATE AND NATIONAL MOTTOS

Summary: Amends G.S. 20-63, 20-79(c), 20.79.02(c), and 20-79.2(c) to create a new “National/State Mottos” registration plate, as specified in this section, for private vehicles licensed for 6,000 pounds or less. (H.B. 964, H.B. 1029, and S.B. 145)

(S.L. 2018-74, Sec. 16.10, DOT/DMV Legislative Requests, amends this section to ensure the design of the new “National/State Mottos” registration plate conforms to federal standards.)

Section: 34.28

Title: EXPRESS AUTHORIZATION FROM THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY REQUIRED TO PURCHASE AN AIRPLANE OR HELICOPTER

Summary: Prohibits DOT from purchasing an airplane or helicopter during the 2018-19 fiscal year without the express authorization of the General Assembly.

Section: 34.29

Title: AIRPORT FUNDING/REPORTING & DEADLINE FOR USE

Summary: Amends Sec. 34.19(d) of S.L. 2017-57 to impose reporting requirements on commercial airports receiving State funds under that section. By August 31, 2018, each airport must report to DOT on how it used or will use any funds allocated to it during the 2017-18 fiscal year. Beginning in FY 2018-19, DOT may not allocate funds to an airport until that airport provides a report on how it will use the funds. DOT must allocate funds to the compliant airport within 45 days of receiving the report. Any airport that has not expended or encumbered funds allocated to it under this section by August 31 of the second year following the year of allocation must return those funds to DOT. All funds returned to or retained by DOT as a result of noncompliance with this reporting requirement must be credited to the fund from which they were appropriated and remain unexpended and unencumbered until appropriated by the General Assembly.

This section also amends Sec. 34.19(e) of S.L. 2017-57 to clarify that funds allocated under this section do not grant airports a security interest.

Section: 34.30

Title: DOT/STUDY PASSENGER RAIL STATION MAINTENANCE NEEDS

Summary: Requires DOT to study the maintenance needs of rail stations for passenger trains supported by the State. The study must identify who owns the station; the type of, cost for, and length of time required to complete required maintenance; and why maintenance needs have been deferred. The study, due to JLTOC by December 1, 2018, must also recommend funding sources to address maintenance costs.

2018 Session: S.B. 335, Budget Technical Corrections & Study

Department: Department of Transportation

Section: 7.1

Title: CONFORMING CHANGE: CONTINGENCY FUND

Summary: Amends G.S. 136-44.2(f1)(2)b to conform with S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 34.2, Appropriations Act of 2018, to ensure contingency funds do not revert at year end.

Section: 7.2

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: PUBLIC TRANSIT REQUIREMENTS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, to correct a reference in the Committee Report from SMAP to the Public Transportation Division of the Department of Transportation.

Section: 7.3

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: BRIDGE NAMING

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 34.16, Appropriations Act of 2018, to dedicate a bridge in Watauga County.

Section: 7.4

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: ZONING PERMIT

Summary: Amends G.S. 160A-307.1, amended in S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 34.18(a), Appropriations Act of 2018, to remove language prohibiting a city from requiring a permit waiver to secure a permit.

(S.L. 2018-114, Sec. 26, Regulatory Reform Act of 2018, repeals sections 7.4(a) and 7.4(b) of S.L. 2018-97, Budget Technical Corrections & Study.)

Section: 7.5

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: LIGHT RAIL FUNDING

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 34.7, Appropriations Act of 2018, to clarify that DOT may not expend State funds on light rail projects until DOT receives written confirmation establishing that all non-State funding has been committed. This section clarifies that State funding for the Durham-Orange Light Rail (DOLR) project is capped at \$190 million. The DOLR project must secure all non-State and non-federal funding by April 30, 2019, and GoTriangle must submit a written agreement to DOT verifying that all non-State funding is committed by November 30, 2019.

2018 Session: H.B. 374, Regulatory Reform Act of 2018

Department: Department of Transportation

Section: 26

Title: BUDGET CHANGE: ZONING PERMIT

Summary: Amends G.S. 160A-307.1 in S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 7.4, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, to restore the original language in S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 34.18(a), Appropriations Act of 2018, to prohibit a city from requiring a permit waiver to secure a permit.
(S.B. 335)

Salaries and Benefits

Section K

Statewide Reserves: Salaries

State-Funded Compensation and Salary Increases

The State provides funding for salaries of employees of State agencies, departments, institutions, universities, and a majority of the personnel employed by local public schools and community colleges. In FY 2017-18, salaries for these employees totaled approximately \$17.2 billion, of which \$11.6 billion was supported by net General Fund appropriations. The Appropriations Act of 2018 (Appropriations Act) provides approximately \$208.4 million in additional net General Fund appropriations above the amounts previously budgeted for FY 2018-19 to increase salaries for most State-funded employees.

Significant Legislative Budget Actions

S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018, appropriates additional funding to provide salary increases and payroll-associated benefits for employees paid from net General Fund appropriations as follows:

	FY 2018-19	
	Recurring	Nonrecurring
General Fund	\$213,401,846	(\$5,000,000)
Highway Fund	\$9,388,534	\$0
Total	\$222,790,380	(\$5,000,000)

These salary increases include:

- \$72.5 million to provide a 2% salary increase for most employees of State agencies and noncertified personnel of local school systems.
- \$15.3 million to implement a minimum salary for permanent, full-time State employees of \$31,200. State employees include employees of State agencies and universities, but does not include State-funded local employees of community colleges or school districts. Permanent part-time employees will receive a prorated increase if eligible.
- \$24.1 million to establish a salary increase reserve equivalent to 2% of current pay for the State Board of Community Colleges to increase pay for local community college employees.
- \$20 million for the UNC Board of Governors to increase pay for university employees. Funding is the equivalent of approximately 0.7% across-the-board salary increase for net General Fund appropriated salaries.
- \$7.2 million to implement a new Highway Patrol salary schedule, resulting in an average salary increase of over 8% for troopers paid according to the schedule.
- \$27 million to provide a 4% salary increase to correctional personnel based in prison facilities.
- \$12 million to increase all levels of the principal salary schedule by 6.9%.
- \$12.4 million to increase the monthly salary of the teacher salary schedule at steps 25 and above in FY 2018-19 from \$5,130 to \$5,200. Including appropriations contained in the Appropriations Act of 2017, the average salary increase for teachers and instructional support personnel employed in FY 2017-18 and continuing employment in FY 2018-19 is 6.5%.

In addition, \$22.9 million was provided to make the following teacher bonus pilot programs recurring at \$2,000 per bonus:

- 4th – 5th Grade Reading Bonus
- 4th – 8th Grade Math Bonus

Special Provisions

Session Law 2018-5, Senate Bill 99

State Agency, University, and Community College Personnel

Section: 35.1

Title: **ELIGIBLE STATE-FUNDED EMPLOYEES AWARDED LEGISLATIVE SALARY INCREASES/EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2018/RAISE MINIMUM ANNUAL STATE EMPLOYEE PAY TO \$31,200**

Summary Provides the greater of a 2% salary increase, or a salary increase to reach a \$31,200 minimum salary, for permanent, full-time State agency employees effective July 1, 2018. This section excludes teachers, school-based administrators, noncertified employees of local school districts, university employees, local community college employees, and Highway Patrol troopers. Correctional personnel receiving larger salary increases authorized in the act are also excluded from the increases provided under this section. Permanent, part-time employees will receive a prorated salary increase.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.2

Title: **GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL OF STATE**

Summary Increases the salaries of the Governor and members of the Council of State by 2%.

Council of State	FY 2018-19
Governor	\$147,287
Lieutenant Governor	130,112
Attorney General	130,112
Secretary of State	130,112
State Treasurer	130,112
State Auditor	130,112
Superintendent of Public Instruction	130,112
Agriculture Commissioner	130,112
Insurance Commissioner	130,112
Labor Commissioner	130,112

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.3

Title: **CERTAIN EXECUTIVE BRANCH OFFICIALS**

Summary Increases the salaries of the following executive branch officials by 2%.

Executive Branch Officials	FY 2018-19
Chairman, Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission	\$116,837
State Controller	162,691
Commissioner of Banks	131,132
Chair, Board of Review, Division of Employment Security	128,626
Members, Board of Review, Division of Employment Security	127,054
Chairman, Parole Commission	128,626
Full-Time Members of the Parole Commission	118,927
Chairman, Utilities Commission	145,806
Members of the Utilities Commission	131,132

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Executive Director, North Carolina Agricultural Finance Authority
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

113,780

Section: 35.4

Title: **JUDICIAL BRANCH**

Summary Increases the salaries for certain judicial branch employees by 2% for FY 2018-19. Subsection (a) sets the annual salary of judges, certain administrative officers, district attorneys, and public defenders as shown below.

Judicial Personnel	FY 2018-19
Chief Justice, Supreme Court	\$153,088
Associate Justice, Supreme Court	149,115
Chief Judge, Court of Appeals	146,756
Judge, Court of Appeals	142,947
Judge, Senior Regular Resident Superior Court	139,091
Judge, Superior Court	135,236
Chief Judge, District Court	122,900
Judge, District Court	119,044
Chief Administrative Law Judge	120,064
District Attorney	130,799
Assistant Administrative Officer of the Courts	125,938
Public Defender	130,779
Director of Indigent Defense Services	134,788

Subsection (b) directs district attorneys and public defenders, with the approval of the Administrative Officer of the Courts or the Commission on Indigent Defense, to set the salaries of assistant district attorneys or assistant public defenders within their judicial districts. The average salaries may not exceed \$78,614 and the minimum salary may not fall below \$42,193, reflecting a 2% salary increase.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.5

Title: **CLERK OF SUPERIOR COURT**

Summary Sets the salaries for the clerks of superior court for FY 2018-19, reflecting a 2% increase.

Clerks of Superior Court	FY 2018-19
<u>Population</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Less than 100,000	\$90,972
100,000 to 149,999	101,831
150,000 to 249,999	112,690
250,000 and above	123,554

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.6

Title: **ASSISTANT AND DEPUTY CLERKS OF SUPERIOR COURT**

Summary Sets the salary ranges for assistant and deputy clerks of superior court for FY 2018-19, reflecting the statewide salary increase to the minimum and maximum salaries.

**Assistant Clerks and
Head Bookkeeper**

FY 2018-19

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Minimum	\$34,780
Maximum	61,162

Deputy Clerks

Minimum	\$31,200
Maximum	48,034

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.7

Title: **MAGISTRATES**

Summary Establishes salary ranges for magistrates for FY 2018-19, reflecting a 2% increase.

Magistrates	Minimum	Maximum
Entry Rate		\$38,620
Step 1	40,309	41,471
Step 2	43,297	44,546
Step 3	46,459	47,802
Step 4	50,248	51,704
Step 5	54,814	56,404
Step 6	59,929	61,670

This section also repeals language requiring Magistrates employed on June 30, 1994 to be paid according to a less generous salary schedule.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.8

Title: **LEGISLATIVE EMPLOYEES**

Summary Increases the salaries of non-elected legislative branch employees by 2%.

Note: The General Assembly did not authorize a salary increase for legislators. The last salary increase for legislators was authorized in 1994 to be effective with the convening of the 1995 Regular Session of the General Assembly.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.9

Title: **GENERAL ASSEMBLY PRINCIPAL CLERKS**

Summary Increases the salaries for the principal clerks to \$111,107, a 2% increase.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.10

Title: **SERGEANTS-AT-ARMS AND READING CLERKS**

Summary Increases the salaries for sergeants-at-arms and reading clerks to \$438 per week, corresponding to a 2% annual increase.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Section: 35.11

Title: **COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

Summary Authorizes community college boards to use the funds appropriated for salary increases for any of the following purposes: merit pay, across-the-board increases, recruitment bonuses, retention increases, and other increases pursuant to policies adopted by the State Board of Community Colleges. The funding provided for salary increases is equivalent to the amount that would have been needed to provide a 2% across-the-board increase. The State Board of Community Colleges must report on the use of these funds to the General Assembly no later than March 1, 2019.

This section also increases the minimum salaries for 9-month, full-time curriculum faculty by 2% as follows:

Education Level	Minimum Salary
Vocational Diploma/Certificate or Less	\$37,581
Associate Degree or Equivalent	38,103
Bachelor's Degree	40,371
Master's Degree or Education Specialist	42,382
Doctoral Degree	45,282

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.12

Title: **UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA SYSTEM**

Summary Authorizes the Board of Governors to provide increases for any of the following purposes: merit pay, across-the-board increases, recruitment bonuses, retention increases, and other increases pursuant to policies adopted by the Board of Governors. The 2018 Appropriations Act provides \$20 million in net General Fund appropriations to increase salaries of university employees. This section also provides permanent full-time university employees that earn annual salaries below \$31,200 with a salary increase equivalent to reach \$31,200. Permanent part-time employees will receive a prorated amount. The Board of Governors must report on the use of these funds to the General Assembly no later than March 1, 2019.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.13

Title: **STATE AGENCY TEACHERS**

Summary Requires that employees of schools operated by the Departments of Health and Human Services, Public Instruction, Public Safety and the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics who are paid on the teacher salary schedule receive the experience step increase authorized in S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 8.1, Appropriations Act of 2018.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.14

Title: **ALL STATE-SUPPORTED PERSONNEL**

Summary Sets the parameters for paying salary increases for State-supported personnel.

Subsection (a) requires that any increases or bonuses shall be funded from and in the same proportion as the source of funds currently funding the position. The Director of the Budget is authorized to increase the expenditure of receipts as necessary to provide increases authorized in S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018.

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Subsection (b) authorizes the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) to allocate \$15.3 million to agencies and universities as needed to establish a minimum State employee annual salary of \$31,200.

Subsection (c) prohibits increases to employees whose last day of service was prior to July 1, 2018.

Subsection (d) specifies that the section applies to all employees paid from State funds, whether the employees are subject to the State Human Resources Act (SHRA) or exempt (EHRA), including employees of public schools, community colleges, and the University of North Carolina.

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.15

Title: **MOST STATE EMPLOYEES**

Summary Mandates that the salary increases provided by S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 35.1, Appropriations Act of 2018, shall be provided to the following employees as long as they meet all other eligibility requirements:

1. Permanent full-time State officials and employees in SHRA positions;
2. Permanent full-time State officials and employees in EHRA positions
3. Permanent part-time State employees, and
4. Temporary and permanent hourly State employees.

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.16

Title: **USE OF FUNDS APPROPRIATED FOR LEGISLATIVELY MANDATED SALARY INCREASES**

Summary Sets the parameters for the use of funds appropriated for salary increases and employee benefits.

Subsection (a) requires OSBM to ensure that funds appropriated for legislatively-mandated salary increases and employee benefits are used only for the intended purposes.

Subsection (b) allows the Director of the Budget to reallocate funds between departments to provide for required salary and benefit increases.

Subsection (c) requires that any recurring funds remaining in these reserves be credited to the Pay Plan Reserve.

Subsection (d) requires OSBM to report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by March 1, 2019, on the use and reallocation of these funds and the amount of funds expected to be credited to the Pay Plan Reserve.

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.17

Title: **REQUIRE SUBMISSION OF PAY PLAN DESIGN**

Summary Amends G.S. 143C-4-9(c) to require agencies requesting funding from the Pay Plan Reserve to submit a detailed description of their pay plan and criteria for movement between steps of the plan.

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Section: 35.18

Title: **STATUTORY AUTHORITY REGARDING CERTAIN LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER BENEFITS**

Summary Amends G.S. 143-166.13 to add the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to the list of agencies whose law enforcement officers are eligible for salary continuation benefits in the event of an injury sustained in the line of duty. This conforming change was inadvertently missed when the natural resource divisions of the former Department of Environment and Natural Resources were merged with the Department of Cultural Resources in S.L. 2015-241, Appropriations Act of 2015.

Section: 35.19

Title: **COUNCIL OF STATE AGENCIES/EXEMPT EMPLOYEES**

Summary Amends G.S. 126-5 to provide Council of State agencies with sole salary administration authority for their exempt policymaking and managerial employees, provided that each employee's salary is within the minimum, and maximum plus 10% of the salary range for the position classification established by the State Human Resources Commission.

Section: 35.20

Title: **ADULT CORRECTIONS/ELIGIBILITY FOR SALARY ADJUSTMENTS**

Summary Specifies that no employee of the Division of Adult Correction within the Department of Public Safety (DPS) shall be denied a salary increase authorized in the 2015-17 or 2017-19 biennia due to a disciplinary action, unless the disciplinary action is due to grossly inefficient job performance as defined by the Office of State Human Resources (OSHR).

Section: 35.21

Title: **CORRECTIONAL OFFICERS/SALARY INCREASE**

Summary Provides correctional officers, custody supervisors, prison facility administrators, and food service officers and managers a 4% salary increase.

This section also sets the minimum salary for correctional officer position classifications at the following amounts:

- Correctional Officer I - \$33,130
- Correctional Officer II - \$34,220
- Correctional Officer III - \$36,598

(This section was amended by S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 8.2(a), Budget Technical Corrections & Study and S.L. 2018-76, Sec. 3.1, Health-Local Confinement/Vet. Controlled Sub., to expand the positions to receive the 4% salary increase.)
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.22

Title: **CORRECTIONAL OFFICERS/CUSTODY-BASED PAY DIFFERENTIAL**

Summary Establishes a salary differential for correctional officers required to staff a higher custody level facility than their position assignment as follows:

- 10% Salary Differential:
 - Employees assigned to minimum custody facility and required to work at medium custody facility
 - Employees assigned to medium custody facility and required to work at close custody facility
- 20% Salary Differential:

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

- Employees assigned to minimum custody facility and required to work at close custody facility

Section: 35.23

Title: **DIVISION OF ADULT CORRECTIONS BUDGET REVIEW AND REALIGNMENT**

Summary Directs DPS, in conjunction with OSBM, to review and realign the Division of Adult Correction's budget for FY 2018-19 in the following areas:

- Personnel costs
- Overtime
- Temporary nurses
- Inmate medical, prescription drugs, and pharmacy supplies

The section requires DPS to report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety and the Fiscal Research Division on budget adjustments made by November 1, 2018.

Section: 35.24

Title: **STATE HUMAN RESOURCES ACT/RIF CLARIFICATION/UNC**

Summary Amends G.S. 126-7.1 to stipulate that no loss of funds shall be required to implement a reduction in force. This section also adds the University of North Carolina to the list of State entities that may reorganize through a voluntary separation process.

Section: 35.25

Title: **STATE TROOPERS INCREASE/TRAINING LOAN REIMBURSEMENT REQUIREMENTS**

Summary Revises the salary progression for Highway Patrol troopers and increases starting pay for new troopers to \$44,000. The revised salary progression provides 6.5% annual salary increases to troopers on their anniversary date for their first 6 years of employment.

This section also amends Article 4 of G.S. 20 to create a new Trooper Training Reimbursement Program. The program is designed to provide forgivable \$36,000 loans to troopers to cover the cost of their training. The loan amount would be forgiven at the rate of \$1,000 per month of service, being completely forgiven after 3 years of service. If the trooper accepts employment during the service period with a local law enforcement agency or company police agency certified under G.S. 74E, the hiring entity is responsible for the full \$36,000 amount.

This section also requires the Secretary of DPS to report on the program by January 1, 2021, and annually thereafter, to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 8.1, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to convert the forgivable loan into a contractual agreement to avoid any potential federal tax implications for the employee.)

Section: 35.26

Title: **SPECIAL ANNUAL LEAVE BONUS**

Summary Provides 5 bonus days of annual leave to permanent, full-time State employees and employees of community colleges who were employed on July 1, 2018 and eligible to earn annual leave. Permanent eligible part-time employees shall receive a prorated amount.

This section stipulates that the additional leave has no cash value and cannot be cashed in upon separation or retirement.

This section also states that if an employee uses any of the bonus leave awarded under this section in a year where the employee also has excess vacation leave converted to sick leave,

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

the amount of bonus leave taken under this section in the respective calendar year shall be deducted from the amount of vacation leave converted to sick leave.

Public School Employees

The following summaries describe salary increases and associated policies for public school employees in S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018.

Section: 8.1

Title: **TEACHER SALARY SCHEDULE**

Summary Sets the monthly minimum salary schedule (salary schedule) for the 2018-19 fiscal year for certified personnel in North Carolina public schools.

Subsection (a) sets the base "A" salary schedule for the 2018-19 fiscal year for licensed public school personnel.

Subsection (b) sets the salary supplements for licensed teachers who have additional education or certification, including a National Board of Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) certification, a master's degree (and are classified as "M" teachers), a license based on academic preparation at the 6-year degree level, or a license based on academic preparation at the doctoral degree level. Additionally, certified school nurses receive a salary supplement of 10%. A salary schedule showing the Bachelor's, NBPTS, Master's, and NBPTS Master's schedules is provided at the end of this summary.

Subsection (c) establishes that the first step of the salary schedule for school psychologists, speech pathologists, and school audiologists shall be equivalent to Step 5 of the "A" salary schedule, and that these employees shall receive a 10% salary supplement.

Subsection (d) sets the 26th step of the salary schedule for school psychologists, speech pathologists, and school audiologists to be 7.5% higher than the salary on the 25th step.

Subsection (e) clarifies that, in lieu of receiving annual longevity payments, the amounts of those longevity payments are built into the salary schedule.

Subsection (f) requires that teachers not otherwise receiving a salary increase from the applicable amount on the new salary schedule are to be held harmless at the amount received in FY 2014-15, including any State-provided bonuses, if applicable.

Subsection (g) clarifies that instructional support personnel are to be included within the term "teacher."

Subsection (h) repeals S.L. 2018-5, Section 8.1, 2017 Appropriations Act, which contained the salary schedule for FY 2017-18.

FY 2018-19 Monthly Teacher Salary Schedule¹

NBPTS Bonus = 12% greater than the “A” Schedule

Master's Bonus = 10% greater than the “A” Schedule

Years of Experience	"A" Teachers	NBPTS "A" Certification	"M" Teachers ²	NBPTS "M" Certification
Step 0	\$3,500	N/A	\$3,850	N/A
Step 1	\$3,600	N/A	\$3,966	N/A
Step 2	\$3,700	N/A	\$4,070	N/A
Step 3	\$3,800	\$4,256	\$4,180	\$4,636
Step 4	\$3,900	\$4,368	\$4,290	\$4,758
Step 5	\$4,000	\$4,480	\$4,400	\$4,880
Step 6	\$4,100	\$4,592	\$4,510	\$5,002
Step 7	\$4,200	\$4,704	\$4,620	\$5,124
Step 8	\$4,300	\$4,816	\$4,730	\$5,246
Step 9	\$4,400	\$4,928	\$4,840	\$5,368
Step 10	\$4,500	\$5,040	\$4,950	\$5,490
Step 11	\$4,600	\$5,152	\$5,060	\$5,612
Step 12	\$4,700	\$5,264	\$5,170	\$5,734
Step 13	\$4,800	\$5,376	\$5,280	\$5,856
Step 14	\$4,900	\$5,488	\$5,390	\$5,978
Step 15-24	\$5,000	\$5,600	\$5,500	\$6,100
Steps 25+ ³	\$5,200	\$5,824	\$5,720	\$6,344

¹ Most Teachers are paid for 10 months per year based upon years of experience. Those with bachelor’s degrees are paid on the “A” schedule while those with master’s degrees are paid on the “M” schedule. Teachers with National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) certification receive a NBPTS bonus, reflected in the NBPTS columns above. A teacher must have 3 years of experience before becoming eligible for NBPTS certification. Monthly amounts for master’s and NBPTS columns are rounded to the nearest dollar.

² Sec. 8.3(a) of S.L. 2014-100, Appropriations Act of 2014, prohibits teachers that have not received a master's supplement in North Carolina prior to July 1, 2014 from receiving it going forward unless a master's degree is required for licensure or they have completed at least 1 course towards a master’s degree prior to August 1, 2013.

³ Section 8.1(f) ensures that no educator is paid less in the 2018-19 school year than in the 2013-14 school year.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 8.2

Title: **PRINCIPAL SALARY SCHEDULE**

Summary Establishes the minimum salary schedule and compensation policy for principals.

Subsection (a) sets the minimum annual salary schedule for the 2018-19 fiscal year for principals. The schedule is based on 2 criteria: 1) School size as measured by the school’s

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

average daily membership (ADM) and 2) The growth scores achieved by the school that the principal supervised in 2 of the most recent 3 school years under G.S. 115C-83.15(c).

Subsection (e) allows principals to continue to receive their State-funded salary from FY 2016-17 if that salary is higher than the salary provided under the revised salary schedule.

Subsection (f) changes the definition of “demotion” to clarify that a reduction in pay under the salary schedule due to school growth scores or a decline in student headcount does not count as a demotion.

FY 2018-19 Principal Salary Schedule

<u>Average Daily Membership</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Met Growth</u>	<u>Exceeded Growth</u>
0 – 400	\$66,010	\$72,611	\$79,212
401 – 700	\$69,311	\$76,242	\$83,173
701 - 1,000	\$72,611	\$79,872	\$87,133
1,001 - 1,300	\$75,912	\$83,503	\$91,094
1,301+	\$79,212	\$87,133	\$95,054

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 2.1, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to allow principals with a break in service to continue to have their 3 most recent annual school growth scores used to determine their salary level.)

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 8.3

Title: **PRINCIPAL BONUSES**

Summary Provides principals who supervised a school with a growth ranking in the top 50% of the State with a bonus ranging from \$1,000 to \$10,000.

FY 2018-19 Principal Bonus Schedule

<u>Statewide Growth Percentage</u>	<u>Bonus</u>
Top 5%	\$10,000
Top 10%	\$7,500
Top 15%	\$5,000
Top 20%	\$2,500
Top 50%	\$1,000

Principals who supervised a school with an overall school performance grade of D or F shall receive double the bonus amount listed in the bonus schedule.

This section also sets forth the General Assembly’s intent that the bonuses awarded under this section should be used to supplement principal compensation and not to supplant local funds.

Subsection (g) directs the bonuses to be paid no later than October 31, 2018, to principals employed as of October 1, 2018.

(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 8.4

Title: **ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL SALARIES**

Summary Establishes the salary schedule for assistant principals for FY 2018-19.

Subsection (a) ties assistant principal pay to the teacher “A” salary schedule plus 19%.

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Subsection (b) continues the advanced (\$126/month) and doctoral (\$253/month) degree salary supplements provided in addition to the salary schedule.

Subsection (e) provides that any assistant principal who was paid according to the assistant principal salary schedule in FY 2016-17, and who would receive a pay reduction under the new schedule, is held harmless and will maintain his or her salary with all applicable salary supplements received in FY 2016-17.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 8.5

Title: **CENTRAL OFFICE SALARIES**

Summary Sets the monthly salary ranges for superintendents, assistant superintendents, associate superintendents, director/coordinators, supervisors, finance officers, and other permanent full-time personnel paid from the central office allotment for FY 2018-19. Salary ranges are 2% higher than in FY 2017-18:

	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Maximum</u>
School Administrator I	\$3,596	\$6,631
School Administrator II	\$3,804	\$7,026
School Administrator III	\$4,030	\$7,446
School Administrator IV	\$4,186	\$7,737
School Administrator V	\$4,351	\$8,045
School Administrator VI	\$4,608	\$8,523
School Administrator VII	\$4,787	\$8,862

The following monthly salary ranges apply to public school superintendents for the 2018-19 fiscal year, beginning July 1, 2018:

	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Maximum</u>
Superintendent I (Up to 2,500 ADM)	\$5,074	\$9,394
Superintendent II (2,501-5,000 ADM)	\$5,379	\$9,954
Superintendent III (5,001-10,000 ADM)	\$5,698	\$10,551
Superintendent IV (10,001-25,000 ADM)	\$6,040	\$11,185
Superintendent V (> 25,000 ADM)	\$6,403	\$11,859

Subsection (e) prohibits the transfer of State funds from other funding categories for salaries for public school central office administrators.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 8.6

Title: **NONCERTIFIED PERSONNEL SALARIES**

Summary Increases the salaries of noncertified public school employees by 2% for FY 2018-19.

This section also directs that in lieu of the 2% increase provided in subsection (a), \$4.4 million of the funds appropriated for noncertified personnel compensation increases shall be used by local boards of education to increase average pay rates for bus drivers on an equitable basis.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 8.7

Title: **REALIGN DPI BUDGET IN CERTAIN SCHOOL COMPENSATION AREAS**

Salaries and Benefits

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Summary Directs the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) to work with OSBM to realign the DPI's certified budget in the following areas:

- Bonuses provided to teachers and principals
- Salaries provided to teachers, instructional support personnel, principals, and assistant principals
- Salary supplements to highly-qualified teaching graduates
- Annual leave and longevity pay
- Benefit costs associated with the aforementioned items
- Unemployment costs

Section: 8.8

Title: **CLARIFY APPLICATION OF HIGHLY QUALIFIED GRADUATE SUPPLEMENTS**

Summary Amends S.L. 2017-5, Sec. 8.2(b), Appropriations Act of 2017 to clarify that the salary supplement provided to highly-qualified teaching graduates is provided throughout the 2017-19 fiscal biennium.

Section: 8.9

Title: **BONUSES FOR CERTAIN VETERAN TEACHERS**

Summary Repeals S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 8.8A, Appropriations Act of 2017 to eliminate the \$385 nonrecurring bonus in FY 2018-19 for teachers and instructional support personnel with 25 or more years of experience if the employee receives a pay increase under the revised salary schedule. Teachers that remain paid according to the hold harmless provision under the teacher salary schedule would still receive the bonus.

Section: 8.10

Title: **REVISE CERTAIN TEACHER BONUS PROGRAMS**

Summary Amends S.L. 2016-94 to change the exam score required for a teacher to receive a bonus for the number of students completing the Cambridge Advanced International Certificate of Education (AICE) from "E" to "C".

This section also clarifies teacher eligibility for the Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, Career and Technical Education, and AICE exam bonuses, as well as eligibility for the third grade reading bonus.

Section: 8.11

Title: **REVISE FOURTH AND FIFTH GRADE READING TEACHER BONUS PROGRAM**

Summary Amends S.L. 2017-5 to make the 4th and 5th grade reading bonus program created in FY 2017-18 recurring. The bonus amounts are reduced from \$2,150 to \$2,000. This section also clarifies teacher eligibility for the bonuses requiring the teacher to remain teaching as of January 1st in the school year the bonus is provided.

Section: 8.12

Title: **REVISE FOURTH TO EIGHTH GRADE MATH TEACHER BONUS PROGRAM**

Summary Amends S.L. 2017-5 to makes the 4th through 8th grade math bonus program created in FY 2017-18 recurring. The bonus amounts are reduced from \$2,150 to \$2,000. This section also clarifies teacher eligibility for the bonuses requiring the teacher to remain teaching as of January 1st in the school year the bonus is provided.

Session Law 2018-97, Senate Bill 335

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Section: 8.1

Title: **BUDGET CHANGE: TROOPER TRAINING REIMBURSEMENT**

Summary Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 35.25, Appropriations Act of 2018, to convert the newly-established forgivable loan program for troopers into a contractual agreement that would be entered into between the DPS and the employee to avoid any potential federal tax implications associated with a forgivable loan.

Section: 8.2(a)

Title: **BUDGET CHANGE: ADULT CORRECTION SALARY INCREASE**

Summary Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 35.21, Appropriations Act of 2018 to expand the 4% salary increase to correctional personnel in the following positions as of June 30, 2018:

- Case managers
- Correctional programs personnel
- Facility maintenance and technicians budgeted in 14550-1310

This section also appropriates \$1,247,488 in additional funding necessary to expand the 4% salary increase to these employees.

Section: 8.2(b)

Title: **BUDGET CHANGE: CLASSIFICATION/COMPENSATION RESERVE**

Summary Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriations Act of 2018 to add a new Section 35.21A to reduce by \$947,488 the amount of funding appropriated in FY 2018-19 to Budget Code 19005 to increase salaries for employees salaried below the minimum of their revised salary range as determined by OSHR.

Section: 8.3

Title: **BUDGET CHANGE: COUNCIL OF STATE SALARY ADMINISTRATION PILOT PROGRAM**

Summary Amends S.L. 2017-5 to create a pilot program to give Council of State agencies, the Office of State Controller, the Community College system office, and universities sole salary administration authority in FY 2018-19, provided that salaries remain within the salary ranges developed by OSHR for the position classification.

State entities provided the salary administration authority under the pilot program shall report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Commission on Governmental Operations and FRD by March 1, 2019.

Section: 8.4

Title: **BUDGET CHANGE: STATE TROOPER SALARY ADJUSTMENTS/DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS**

Summary Amends S.L. 2018-5, Appropriation Act of 2018, to mandate that all troopers receive salary increases authorized by the Act unless the employee has an active disciplinary action related to grossly inefficient job performance which resulted in 10 or more days of unpaid suspension.

Session Law 2018-76, Senate Bill 750

Section: 3.1

Title: **BUDGET CHANGE: ADULT CORRECTION SALARY INCREASE**

Summary Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 35.21, Appropriations Act of 2018, as amended by S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 8.2, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, to expand the 4% salary increase to all State employees in positions based in adult correction facilities as of June 30, 2018.

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Session Law 2018-64, House Bill 569

Title: **PRETAX SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Summary Allows agency Employee Insurance Committees to offer pretax cafeteria plan benefit plans to their employees beginning with the 2019 calendar year. Previously, only cafeteria plans offered through OSHR's NC Flex program were available on a pretax basis.

Historical Compensation Information

This section includes three tables providing historical compensation information, including:

1. Estimated cost of a 1% across-the-board salary increase since FY 2000-01;
2. Legislative salary increases for State employees and teachers since FY 1973-74; and
3. Average salary of State employees subject to the State Human Resources Act since FY 1990-91.

Table 1: Estimated Cost for Each Across-the-Board 1% Salary Increase
 (\$ Millions)

Year ^a	General Fund	Highway Fund
2000-01	\$86.45	\$4.33
2001-02	89.73	4.32
2002-03 ^b	91.05	4.19
2003-04 ^c	91.35	4.15
2004-05	95.13	4.37
2005-06	100.61	4.56
2006-07	106.89	4.79
2007-08	117.08	5.11
2008-09	124.93	5.37
2009-10 ^d	130.65	5.54
2010-11 ^d	129.73	5.4
2011-12 ^d	131.29	5.32
2012-13	133.32	3.89
2013-14 ^d	135.72	3.8
2014-15 ^e	131.43	4.03
2015-16 ^f	134.43	3.87
2016-17 ^g	136.24	3.72
2017-18	141.48	3.75
2018-19	150.14	3.90

- a Additional historical data available upon request.
- b No across-the-board salary increases were appropriated by the General Assembly for employees in FY 2002-03 except for the salary step increases appropriated for teachers and school-based administrators.
- c No across-the-board salary increases were appropriated by the General Assembly for employees in FY 2003-2004 except for the salary step increases appropriated for teachers and school-based administrators and 0.5% average salary increase for community college faculty and professional staff.
- d No across-the-board salary increases were appropriated by the General Assembly for employees or teachers in FY 2009-10, FY 2010-11, FY 2011-12, or FY 2013-14.
- e No across-the-board percentage-based salary increases were appropriated by the General Assembly for employees or teachers in FY 2014-15; the General Assembly provided a flat \$1,000 salary increase for most State employees but the salary increase varied by employee group.
- f No across-the-board percentage-based salary increases were appropriated by the General Assembly for employees or teachers in FY 2015-16; the General Assembly provided a flat \$750 bonus for permanent State employees and State-funded local employees. Step increases and certain other salary increases were given but the salary increase varied by employee group.
- g Includes 99 full-time equivalent (FTE) Department of Information Technology positions. These FTE were transferred from a special fund to the General Fund and are supported by net appropriations.

Table 2: Legislative Salary Increases

Year	State Employees	Teachers
1973-74	5% + (5% for those under 2.75/hour)	5% + (employment extended 187 to 200 days = 7% salary increase and 1 step added to schedule)
1974-75	7.5%	7.5%
1975-76	-0-	-0-
1976-77	4% + \$300 (average 7.2%)	4% + \$300 (average 6.8%)
1977-78	6.5%	6.5%
1978-79	6%	6%
1979-80	5% + (\$200 one-time bonus payment)	5% + (\$200 one-time bonus payment)
1980-81	10%	10% + (Salary schedule changed = 2% to 10% added top each step of salary range)
1981-82	5% (effective 1-1-82)	5% (effective 1-1-82)
1982-83 ^a	-0-	-0-
1983-84 ^a	5%	5%
1984-85 ^a	10%	10% + 4.8% salary classification adjustment
1985-86 ^b	5% + 1 step increase (9.6%)	1-step increase (4.8%) second year teachers; 2-step increase (9.6%) third or more year teachers
1986-87	\$75/month (average 6%)	6.5%
1987-88	5%	5%
1988-89	4.5%	4.5%
1989-90	4% + 2% merit funds	6.65% average
1990-91	4% + 2% merit funds	6.15% average
1991-92	-0-	-0-
1992-93	\$522	2% average
1993-94	2% + 1% one-time bonus payment	3% average
1994-95	4% + 1% one-time bonus payment	5% - 1-3 years 7% - 4-29 years
1995-96	2%	2%
1996-97	2.5% COLA + 2% career growth	5.5%
1997-98 ^c	2% COLA + 2% career growth	4% - 9%
1998-99	1% COLA + 2% career growth + 1% one-time bonus	4% - 9%
1999-00	1% COLA + 2% career growth + \$125 compensation bonus	4% - 11%
2000-01	2.2% COLA + 2% career growth + \$500 compensation bonus	2.5% - 13.8%
2001-02	\$625	1% - 6.92% (2.9% average)

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

2002-03	-0-	0% - 5.85% (1.8% average)
2003-04	\$550 one-time bonus	1.42% - 5.86% (1.8% average)
2004-05	Greater of a \$1,000 or 2.5% across-the-board increase	1.41% - 5.9% (2.5% average)
2005-06	Greater of a \$850 or 2% across-the-board increase	1.77% - 6.27% (2.2% average)
2006-07	5.5% across-the-board increase	6.45% - 14.05% (8.2% average)
2007-08	4% across-the-board increase	4.05% - 9.53% (5% average)
2008-09	Greater of \$1,100 or 2.74% across-the-board increase	2.39% - 6.63% (3% average)
2009-10	-0-	-0-
2010-11	-0-	-0-
2011-12	-0-	-0-
2012-13 ^d	1.2% across-the-board increase	1.2% across-the-board increase
2013-14	-0-	-0-
2014-15 ^e	\$1,000 for State employees \$500 for central office and noncertified public school employees	0.5% - 18.5% (7% average)
2015-16 ^f	-0- + \$750 compensation bonus	0 - 9.6% + \$750 compensation bonus (3.8% average)
2016-17 ^g	1.5% increase + 0.5% compensation bonus 1% merit funds	0% - 13.1% (4.7% average)
2017-18 ^h	\$1,000 across-the-board increase	0.6% - 6.9% (3.3% average)
2018-19 ⁱ	Greater of 2% salary increase or increase to \$31,200 salary for State agency employees	0% - 14.8% (6.5% average)

- a Salary increment program frozen
- b Conditional upon continuous employment for 1 year
- c Most teachers received between 4%-9%. Teachers receiving NBPTS certification were eligible for larger increases.
- d The UNC Board of Governors was given flexibility in the use of compensation increase funds for EHRA employees. The State Board of Community Colleges was given flexibility in the use of compensation increase funds for local community college employees.
- e State agency and local community college employees received a \$1,000 salary increase. UNC SHRA employees also received a \$1,000 increase. The UNC Board of Governors was given \$5 million to provide increases to UNC EHRA employees. Noncertified and central office local public school employees received a \$500 salary increase.
- f Starting pay for educators was increased from \$3,300 per month to \$3,500 per month, a 6.1% raise for educators on steps 0-4. The step increase for educators changing tiers of the schedule provides an increase ranging from 6.5% to 9.6%. The 3.8% average includes the \$750 bonus; without the bonus, the average increase is 2.2%.
- g The 0.5% compensation bonus is provided across-the-board to all State employees and State-funded local employees except teachers. The merit bonus will be distributed based on policies developed by each employing agency.

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

- h The State Board of Community Colleges and, for EHRA employees, the UNC Board of Governors were given flexibility in the use of compensation increase funds. Judges and members of the Council of State did not receive the \$1,000 increase. The increase shown for teachers is the increase in State funding for a teacher who taught in FY 2016-17 and continues to teach in FY 2017-18, consistent with the prior years in the table. It does not include the \$385 bonus paid to veteran teachers or performance-related bonuses.
- i UNC employees are not eligible for the 2% across-the-board salary increase, but are eligible to receive a salary increase to the newly established \$31,200 minimum salary for full-time permanent positions. The UNC Board of Governors was appropriated \$20 million to provide salary increases to UNC employees, which is the equivalent of approximately 0.7% of the UNC net General Fund appropriated salary base. Noncertified personnel of local school districts will receive the 2% salary increase but are not eligible for the \$31,200 minimum salary. The State Board of Community Colleges was given flexibility in the use of its appropriated compensation increase funds. Certain public safety personnel received increases in excess of the 2%, including correction personnel based in prisons (4%) and Highway Patrol Troopers (8% average).

Table 3: Average Salary of Employees Subject to the Human Resources Act

Year	Average Salary ^a
1990-91	23,397
1991-92	24,665
1992-93	25,152
1993-94	25,645
1994-95	26,605
1995-96	27,087
1996-97	27,473
1997-98	28,166
1998-99	30,332
1999-00	31,385
2000-01	32,803
2001-02	33,474
2002-03	33,556
2003-04	33,854
2004-05	35,151
2005-06	36,691
2006-07	38,743
2007-08	40,283
2008-09	41,769
2009-10	41,687
2010-11	41,568
2011-12	41,512
2012-13	42,258
2013-14	42,753
2014-15	43,785
2015-16	44,260
2016-17	46,054
2017-18	47,333

a The average salary reflected is for permanent SHRA employees at a point in time. The average salary fluctuates throughout the year due to a variety of factors (e.g. turnover, mid-year salary adjustments, etc.).

Statewide Reserves: Retirement

State Retirement Systems

The State of North Carolina operates several retirement systems for public employees. The Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) has the largest membership and assets of all the retirement systems and provides benefits to eligible employees of State agencies, departments, universities, local public schools, and local community colleges. As of December 31, 2016, the most recent valuation date, TSERS had approximately 305,000 contributing members and paid retirement benefits of \$4.3 billion annually to 208,000 beneficiaries. As of December 31, 2016, the market value of assets totaled \$64.2 billion while the actuarially-recognized assets totaled approximately \$67.4 billion. Recognized assets exceed the market value of assets due to unrecognized investment gains and losses being phased in one-fifth each year to smooth market fluctuations. TSERS was considered 90% funded (i.e., 0.90 in assets for each 1.00 of liabilities) based upon the recognized assets as of December 31, 2016.

The following table reflects the Employer Contribution Rates to TSERS since FY 2009-10. The employee contribution has been 6.00% of pay since 1975.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Employer Rate</u>
2009-10	3.57%
2010-11	4.93%
2011-12	7.44%
2012-13	8.33%
2013-14	8.69%
2014-15	9.15%
2015-16	9.15%
2016-17	9.98%
2017-18	10.78%
2018-19	12.29%

Significant Legislative Budget Actions

For FY 2018-19, the General Assembly appropriated funds directly to State agencies, departments, universities, local public schools, and local community colleges to pay the increased employer contributions to the Department of State Treasurer, which administers the retirement systems. The amounts shown in the Conference Committee Report as "State Retirement Contributions" combine all additional contributions to TSERS, the Disability Income Plan (DIP), the Death Benefit, and the Retiree Health Benefit Fund because agency budget and accounting staff commonly view these in total as the retirement contribution. S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 35.16, Appropriations Act of 2018, authorizes the Office of State Budget and Management to reallocate the funds in reserves if they exceed or fall short of the amount needed by a particular agency.

During the 2018 legislative session, the General Assembly enacted the following recurring changes in General Fund and Highway Fund appropriations to the various retirement systems or pension funds:

	FY 2018-19
General Fund for TSERS	\$44,740,158
Highway Fund for TSERS	1,296,856
General Fund for Consolidated Judicial Retirement System	444,261
General Fund for Legislative Retirement System	85,432
<u>General Fund for National Guard Pension Fund</u>	<u>148,780</u>
TOTAL	\$46,715,487

**Significant Special Provisions
Session Law 2018-5, Senate Bill 99**

Section: 35.27

Title: **SALARY-RELATED CONTRIBUTIONS**

Summary: Amends S.L. 2017-57 to set the contribution rate to TSERS for FY 2018-19 at 18.86% of payroll. The contribution rate is made up of the following: 12.29% of payroll for retirement, 0.14% of payroll for the DIP, 0.16% of payroll for the Death Benefit, and 6.27% of payroll for retiree health benefits.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.28

Title: **PROVIDE ONE-TIME COST-OF-LIVING SUPPLEMENT FOR RETIREES OF THE TEACHERS' AND STATE EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, THE CONSOLIDATED JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM, AND THE LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

Summary: Amends G.S. 135-5 to provide a one-time cost-of-living supplement of 1.0% of the annual benefit to retirees of TSERS, the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS), and the Legislative Retirement System (LRS). The supplement is different from a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) because only one additional payment will be made and the ongoing monthly benefit will not be increased. The supplement shall be paid on or before October 31.
(S.B. 743/H.B. 980)

Section: 35.29

Title: **INCREASE AND EXPAND PUBLIC SAFETY DEATH BENEFIT**

Summary: Amends Article 12A of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes to:

- Increase the benefit amount from \$50,000 to \$100,000;
- Extend the benefits to noncustodial employees of the Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice of the Department of Public Safety who are killed in a manner reasonably determined by the Industrial Commission to be directly caused by individuals in the custody of the Division; and
- Reorganize and clarify the statutes.

This section is effective retroactively to April 1, 2017 and applies to qualifying deaths occurring on or after that date.

(H.B. 966)

Additional Legislation

S. L. 2018-22 (H.B. 284)

Title: **25-YEAR LEO RETIREMENT OPTION**

Summary Amends State statutes governing TSERS and LGERS as follows:

Section 1 authorizes State agencies and local governments to offer separation buyouts to law enforcement officers (LEOs) who leave employment prior to reaching eligibility for the special separation allowance. The buyout cannot exceed the total that would otherwise be paid in special separation allowance payments.

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Section 2 allows the Transfer Benefit, an option to increase the member's benefit by transferring additional funds to the retirement system, under both TSERS and LGERS to be funded with employer contributions paid directly to the Retirement System. Previously, the Transfer Benefit could only be funded with assets in an employee's qualified retirement account.

Section 3 allows LEOs in TSERS and LGERS to retire with reduced benefits at any age with 25 years of service. If the retirement occurs prior to age 50, the benefit is reduced by the lesser of:

a) 4% times 55 minus age at retirement

b) 5% times 30 minus service at retirement plus 4% times 50 minus age at retirement

The law does not change the provisions for retirement after age 50.

Section 4 authorizes the Retirement Systems Division of the Department of State Treasurer to use TSERS and LGERS assets to pay the costs of administering the changes in the law.

S. L. 2018-25 (H.B. 9)

Title: **ALLOW ELECTION DAY SERVICE – RETIRED LEOs**

Summary Amends G.S. 143-166.42 concerning special separation allowances for local law-enforcement officers (LEOs), making organizational and clarifying changes adding language that allows a retired officer to be employed by county boards of elections in connection to Election Day service without suspending the retired officers' special separation allowance.

S. L. 2018-30 (H.B. 651)

Title: **STATE PENSION/RET. HEALTH BEN. FUND SOLVENCY**

Summary Establishes the "Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve" within the General Fund, to accumulate funds to reduce the unfunded portion of the State's pension and other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liabilities the next fiscal year. Each of the two benefit programs (pension and OPEB) will receive an annual share of the reserve funds, proportionate to the unfunded liability of the programs. Funds from the reserve may not supplant other funding and may not enhance the benefits provided by the programs. The act also transfers the following funds to the reserve once the balance of the Savings Reserve is at or above its target: a) any savings from the refinancing of general obligation bonds or special indebtedness, and b) an amount equal to a maximum of 15 percent of the previous year's estimated growth in state tax revenues.

S. L. 2018-52 (H.B. 1056)

Title: **FAIR 2018-AB**

Summary Amends several State statutes governing TSERS, LGERS, DIP, CJRS, LRS, and FRSWPF as follows:

Section 1 states the name of the act.

Section 2 requires the State and political subdivisions of the State to garnish wages to collect amounts owed to TSERS and LGERS under certain conditions.

Section 4 allows the Retirement Systems Division to intercept credit card receipts from participating employers to collect amounts owed to TSERS, LGERS, and DIP under certain conditions.

Section 6 prohibits re-purchase of retirement creditable service in TSERS, LGERS, CJRS, LRS, and FRSWPF that has been forfeited due to a felony conviction.

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Section 7 eliminates use of service rendered while participating in the University or Community College Optional Retirement Program toward determining benefit eligibility for TSERS. This change applies to members first hired on or after January 1, 2021.

Section 9 clarifies treatment of contribution-based benefit cap liabilities generated when a member has multiple employers.

Section 10 limits the time period for application for DIP Short-Term Disability to no longer than 365 days after the commencement of the short-term disability waiting period. This section also provides that, effective July 1, 2019, employers are no longer reimbursed from DIP for the cost of providing Short-Term Disability benefits during the second six months of Short-Term Disability.

Sections 3, 5, and 8 affect Department of State Treasurer operations unrelated to the Retirement Systems.

S. L. 2018-84 (H.B. 977)

Title: **ADMIN. CHANGES RET. SYSTEM/TREASURER-2018-AB**

Summary Amends several State statutes governing TSERS, LGERS, Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RDSPF), Supplemental Retirement Plans, and the Optional Retirement Program for presidents of State-funded community colleges as follows:

Section 1 closes the Optional Retirement Program for presidents of State-funded community colleges appointed on or after July 1, 2018.

Section 2 adds convictions on state charges of embezzlement to the list of reasons that an elected official's TSERS or LGERS pension could be forfeited. In addition, section two provides that if any portion of an elected Register of Deeds' LGERS benefit is forfeited, then that member's entire RDSPF benefit is also forfeited.

Section 3 allows for payment plans to satisfy the withdrawal liability owed by a charter school that ceases participation in TSERS. The total liability must exceed \$2,000,000, at least 50% must be paid within 90 days, the remaining liability must be paid in no more than 36 equal payments, and the plan must be approved by the TSERS Board of Trustees. This section also gives the Retirement System a lien upon the school's property.

Section 4 clarifies that the Department of State Treasurer's new internally-managed index strategy is consistent with the Iran and Sudan Divestment Acts.

Section 5 clarifies that the fee-setting authority granted to the Board of Trustees of the Supplemental Retirement Plans extends to all plans and programs under the purview of the Board.

The remaining sections of the act affect Department of State Treasurer operations unrelated to the Retirement Systems.

S.L. 2018-85 (H.B. 985)

Title: **RETIREMENT TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS ACT OF 2018- AB**

Summary Amends several State statutes governing TSERS, LGERS, the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS), the Legislative Retirement System (LRS), the Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund (FRSWPF), and DIP as follows:

Section 1 codifies that governance of post-disability benefit adjustments for recipients of extended short-term disability is the responsibility of the TSERS Board of Trustees.

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Section 2 modifies the deadlines for a disability beneficiary in LGERS to provide a statement of income. The dates conform to those under DIP.

Section 3 excludes purchased military service and amends the date of inflation indexing for purposes of the contribution based benefit cap in TSERS and LGERS.

Section 4 clarifies that separation from service for retirement under CJRS excludes performance of work in a position covered by an Optional Retirement Program, the same as TSERS.

Section 5 repeals G.S. 120-4.14, which is no longer applicable.

Section 6 repeals G.S. 135-48.23(d), which required quarterly reports by the Executive Administrator of the State Health Plan.

Section 7 repeals G.S. 135-4(c), which is no longer applicable.

Section 8 clarifies that the public records provision applies to both State and local government employees.

Section 9 clarifies that the benefit in FRSWPF for a member killed in the line of duty is not paid if the member has previously received a return of contributions.

Section 10 clarifies language regarding various service that is not considered employment for retirement purposes under TSERS.

Section 11 eliminates a requirement for TSERS and LGERS to annually report the number of members transferring accumulated contributions to receive a special separation allowance.

Sections 12, 13, and 14 amend several statutes to make technical corrections.

Statewide Reserves: State Health Plan

State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees

The State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees (SHP) administers health benefit coverage for active employees of State agencies and departments, universities, local public schools, local community colleges, and charter schools that elect to participate. Eligible retired employees may also access health benefit coverage under the SHP. Dependents of active and retired employees are authorized to participate in the SHP, provided they meet certain requirements.

Employees and retired employees of selected local governments may also participate in the SHP under certain conditions. Members of the National Guard may obtain coverage under the SHP, provided they meet certain eligibility criteria.

The State finances the SHP on a self-funded basis and administers benefit coverage under a Preferred Provider Option (PPO) arrangement, with the exception of most Medicare-eligible retirees who participate in fully-insured Medicare Advantage plans. As of June 2018, the SHP had 726,315 members. Premiums for health benefit coverage are paid by: (1) employing agencies for active employees, (2) the Retiree Health Benefit Fund for retired employees, (3) employees and retirees for their dependents, and (4) employees and retirees for a portion of their own coverage if they enroll in contributory plans. Total requirements for the SHP are projected to be \$3.5 billion for FY 2018-19.

Special Provisions

Session Law 2018-5, Senate Bill 99

There are no special provisions in this act directly affecting the SHP.

Additional Legislation

S. L. 2018-52 (H.B. 1056)

Title: **FAIR 2018-AB**

Summary Amends several State statutes governing the SHP as follows:

Section 1 states the name of the act.

Section 2 requires employing units to garnish an employee's wages for any amounts owed to the SHP under certain conditions.

Section 3 allows the SHP to pursue alternative judicial remedies to recover amounts received by a member from a liable third party.

Section 4 allows the SHP to intercept credit card receipts from providers and employing units to recover amounts owed to the SHP.

Section 5 enhances the SHP's ability to place liens on real property owned by individuals who owe funds to the SHP.

Section 8 restricts settlement agreements between an employing unit and an employee involving health benefits provided through the SHP.

Sections 6, 7, 9, and 10 affect Department of State Treasurer operations unrelated to the SHP.

2018 Annotated Conference Committee Report

S. L. 2018-84 (H.B. 977)

Title: **ADMIN. CHANGES RET. SYSTEM/TREASURER-2018-AB**

Summary Amends several State statutes governing the SHP as follows:

Section 7 adds a new section to Article 3B of Chapter 135 of the General Statutes to set forth that federal law takes precedent over any provision of that Article in conflict with federal law.

Section 8 removes the statutory requirement that the Plan have a Deputy Executive Administrator.

Section 9 changes the expertise requirements for the Plan's Board of Trustees.

Section 10 adds the Plan's Executive Administrator as an ex officio member of the North Carolina Health Information Exchange Advisory Board.

Section 11 extends the time period for a new charter school to elect to join the Plan from 30 days to 2 years after both parties have signed the school's charter. The section also opens a 2-year window starting when the act became law in which any existing charter school may choose to join the Plan.

The remaining sections of the law affect Department of State Treasurer operations unrelated to the SHP.

Other Changes Affecting the State Health Plan

Article 3B of Chapter 135 of the General Statutes gives broad authority to the State Treasurer and the Board to set premiums and benefit provisions under the SHP. The State Treasurer and Board did not make any significant changes to benefits or employee/retiree premiums for the 2019 plan year.

The 2018 employee/retiree premium rate structure is presented on the following page.

**State Health Plan
Calendar Year 2018 Employee/Retiree Monthly Premium Structure**

Active Employees and Non-Medicare Retirees (if Fully Subsidized)

	Employee/Retiree Share		
	Employer Share	Complete Tobacco Attestation	Do Not Complete Attestation
70/30 Plan - Actives	\$498.68	\$25	\$85
70/30 Plan - Retirees	\$498.68	\$0	\$0
80/20 Plan	\$498.68	\$50	\$110

Medicare Retirees (if Fully Subsidized)

Medicare Advantage Plans

	Employer Share	Employee/Retiree Share
MA-PDP Base Plan	\$387.44	\$0
MA-PDP Enhanced Plan	\$387.44	\$66

Alternate Plan

	Employer Share	Employee/Retiree Share
70/30 Plan	\$387.44	\$0

Dependents (paid by employee/retiree in addition to premiums above)

	All Dependents are Non-Medicare		One or More Medicare Dependents		
	70/30	80/20	MA-PDP Base	MA-PDP Enhanced	70/30
Employee/Retiree + Children	\$193	\$255	\$124	\$190	\$155
Employee/Retiree + Spouse	\$565	\$650	\$124	\$190	\$425
Employee/Retiree + Family	\$573	\$670	\$248	\$380	\$444

Finance

Section L

Special Provisions

2018 Session: S.B. 99, Appropriations Act of 2018 Finance

Section 38.1

Title: IRC UPDATE

Summary: Amends or repeals multiple sections G. S. 105, Taxation, to update the General Statutes' reference to the federal Internal Revenue Code (IRC) from January 1, 2017, to February 9, 2018, which allows changes made to the IRC by the federal Tax Cuts and Jobs Act and the federal Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 to apply to North Carolina taxpayers when applicable.

Section 38.2

Title: BUSINESS TAX CHANGES

Summary: Amends several sections of the General Statutes on business taxes to make technical changes for clarifying and administrative purposes.

This section also amends G.S. 105-114(b)(2) to change the definition of a "corporation" to apply the franchise tax to partnerships that elect to be taxed as corporations for income tax purposes. Effective January 1, 2019, this change applies to calculation of franchise tax reported on the 2018 and later returns.

This section also amends G.S. 105-122(b) to clarify how a business's net worth is computed if the business does not maintain its books in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The change, effective January 1, 2019, applies to the calculation of franchise tax reported on the 2018 and later returns.

This section also provides guidance to the Department of Revenue (DOR) with respect to the term "income-producing activity" for apportionment purposes, modernizing existing State law to current practice and policy.

This section also amends G.S. 105-241 and G.S. 105-228 to clarify that captive insurance companies licensed and taxed in another state are not subject to the State's tax on captive insurance companies, the corporate income tax, the franchise tax, or the gross premiums tax.

This section also amends G.S. 105-130.11(b) to clarify that the income tax applicable to unrelated business income of a nonprofit organization does not include amounts paid or incurred by a 501(c)(3) organization for transportation and parking benefits it provides to its employees.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 11.2(b), Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this section to remove clarifying language as it applies to the sourcing of intangibles for corporate income and franchise tax apportionment.)

Section 38.3

Title: FEDERAL DETERMINATIONS AND AMENDED RETURNS

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-130.20 and other portions of Chapter 105 to make various technical changes to the federal corrections statutes that address a taxpayer's obligation when their federal taxable income is changed or corrected at the federal level and that change affects the amount of State tax due. The changes distinguish between situations where the changes are the result of an action initiated by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and situations where the changes are the result of an amended return voluntarily filed by a taxpayer.

Section 38.4

Title: AUTOMATIC EXTENSION OF TIME TO FILE TAX RETURNS

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-263 to grant an automatic extension of time to file a State income and franchise tax return to any taxpayer who is granted an automatic extension to file a federal income tax return.

Section 38.5

Title: SALES AND USE TAX CHANGES

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-164 to make multiple clarifying, technical, and minor changes to the State's sales and use tax statutes. The section clarifies the sales and use tax treatment of frequently questioned transactions.

This section amends G.S. 105-164.3 to clarify that the term "mixed transaction contract" applies to real property transactions; it does not include a contract that consists of a capital improvement and repair, maintenance, and installation (RMI) services for tangible personal property.

This section also amends G.S. 105-164.4B to clarify that the General Statutes' sourcing principles are generally for the benefit of the seller and do not alter the imposition of the use tax against a purchaser. The section also provides tax guidance regarding the sourcing of computer software renewal, consistent with the provisions of the Streamlined Sales and Use Tax Agreement.

This section also amends G.S. 105-164.4G(e) to clarify that certain activities are exempt from the sales and use tax on admission charges.

This section also amends G.S. 105-164.11(b) and creates G.S. 105-164.11B to provide a mechanism for a retailer who pays sales and use tax on property or services and subsequently resells the property or service at retail to recover the sales tax that the retailer originally paid.

This section also amends G.S. 105-164.19 to eliminate language that prohibited the Secretary of Revenue from extending the time for filing a sales tax return by more than 30 days beyond the regular due date.

This section also amends G.S. 105-244.3 to extend the Sales Tax Base Expansion Protection Act for an additional year to better ensure retailers with sales tax obligations understand the applicable tax law changes. Under the Act, impacted retailers are given a grace period under which DOR will not impose assessments if the retailer demonstrates a good faith effort to comply. It also adds transactions to the grace period that have been inadvertently omitted.

This section also amends multiple sections of Chapter 105, Taxation, to define a property management contract and to exempt property management contracts from State and local sales taxes.

Section 38.6

Title: EXCISE TAX CHANGES

Summary: Amends Article 2C, Alcoholic Beverage License and Excise Taxes, of Chapter 105, Taxation, to make various excise tax changes, including requiring certain ABC permit holders to register with the Department of Revenue.

Section 38.7

Title: MODIFIED RISK TOBACCO PRODUCT TAX REDUCTION

Summary: Amends Chapter 105, Taxation, to add a new section, G.S. 105-113.4E, to define "modified risk tobacco products" and to establish an excise tax rate reduction for these products.

Section 38.8

Title: ALLOW CITIES TO USE REVENUES FOR PUBLIC EDUCATION

Summary: Amends Chapter 160A, Cities and Towns, to create a new Article 30, Public Education, authorizing cities to levy property taxes to supplement funding for elementary and secondary public education and to appropriate those revenues, in addition to any other unrestricted revenues, for that purpose.

(S.L. 2018-97, Sec. 11.1, Budget Technical Corrections & Study, amends this item to allow cities to use this revenue for school capital as well as school operating purposes.)

Section 38.9

Title: WAIVE CERTAIN PROPERTY TAX PENALTIES AND INTEREST

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-395.1 to expand the list of circumstances under which certain property tax deadlines are extended. The change allows a deadline extension if all of the following criteria apply: (i) the tax office is closed, (ii) the U.S. Postal Service did not provide service to the taxpayer's address, and (iii) a disaster has been declared.

(S.L. 2018-76, Sec. 9.5, Health-Local Confinement/Vet. Controlled Sub., amends this item to change the effective date from July 1, 2018 to July 1, 2017.)

Section 38.10

Title: OTHER TAX CHANGES

Summary: Amends Chapter 105, Taxation, to make various tax law changes.

This section amends G.S. 105-230(b) to clarify that when a corporation's articles of incorporation or a limited liability company's articles of organization are suspended, its tax obligations remain.

This section also amends G.S. 105-129.39 and G.S. 105-129.110 to require a historic property that became eligible for a rehabilitation tax credit prior to January 1, 2015 to be placed in service by January 1, 2023.

This section also repeals G.S. 115C-595(c), which created a double income tax benefit for funds in a Personal Education Savings Account, a bank account provided to a parent for holding scholarship funds awarded by the State Education Assistance Authority for eligible students to be used for certain qualifying education expenses.

This section amends G.S. 105-163.7 to restore the "out of business" provision, directing employers as to when they must file the withholding reconciliation informational return if the employer terminates its business during the calendar year.

This section also modifies G.S. 105-236(a) to change the existing \$50 penalty for failure to file an informational return to a penalty of \$50 per day, up to a maximum of \$1,000. It also creates a \$200 penalty for failure to file an informational return in the proper format.

2018 Session: S.B. 335 Budget Technical Corrections & Study Finance

Section 11.1

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: ALLOW SCHOOLS TO USE REVENUE FOR CAPITAL BUDGET NEEDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 38.8, Appropriations Act of 2018, to allow cities to use property tax revenue for school capital needs, as well as for school operating needs.

Section 11.2

Title: TECHNICAL CHANGE: SALES IN NORTH CAROLINA

Summary: Amends S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 38.2, Appropriations Act of 2018, to remove clarifying language as it applies to the sourcing of intangibles for corporate income and franchise tax apportionment.

Appendices

[This page intentionally blank.]

State of North Carolina
Full-time Equivalent Position Counts by GAAP Fund Type
(December 2017)

	General Fund (1)		Highway Fund		Enterprise Fund	Institutional Fund	Internal Service Fund	Special Fund (5)	Trust Fund	Total by Sector
	Appropriated	Receipt	Appropriated	Receipt (2)						
Government Sector										
State Government										
UNC System ⁽³⁾	33,160.41	2,131.57	-	-	83.63	19,326.15	-	-	9,326.56	64,028.32
Justice and Public Safety	31,166.91	811.92	-	11.70	66.00	-	367.00	624.00	-	33,047.52
Health & Human Services	6,235.06	10,928.34	-	9.65	-	-	3.00	862.00	-	18,038.05
General Government	3,484.65	1,185.91	-	70.28	-	-	722.15	315.31	5.87	5,784.16
Natural & Economic Resources	3,971.37	1,878.70	-	119.22	696.93	-	-	1,845.32	214.47	8,726.02
Education (State Administration)	947.07	354.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.05	1,309.99
Transportation	-	-	6,190.50	5,949.50	-	-	-	-	-	12,140.00
Sub-total	78,965.48	17,291.30	6,190.50	6,160.35	846.56	19,326.15	1,092.15	3,646.62	9,554.95	143,074.07
Local Education										
Public Schools ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	150,163.58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,163.58
Community Colleges ⁽³⁾	17,817.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,817.20
Sub-total	167,980.78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,980.78
Total by GAAP Fund Type	246,946.26	17,291.30	6,190.50	6,160.35	846.56	19,326.15	1,092.15	3,646.62	9,554.95	311,054.85

Notes:

- 1) Includes 60.9 positions and \$4.4 million in salaries budgeted in Reserve budget codes.
- 2) Includes receipt supported positions (537 positions, \$43.4 million total salary) and work order positions (5,269 positions, \$248.7 million total salary) in Highway Fund Budget Codes.
- 3) Includes FTE growth due to projected enrollment growth for the 2018-19 fiscal year.
- 4) The total number contains some non-FTE counts that may slightly overstate the overall total position count.
- 5) The FTE count represented in this table may not match department-level FTE tables included earlier in this document. Department-level FTE tables are based on the FY 2018-19 Certified Budget while this table is based on a survey of budgeted positions completed in December 2017. FTE counts may vary due to a variety of factors including different reporting dates and failure to eliminate un-budgeted vacant positions.

Source: Survey of State Agencies and Other State-funded Institutions, Fiscal Research Division, NC General Assembly, Office of State Budget and Management, December 2017

Total General Fund Authorizations as Adjusted to Determine Total Current Operations

Fiscal Year	Total Authorizations ¹	% Change vs. Prior Year	Less: Adjustments to Total Authorizations					Total Current Operations	% Change vs. Prior Year
			Capital Improvements		Savings Reserve	Total	Total		
			Direct Appropriations	Earmarking of Unreserved Fund Balance						Direct Appropriations	Other	Adjustments
1998-99	13,111,623,293	12.69%	192,199,500	145,000,000	0	447,397,819 A	784,597,319	12,327,025,974	9.49%
1999-00	14,237,669,453	8.59%	77,059,168	90,000,000 B	0	629,000,000 C	796,059,168	13,441,610,285	9.04%
2000-01	14,383,516,932	1.02%	114,974,172 D	0	120,000,000	270,000,000 E	504,974,172	13,878,542,760 F	3.25%
2001-02	14,863,745,843	3.34%	157,936,000	0	0	0 G	157,936,000	14,705,809,843 F	5.96%
2002-03	14,351,822,876	-3.44%	31,158,000	0	0	0	31,158,000	14,320,664,876	-2.62%
2003-04	14,914,222,783 H	3.92%	27,601,000	15,000,000	0	0	42,601,000	14,871,621,783	3.85%
2004-05	16,024,170,294	7.44%	45,192,000	76,797,361	0	4,500,000 I	126,489,361	15,897,680,933	6.90%
2005-06	17,341,821,310 J	8.22%	54,960,000	125,000,000	0	0	179,960,000	17,161,861,310	7.95%
2006-07	19,102,281,272	10.15%	206,343,300	222,229,189	0	0	428,572,489	18,673,708,783	8.81%
2007-08	20,817,042,249 K	8.98%	230,741,100	145,000,000	0	0	375,741,100	20,441,301,149	9.47%
2008-09	21,437,970,761	2.98%	129,082,062	69,839,238	0	0	198,921,300	21,239,049,461	3.90%
2009-10	19,039,174,596 L,M	-11.19%	4,875,000	0	0	0	4,875,000	19,034,299,596	-10.38%
2010-11	18,985,738,843 N	-0.28%	11,173,440	0	0	0	11,173,440	18,974,565,403	-0.31%
2011-12	19,849,782,946 O	4.55%	4,535,000	124,500,000	0	0	129,035,000	19,720,747,946	3.93%
2012-13	20,532,971,761 P	3.44%	6,373,330	23,170,924	0	0	29,544,254	20,503,427,507	3.97%
2013-14	20,789,767,065 Q	1.25%	27,939,000	150,000,000	0	0	177,939,000	20,611,828,065	0.53%
2014-15	21,082,110,145 R	1.41%	13,560,000	0	0	0	13,560,000	21,068,550,145	2.22%
2015-16	21,884,714,405	3.81%	16,756,000	150,000,000	0	0	166,756,000	21,717,958,405	3.08%
2016-17	22,522,837,590 S	2.92%	26,072,500	81,400,000	0	0	107,472,500	22,415,365,090 S	3.21%
2017-18	23,155,477,893	2.81%	49,708,000	125,000,000	0	0	174,708,000	22,980,769,893	2.52%

¹Includes Local Government Shared Revenue/Reimbursements (Hold Harmless Revenue). Pursuant to G.S. 105-521, authorization for Local Government Hold Harmless payments expired September 2013.

Notes

- A Includes \$400 million for Bailey/Emory/Patton Reserve (S.L. 1998-212, Sec. 6) and \$47.4 million for Clean Water Management Trust Fund earmarked from year-end fund balance.
- B Originally \$150 million but \$60 million was transferred to the Hurricane Floyd Disaster Relief Fund; this redirection of funds does not affect current operations amount.
- C Includes \$399 million for Bailey/Emory/Patton Reserve; \$200 million for Intangibles Settlement Reserve; and \$30 million for Clean Water Management Trust Fund earmarked from year-end credit balance.
- D Includes \$100 million direct appropriation to Repairs and Renovations, due to insufficient year-end fund balance for earmarking.
- E Includes \$240 million transfer to the Reserve for Intangibles Tax Settlement effective June 30, 2000 and \$30 million direct appropriation to Clean Water Management Trust Fund, due to insufficient year-end credit balance for earmarking.
- F Amounts for FY 2000-01 and FY 2001-02 differ from amounts published in the Overview document for the 2000 and 2001 Sessions. The amounts shown for "Total Authorizations" and "Total Current Operations" have been revised.

Total General Fund Authorizations as Adjusted to Determine Total Current Operations

- G Effective July 1, 2001, the General Assembly established an annual General Fund appropriation for the Clean Water Management Trust Fund; as such funding for this program is included in the Total Current Operations amount for FY 2001-02 and all subsequent fiscal years.
- H Includes \$24 million in economic development funding appropriated in S.L. 2003-435 and \$64.1 million in emergency funding appropriated in S.L. 2004-88.
- I Statutorily established the "JDIG Reserve" to make annual appropriations to the Job Development Investment Grant Program. In response to the Governor's appropriation limit, appropriations made to this Reserve in the FY 2004-05 are not considered to be part of the current operating budget.
- J Includes an additional \$15 million in emergency funds appropriated mid-year for the Department of Corrections as per S.L. 2006-2 (H.B. 1868).
- K Total Authorizations include additional funding passed in S.L. 2007-532, Establish Health Insurance Risk Pool, S.L. 2007-540, Voter-Owned Elections Pilot, and Extra Session: S.L. 2007-552, Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund.
- L S.L. 2007-323, Sec. 31.16.3.(c), changed the calculation of the Hold Harmless Distribution effective January 1, 2008.
- M Total Authorizations include additional funding passed in S.L. 2009-475, Budget Technical Corrections.
- N Total Authorizations include additional funding passed in S.L. 2010-123, Budget Technical Corrections.
- O Includes a supplemental appropriation of \$20 million from overcollections as authorized in S.L. 2012-2. While the General Assembly authorized an increase in Total Requirements of up to \$299.5 million to prevent a shortfall in the FY 2011-12 Medicaid budget, only the \$20 million in additional overcollections required an adjustment to Total Authorizations; the remaining funds came from unanticipated agency receipts and net appropriations as authorized in S.L. 2012-2 and S.L. 2012-57.
- P Includes a supplemental appropriation of \$308.1 million from overcollections and Unreserved Fund Balance as authorized in S.L. 2013-56. While the General Assembly authorized an increase in Total Requirements of up to \$496 million to prevent a shortfall in the FY 2012-13 Medicaid budget, only the \$308.1 million in additional overcollections and Unreserved Fund Balance required an adjustment to Total Authorizations; the remaining funds came from unanticipated agency receipts and net appropriations as authorized in S.L. 2012-56 and S.L. 2013-184.
- Q Total Authorizations updated to include actual local government Hold Harmless Distributions of \$8,999,420; final distributions had not been made at the time of the release of the 2013 Annotated Conference Committee Report.
- R Pursuant to G.S. 105-521, authorization for Local Government Hold Harmless payments expired September 2013.
- S Total net General Fund Authorizations were increased by \$100 million from the Unappropriated Balance pursuant to S.L. 2016-124, Disaster Recovery Act of 2016. S.L. 2016-124 also appropriated an additional \$100.9 million from the Savings Reserve, increasing agency receipts by \$100.9 million.

North Carolina General Fund Operating Appropriations
(Excludes Local Government Shared Revenues/Reimbursements)

Fiscal Year	Total Current Operations		Education						Health & Human Services		All Other		
			Public Schools		Community Colleges		University		as Percent of	as Percent of	Amount	as Percent of	
			Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Total	Amount	Total	Amount	Total
1998-99	Authorization	12,327,025,974	5,068,634,951	41.1%	587,542,475	4.8%	1,628,888,154	13.2%	59.1%	2,663,571,595	21.6%	2,378,388,799	19.3%
	Expenditure	12,177,442,547	5,038,223,817	41.4%	582,222,727	4.8%	1,626,641,628	13.4%	59.5%	2,598,933,047	21.3%	2,331,421,328	19.1%
	Reversion	149,583,427 A	30,411,134	20.3%	5,319,748	3.6%	2,246,526	1.5%	25.4%	64,638,548	43.2%	46,967,471	31.4%
	% Unexpended	1.2%	0.6%		0.9%		0.1%			2.4%		2.0%	
1999-00	Authorization	13,441,610,285	5,497,075,780 B	40.9%	589,634,008	4.4%	1,682,143,914	12.5%	57.8%	2,797,755,988	20.8%	2,875,000,595	21.4%
	Expenditure	13,297,649,285 C	5,450,607,364	41.0%	582,151,546	4.4%	1,679,203,122	12.6%	58.0%	2,776,740,143	20.9%	2,808,947,110	21.1%
	Reversion	143,961,000	46,468,416	32.3%	7,482,462	5.2%	2,940,792	2.0%	39.5%	21,015,845	14.6%	66,053,485	45.9%
	% Unexpended	1.1%	0.8%		1.3%		0.2%			0.8%		2.3%	
2000-01	Authorization	13,785,142,760	5,792,274,120	42.0%	644,032,372	4.7%	1,802,069,274	13.1%	59.8%	2,954,057,035	21.4%	2,592,709,959	18.8%
	Expenditure	13,220,036,214	5,671,631,385	42.9%	624,550,046	4.7%	1,767,873,649	13.4%	61.0%	2,884,925,899	21.8%	2,271,055,235	17.2%
	Reversion	565,106,546 D	120,642,735	21.3%	19,482,326	3.4%	34,195,625	6.1%	30.8%	69,131,136	12.2%	321,654,724	56.9%
	% Unexpended	4.1%	2.1%		3.0%		1.9%			2.3%		12.4%	
2001-02	Authorization	14,372,409,843	5,922,450,405	41.2%	650,075,770	4.5%	1,801,953,447	12.5%	58.3%	3,403,041,641	23.7%	2,594,888,580	18.1%
	Expenditure	13,708,199,020	5,815,381,127	42.4%	603,705,902	4.4%	1,647,270,569	12.0%	58.8%	3,273,742,131	23.9%	2,368,099,291	17.3%
	Reversion	664,210,823 D	107,069,278	16.1%	46,369,868	7.0%	154,682,878	23.3%	46.4%	129,299,510	19.5%	226,789,289	34.1%
	% Unexpended	4.6%	1.8%		7.1%		8.6%			3.8%		8.7%	
2002-03	Authorization	14,323,937,462	5,932,964,494	41.4%	667,345,336	4.7%	1,769,913,435	12.4%	58.4%	3,591,717,953	25.1%	2,361,996,244	16.5%
	Expenditure	13,824,364,493	5,872,954,662	42.5%	620,183,204	4.5%	1,686,217,160	12.2%	59.2%	3,346,742,225	24.2%	2,298,267,242	16.6%
	Reversion	499,572,969 D	60,009,832	12.0%	47,162,132	9.4%	83,696,275	16.8%	38.2%	244,975,728	49.0%	63,729,002	12.8%
	% Unexpended	3.5%	1.0%		7.1%		4.7%			6.8%		2.7%	
2003-04	Authorization	14,835,621,783	6,182,040,462	41.7%	683,286,314	4.6%	1,821,404,924	12.3%	58.6%	3,391,464,938	22.9%	2,757,425,145	18.6%
	Expenditure	14,676,583,520	6,166,536,283	42.0%	671,326,024	4.6%	1,793,421,536	12.2%	58.8%	3,344,888,536	22.8%	2,700,411,141	18.4%
	Reversion	159,038,263	15,504,179	9.7%	11,960,290	7.5%	27,983,388	17.6%	34.9%	46,576,402	29.3%	57,014,004	35.8%
	% Unexpended	1.1%	0.3%		1.8%		1.5%			1.4%		2.1%	
2004-05	Authorization	15,873,167,528	6,519,008,204	41.1%	751,146,236	4.7%	1,959,240,757	12.3%	58.1%	3,812,042,289	24.0%	2,831,730,042	17.8%
	Expenditure	15,753,167,545 E	6,483,369,051	41.2%	748,369,052	4.8%	1,953,902,429	12.4%	58.3%	3,785,482,228	24.0%	2,782,044,785	17.7%
	Reversion	119,999,983	35,639,153	29.7%	2,777,184	2.3%	5,338,328	4.4%	36.5%	26,560,061	22.1%	49,685,257	41.4%
	% Unexpended	0.8%	0.5%		0.4%		0.3%			0.7%		1.8%	
2005-06	Authorization	17,141,460,791	6,880,737,717	40.1%	827,719,984	4.8%	2,151,799,848	12.6%	57.5%	4,057,141,594	23.7%	3,224,061,648	18.8%
	Expenditure	16,977,479,186	6,867,308,952	40.4%	824,876,346	4.9%	2,146,047,180	12.6%	57.9%	4,025,185,595	23.7%	3,114,061,113	18.3%
	Reversion	163,981,605	13,428,765	8.2%	2,843,638	1.7%	5,752,668	3.5%	13.4%	31,955,999	19.5%	110,000,535	67.1%
	% Unexpended	1.0%	0.2%		0.3%		0.3%			0.8%		3.4%	
2006-07	Authorization	18,659,616,984	7,403,293,531	39.7%	935,718,292	5.0%	2,444,487,725	13.1%	57.8%	4,282,975,588	23.0%	3,593,141,848	19.3%
	Expenditure	18,455,735,426	7,377,354,362	40.0%	931,214,004	5.0%	2,435,690,255	13.2%	58.2%	4,233,479,600	22.9%	3,477,997,205	18.8%
	Reversion	203,881,558	25,939,169	12.7%	4,504,288	2.2%	8,797,470	4.3%	19.2%	49,495,988	24.3%	115,144,643	56.5%
	% Unexpended	1.1%	0.4%		0.5%		0.4%			1.2%		3.2%	
2007-08	Authorization	20,428,846,612	8,055,773,246	39.4%	990,523,754	4.8%	2,752,879,241	13.5%	57.8%	4,656,473,863	22.8%	3,973,196,508	19.4%
	Expenditure	20,145,647,198	7,977,135,139	39.6%	980,870,382	4.9%	2,713,732,194	13.5%	57.9%	4,616,398,055	22.9%	3,857,511,428	19.1%
	Reversion	283,199,414	78,638,107	27.8%	9,653,372	3.4%	39,147,047	13.8%	45.0%	40,075,808	14.2%	115,685,080	40.8%
	% Unexpended	1.4%	1.0%		1.0%		1.4%			0.9%		2.9%	
2008-09	Authorization	21,226,885,372	8,365,862,894	39.4%	1,016,658,560	4.8%	2,895,327,623	13.6%	57.8%	4,956,587,127	23.4%	3,992,449,168	18.8%
	Expenditure	19,629,407,644	8,141,898,009	41.5%	924,402,451	4.7%	2,576,878,422	13.1%	59.3%	4,298,803,147	21.9%	3,687,425,615	18.8%
	Reversion	1,597,477,728 F	223,964,885	14.0%	92,256,109	5.8%	318,449,201	19.9%	39.7%	657,783,980	41.2%	305,023,553	19.1%
	% Unexpended	7.5%	2.7%		9.1%		11.0%			13.3%		7.6%	
2009-10	Authorization	19,010,057,199	7,544,465,541	39.7%	1,011,884,279	5.3%	2,738,558,775	14.4%	59.4%	3,912,766,229	20.6%	3,802,382,375	20.0%
	Expenditure	18,507,766,990	7,486,556,464	40.5%	945,298,841	5.1%	2,600,397,012	14.1%	59.6%	3,888,458,569	21.0%	3,587,056,104	19.4%
	Reversion	502,290,209 G	57,909,077	11.5%	66,585,438	13.3%	138,161,763	27.5%	52.3%	24,307,660	4.8%	215,326,271	42.9%
	% Unexpended	2.6%	0.8%		6.6%		5.0%			0.6%		5.7%	

North Carolina General Fund Operating Appropriations
(Excludes Local Government Shared Revenues/Reimbursements)

Fiscal Year	Total Current Operations		Education						Health & Human Services		All Other		
	Amount	Percent	Public Schools Amount	Public Schools Percent	Community Colleges Amount	Community Colleges Percent	University Amount	University Percent	as Percent of Total	Amount	as Percent of Total	Amount	as Percent of Total
2010-11	Authorization	18,947,820,772	7,283,106,776	38.4%	1,050,945,454	5.5%	2,682,309,295	14.2%	58.1%	4,054,984,600	21.4%	3,876,474,647	20.5%
	Expenditure	18,491,746,632	7,261,758,864	39.3%	1,013,809,381	5.5%	2,590,810,462	14.0%	58.8%	4,043,042,916	21.9%	3,582,325,008	19.4%
	Reversion	456,074,140 H	21,347,912	4.7%	37,136,073	8.1%	91,498,833	20.1%	32.9%	11,941,684	2.6%	294,149,639	64.5%
	% Unexpended	2.4%	0.3%	3.5%	3.4%	0.3%	7.6%						
2011-12	Authorization	19,698,616,193 I	7,617,376,287	38.7%	1,006,454,200	5.1%	2,556,910,757	13.0%	56.8%	4,575,882,407	23.2%	3,941,992,542	20.0%
	Expenditure	19,571,795,418	7,579,687,341	38.7%	1,002,081,608	5.1%	2,550,935,536	13.0%	56.9%	4,575,821,800	23.4%	3,863,269,133	19.7%
	Reversion	126,820,775	37,688,946	29.7%	4,372,592	3.4%	5,975,221	4.7%	37.9%	60,607	0.0%	78,723,409	62.1%
	% Unexpended	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.0%	2.0%					2.0%	
2012-13	Authorization	20,485,962,484 J	7,844,644,612	38.3%	1,040,421,605	5.1%	2,663,562,434	13.0%	56.4%	5,008,983,415	24.5%	3,928,350,418	19.2%
	Expenditure	20,195,219,898	7,740,033,167	38.3%	1,036,253,406	5.1%	2,651,847,350	13.1%	56.6%	5,005,715,991	24.8%	3,761,369,994	18.6%
	Reversion	290,742,586	104,611,445	36.0%	4,168,199	1.4%	11,715,084	4.0%	41.4%	3,267,424	1.1%	166,980,434	57.4%
	% Unexpended	1.4%	1.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.1%	4.3%						
2013-14	Authorization	20,602,828,645	7,920,136,315	38.4%	1,028,960,649	5.0%	2,604,213,664	12.6%	56.1%	4,997,660,184	24.3%	4,051,857,833	19.7%
	Expenditure	20,206,236,943	7,767,677,973	38.4%	1,015,960,648	5.0%	2,572,757,241	12.7%	56.2%	4,893,648,871	24.2%	3,956,192,210	19.6%
	Reversion	396,591,702 K	152,458,342	38.4%	13,000,001	3.3%	31,456,423	7.9%	49.7%	104,011,313	26.2%	95,665,623	24.1%
	% Unexpended	1.9%	1.9%	1.3%	1.2%	2.1%	2.4%						
2014-15	Authorization	21,068,550,145	8,171,076,809	38.8%	1,050,054,665	5.0%	2,649,078,486	12.6%	56.3%	5,153,880,706	24.5%	4,044,459,479	19.2%
	Expenditure	20,652,893,007	8,047,204,932	39.0%	1,042,254,665	5.0%	2,617,666,491	12.7%	56.7%	5,010,775,878	24.3%	3,934,991,041	19.1%
	Reversion	415,657,138	123,871,877	29.8%	7,800,000	1.9%	31,411,995	7.6%	39.2%	143,104,828	34.4%	109,468,438	26.3%
	% Unexpended	2.0%	1.5%	0.7%	1.2%	2.8%	2.7%						
2015-16	Authorization	21,717,958,405	8,516,954,437	39.2%	1,068,877,252	4.9%	2,745,360,801	12.6%	56.8%	5,126,486,911	23.6%	4,260,279,004	19.6%
	Expenditure	21,188,365,990	8,343,571,235	39.4%	1,064,979,479	5.0%	2,733,406,486	12.9%	57.3%	4,837,156,439	22.8%	4,209,252,351	19.9%
	Reversion	529,592,415	173,383,202	32.7%	3,897,773	0.7%	11,954,315	2.3%	35.7%	289,330,472	54.6%	51,026,653	9.6%
	% Unexpended	2.4%	2.0%	0.4%	0.4%	5.6%	1.2%						
2016-17	Authorization	22,415,365,090 L	8,777,100,557	39.2%	1,101,634,822	4.9%	2,863,688,973	12.8%	56.8%	5,025,567,739	22.4%	4,647,372,999	20.7%
	Expenditure	22,058,725,238	8,623,281,672	39.1%	1,097,702,331	5.0%	2,858,903,446	13.0%	57.0%	4,918,365,841	22.3%	4,560,471,948	20.7%
	Reversion	356,639,852	153,818,885	43.1%	3,932,491	1.1%	4,785,527	1.3%	45.6%	107,201,898	30.1%	86,901,051	24.4%
	% Unexpended	1.6%	1.8%	0.4%	0.2%	2.1%	1.9%						
2017-18	Authorization	22,980,769,893	9,046,532,008	39.4%	1,125,076,615	4.9%	2,939,585,655	12.8%	57.1%	5,252,215,552	22.9%	4,617,360,063	20.1%
	Expenditure	22,696,601,670	8,893,172,272	39.2%	1,122,647,237	4.9%	2,937,146,224	12.9%	57.1%	5,175,353,038	22.8%	4,568,282,900	20.1%
	Reversion	284,168,223	153,359,736	54.0%	2,429,378	0.9%	2,439,431	0.9%	55.7%	76,862,514	27.0%	49,077,163	17.3%
	% Unexpended	1.2%	1.7%	0.2%	0.1%	1.5%	1.1%						

- Notes**
- A Reversions of \$37 million were earmarked: \$30 million for Aquariums Capital and \$7 million for Warren County landfill.
 - B Total includes \$240 million transferred from 11th/12th month payroll funds to Intangibles Reserve and additional \$11 million transferred to General Fund.
 - C Total includes \$225.7 million in "targeted reversions" transferred from State agencies to the Reserve for Hurricane Floyd Disaster Relief. (Amounts transferred to the Floyd Reserve: Public Schools = \$45,545,171; Community Colleges = \$5,797,721; UNC System = \$13,607,225; DHHS = \$96,758,305.)
 - D Reversion totals higher for FY 2000-01, FY 2001-02, and FY 2002-03 due to budget balancing measures directed by the Governor.
 - E Total includes \$91 million in "targeted reversions" transferred from State agencies to the Disaster Relief Reserve Fund.
 - F The \$1.6 billion shown as reversions reflects reduced spending authorizations due to a significant revenue shortfall.
 - G The \$502.3 million shown as reversions reflects reduced spending authorizations due to a revenue shortfall.
 - H The \$456.1 million shown as reversions reflects the requirement of S.L. 2011-15, Spending Cuts for the Current Fiscal Year.
 - I Total Authorizations increased pursuant to S.L. 2012-2, which authorized up to \$20 million in overcollections to address the FY 2011-12 budget shortfall in Medicaid.
 - J Total Authorizations increased pursuant to S.L. 2013-56 and S.L. 2013-184, which authorized \$308.1 million in overcollections and unreserved fund balance to address the FY 2012-13 budget shortfall in Medicaid.
 - K The \$396.6 million in reversions reflects mid-year budget restrictions instituted by the Governor to help cover the FY 2013-14 revenue shortfall.
 - L Total net General Fund appropriations were increased by \$100 million from the Unappropriated Balance pursuant to S.L. 2016-124, Disaster Recovery Act of 2016. S.L. 2016-124 also appropriated an additional \$100.9 million from the Savings Reserve, increasing agency receipts by \$100.9 million.

Earmarking of the Year-end Fund Balance by Fiscal Year

(Includes Earmarkings, Transfers, and Appropriations directly from Year-end Fund Balance)

Fiscal Year	Unreserved Fund Balance on June 30 Fiscal Year End*	Statutory Earmarkings, Transfers, and Appropriations of Year-end Fund Balance					Unreserved Fund Balance for Subsequent Fiscal Year on July 1			
		Savings Reserve Account**	Repairs & Renovations Reserve	Clean Water Management Trust Fund***	Other Earmarkings	Total				
1999-00	3,869,243	967,311	2,901,932	-	A	-	3,869,243	-		
2000-01	6,350,587	-	-	-	A	6,350,587	B	6,350,587	-	
2001-02	3,785,997	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000,000	
2002-03	415,543,840	D	150,000,000	15,000,000	-	-	165,000,000	250,543,840	D	
2003-04	482,842,037	E	116,666,064	76,797,361	-	-	193,463,425	289,378,612	E	
2004-05	802,633,946	F	199,125,000	125,000,000	-	-	324,125,000	478,508,946	F	
2005-06	1,287,766,872	G	316,151,631	H	222,229,189	-	-	538,380,820	749,386,052	G
2006-07	1,541,181,489	I	175,000,000	J	145,000,000	-	-	320,000,000	1,221,181,489	I
2007-08	668,876,937	K	-	L	69,839,238	-	-	69,839,238	599,037,699	K
2008-09	92,237,091	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,237,091	
2009-10	236,902,394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236,902,394	N
2010-11	1,015,599,914	O	183,650,000	124,500,000	-	125,000,000	P	433,150,000	582,449,914	
2011-12	694,038,532	123,170,924	23,170,924	-	-	154,000,000	Q	300,341,848	393,696,684	
2012-13	1,041,616,538	232,537,942	150,000,000	-	-	308,100,000	R	690,637,942	350,978,596	S
2013-14	269,402,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269,402,957	T
2014-15	864,511,091	200,000,000	U	400,000,000	U	-	-	600,000,000	264,511,091	
2015-16	1,135,111,433	473,616,801	81,400,000	-	-	-	-	555,016,801	580,094,632	V
2016-17	960,379,669	263,000,000	125,000,000	-	-	100,928,370	W	488,928,370	471,451,299	X
2017-18	1,215,332,182	-	Y	64,798,930	-	155,201,070	Z	220,000,000	995,332,182	AA

* June 30th unreserved fund balance according to the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) and the Office of the State Controller (OSC).

** Effective October 1, 2017, the General Assembly repealed the required earmarking of the unreserved year-end fund balance for the Savings Reserve and replaced it with a transfer of 15% of the projected annual growth in State tax revenues.

*** Effective July 1, 2001, the General Assembly repealed the required earmarking of the year-end fund balance for the Clean Water Management Trust Fund and established an annual appropriation for the Fund.

Earmarking of the Year-end Fund Balance by Fiscal Year

(Includes Earmarkings, Transfers, and Appropriations directly from Year-end Fund Balance)

Notes

- A Year-end fund balance insufficient for earmarking; General Assembly appropriated \$30 million directly to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund.
- B Transferred to the Reserve for Disaster Relief.
- C The beginning unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly and included in General Fund availability for FY 2002-03 was \$25 million (S.L. 2002-126, Sec. 2.2.(a)).
- D The unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to and after earmarkings was \$409.2 million and \$244.2 million, respectively (S.L. 2003-284, Sec. 2.2(a)).
- E The unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to and after earmarkings was \$466.7 million and \$271.2 million, respectively (S.L. 2004-124, Sec. 2.2(a)).
- F The unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to and after earmarkings was \$796.5 million and \$472.4 million, respectively (S.L. 2005-276, Sec. 2.2(a)).
- G The unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to and after earmarkings was \$1.295 billion and \$749.4 million, respectively (S.L. 2006-66, Sec. 2.2(a)).
- H Pursuant to G.S. 143-15.3, Savings Reserve earmarking was adjusted to reflect final unreserved fund balance; earmarking recognized by General Assembly in S.L. 2006-66 was \$323,871,747.
- I The unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to and after earmarkings was \$1.493 billion and \$1.173 billion, respectively (S.L. 2007-323, Sec. 2.2(a)).
- J Pursuant to S.L. 2007-323, Sec. 2.2.(c1), Savings Reserve earmarking recognized by the General Assembly was \$175 million.
- K The unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to and after earmarkings was \$576.1 million and \$506.2 million, respectively (S.L. 2008-107, Sec. 2.2(a)).
- L Pursuant to S.L. 2008-107, Sec. 2.2.(c1), Savings Reserve earmarking recognized by the General Assembly was \$0.
- M The unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly was \$91,967,011 (S.L. 2009-451, Sec. 2.2.(a)).
- N The unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly was \$3,972,262 (S.L. 2010-31, Sec. 2.2.(a)). As per OSBM, Medicaid reimbursements anticipated for the first quarter of FY 2010-11 were drawn down and deposited into the FY 2009-10 budget.
- O The unreserved beginning fund balance prior to earmarking recognized by the General Assembly was \$955,443,193 (S.L. 2011-145, Sec. 2.2.(a)). The Fiscal Research Division (FRD) published a revised Availability Statement that reflected actual beginning fund balance of \$1,015,599,914 prior to earmarking.
- P S.L. 2011-145, Sec. 2.2.(j) authorized up to \$125 million for the repayment of Medicaid federal funds.
- Q S.L. 2012-2 authorized the use of funds, including net appropriations up to \$154 million, to help close the FY 2011-12 shortfall in Medicaid.
- R S.L. 2013-56 as amended by S.L. 2013-184, Sec. 13, authorized the use of \$308.1 million from unreserved fund balance and revenue overcollections to help close the FY 2012-13 shortfall in Medicaid.
- S The unreserved beginning fund balance prior to earmarking recognized by the General Assembly was \$968,432,877 (S.L. 2013-360, Sec. 2.2.(a)). FRD published a revised Availability Statement that reflected actual beginning fund balance of \$1,041,616,538 prior to earmarking.
- T The unreserved beginning fund balance recognized by the General Assembly was \$267,369,627 (S.L. 2014-100, Sec. 2.2.(a)).
- U S.L. 2015-241, Sec. 2.2(d), 2015 Appropriations Act, directed the transfer of an additional \$250 million to the Savings Reserve Account from funds originally earmarked for the Repairs and Renovations Reserve contingent upon ratification of H.B. 943, Connect NC Bond Act of 2015 (the bill was ratified on September 30, 2015).
- V The unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to and after earmarkings was \$927 million and \$371.5 million respectively (S.L. 2016-94, Sec. 2.2(a)).
- W S.L. 2016-124, Disaster Recovery Act of 2016, appropriated \$100,928,370 from the Savings Reserve and \$100 million from the unappropriated balance for the Disaster Relief Act of 2016; as per S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017, funds from the unreserved fund balance were used to replenish the Savings Reserve.
- X The estimated Unreserved Fund Balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to and after earmarkings was \$471,279,046 (S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 2.2(a)).
- Y Effective October 1, 2017, S.L. 2018-5, Strengthen Savings Reserve, eliminated the requirement to reserve 25% of the unreserved fund balance remaining in the General Fund at the end of fiscal year and replaced it with a new requirement that the General Assembly include a transfer of 15% of the projected annual growth in State tax revenues into the Savings Reserve. This revision effectively changed the timing of the transfer for one year and resulted in no funds being transferred in FY 2017-18.
- Z S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 2.2(f), Appropriations Act of 2017, earmarked \$155.2 million from the unreserved fund balance to the Project Reserve Account for capital projects, established pursuant to G.S. 143C-8-10.
- AA The estimated unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to and after earmarkings was \$902,675,581 (S.L. 2018-5, Sec. 2.2(a)).

Savings Reserve

Fiscal Year	Prior Fiscal Year Current Operations Appropriation*	Statutory Goal **	Unreserved Fund Balance at Fiscal Year End June 30th	Current Year Earmarking or Appropriation to Savings Reserve	Withdrawals and Adjustments	Savings Reserve Account Balance
1999-00	12,327,025,974 A	616,351,299	3,869,243	967,311	(285,965,824) B	37,522,048
2000-01	13,441,610,285	672,080,514	6,350,587	120,000,000 C	0	157,522,048
2001-02	13,878,542,760	693,927,138	3,785,997 D,E	90,000,000 F	(247,522,048) G	0
2002-03	14,705,809,843	735,290,492	415,543,840 H	150,000,000	0	150,000,000
2003-04	14,320,664,876	716,033,244	482,842,037 I	116,666,064	391,343 J	267,057,407
2004-05	14,871,621,783	743,581,089	802,633,946 K	199,125,000	(153,541,447) L	312,640,960
2005-06	15,897,680,933	794,884,047	1,287,766,872 M	316,151,631 M	0	628,792,591
2006-07	17,161,861,310	858,093,066	1,541,181,489 N	175,000,000	(17,142,913) O	786,649,678
2007-08	18,673,708,783	933,685,439	668,876,937	0	0	786,649,678
2008-09	20,441,301,149	1,635,304,092	92,237,091	0	(636,649,678) P	150,000,000
2009-10	21,239,049,461	1,699,123,957	236,902,394	0	0	150,000,000
2010-11	19,034,299,596	1,522,743,968	1,015,599,914 ***	183,650,000	(38,008,589) Q	295,641,411
2011-12	18,974,565,403	1,517,965,232	694,038,532 ***	123,170,924	0	418,812,335
2012-13	19,720,747,946	1,577,659,836	1,041,616,538 ***	232,537,942	0	651,350,277
2013-14	20,503,427,507	1,640,274,201	269,402,957	0	245,194 R	651,595,471
2014-15	20,611,495,065 S	1,648,919,605	864,511,091	450,000,000 T	0	1,101,595,471
2015-16	21,068,550,145	1,685,484,012	1,135,111,433 U	473,616,801	0	1,575,212,272
2016-17	21,717,958,405	1,737,436,672	960,379,669	372,928,370 V	(109,928,370) V	1,838,212,272
2017-18	22,415,365,090 W	1,793,229,207	1,215,332,182	See footnote	10,799,585 Y	1,849,011,857
2018-19 est.	22,980,769,893	2,596,826,998 Z	N/A	221,542,959	(59,755,230) AA	2,010,799,586

* Includes Local Government Shared Revenues/Reimbursements (Hold Harmless Revenue). Pursuant to G.S. 105-521, authorization for Local Government Hold Harmless payments expired September 2013.

** Effective with the FY 1992-93 budget, the Executive Budget Act (EBA) required an earmarking of the lesser of 25% of the year-end unreserved credit balance or the amount required to reach the statutory cap of 5% of prior year operations appropriations. Effective July 1, 2007, the State Budget Act (SBA), S.L. 2006-203, repealed and replaced the EBA, and required 25% of the year-end unreserved fund balance be transferred to the Savings Reserve with a statutory goal to maintain a balance that is at least 8% of the prior year operations appropriations. Effective October 1, 2017, S.L. 2017-5, Strengthen Savings Reserve, removed the 8% goal and in its place instituted a new a savings target, "...sufficient to cover 2 years of need for 9 out of 10 scenarios involving a decline in General Fund revenue from one fiscal year to the next fiscal year." The law also replaced the longstanding requirement to reserve 25% of the year-end unreserved fund balance with a new requirement to transfer 15% of the projected annual growth in State tax revenues into the Savings Reserve.

*** Revised to remove mid-year appropriations of unreserved fund balance made after June 30 for Medicaid budget shortfalls.

Savings Reserve

Notes

- A Adjusted for \$6.5 million in Juvenile Justice Reserve transferred to Capital Improvements.
- B Funds appropriated from the Savings Reserve Account to the Hurricane Floyd Reserve Fund (Office of State Budget Disaster Relief Fund).
- C Funds appropriated directly to the Savings Reserve Account, due to insufficient year-end credit balance for earmarking.
- D Fund balance per the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM). The beginning unreserved credit balance recognized by the General Assembly and included in General Fund availability for FY 2002-03 is \$25 million, as specified in Section 2.2(a) of S.L. 2002-126.
- E The General Assembly directed that no funds be credited to the Savings Reserve Account from the FY 2001-02 year-end fund balance.
- F Includes funds credited directly to the Savings Reserve Account from anticipated revenues, due to insufficient year-end credit balance for earmarking. Includes \$181 million credited per S.L. 2001-424, Appropriations Act of 2001, and \$750,000 per S.L. 2001-514, Tax Revenue for Turfgrass Research. Due to a revenue shortfall during FY 2001-02, the Director of the Budget credited only \$90 million to the Savings Reserve Account.
- G \$8,180,351 transferred to terrorism defense initiatives and \$239,341,697 transferred to General Fund availability to cover revenue shortfall as authorized by the General Assembly.
- H Fund balance per OSBM and the Office of the State Controller (OSC). The unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to earmarkings was \$409.2 million.
- I Fund balance per OSBM. The unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to earmarkings was \$466.7 million.
- J \$391,343 in unexpended funds for FY 2001-02 terrorism defense initiatives reverted to the Savings Reserve Account.
- K Fund balance per OSBM. The unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to earmarkings was \$796.5 million.
- L S.L. 2005-1, Hurricane Recovery Act of 2005, appropriated \$123.5 million from the Savings Reserve Account for hurricane recovery efforts. An additional \$30 million for mitigation efforts was expended as recommended by the Governor.
- M June 30th fund balance and final Savings Reserve earmarking per OSBM and OSC. Estimated unreserved fund balance and Savings Reserve earmarking recognized by the General Assembly (S.L. 2006-66, Modify Appropriations Act of 2005) was \$1.295 billion and \$323.9 million respectively.
- N June 30th fund balance and final Savings Reserve earmarking per OSBM and OSC. Estimated unreserved fund balance and Savings Reserve earmarking recognized by the General Assembly was \$1.493 billion and \$175 million respectively. (S.L. 2007-323)
- O Section 2.2.(g) of S. L. 2006-66, Modify Appropriations Act of 2005, directed the State Treasurer to transfer funds from the Savings Reserve to hold the Highway Fund and the Highway Trust Fund harmless from the cap on the Motor Fuels Tax.
- P S.L. 2009-16, State Hlth Plan \$/Good Health Initiatives, appropriated \$250 million from the Savings Reserve Account to the State Health Plan to cover a projected shortfall in the Plan for FY 2008-09. Additionally, S.L. 2009-215, Continuing Budget Authority, appropriated funds to the extent needed to balance the FY 2008-09 General Fund budget; in total, Governor Purdue withdrew \$386.6 million from the Savings Reserve for this purpose.
- Q Section 1.3 of S.L. 2010-123, Budget Technical Corrections, authorized the Director of the Budget to use \$38,008,589 from the Savings Reserve Account to offset the loss of Enhanced FMAP Funds from the federal government.
- R Section 5(2)b, S.L. 2013-186, Transfer of Indian Cultural Center Property, directed the deposit of \$245,194 in receipts collected from the sale of the NC Indian Cultural Center be deposited into the Savings Reserve Account.
- S Pursuant to G.S. 105-521, authorization for Local Government Hold Harmless payments expired September 2013.
- T After the close of FY 2014-15, Section 2.2(d), S.L. 2015-241, 2015 Appropriations Act, directed the transfer of an additional \$250 million (originally earmarked for the Repairs and Renovations Reserve) into the Savings Reserve Account.

Savings Reserve

- U Unreserved fund balance as per the OSC and OSBM. The estimated unreserved fund balance recognized by the General Assembly prior to earmarkings was \$926.5 million.
- V S.L. 2016-124, Disaster Recovery Act of 2016, appropriated \$100.9 million from the Savings Reserve in response to hurricane recovery efforts. However, S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017, transferred an equivalent amount back into the Savings Reserve, as part of a \$363.9 million total transfer prior to the close of FY 2016-17.
- W S.L. 2016-124, Disaster Recovery Act of 2016, increased the FY 2016-17 budget by \$100 million in net General Fund appropriations in response to hurricane recovery efforts.
- X Effective October 1, 2017, S.L. 2018-5, Strengthen Savings Reserve, eliminated the requirement to reserve 25% of the unreserved fund balance remaining in the General Fund at the end of fiscal year and replaced it with a new requirement that the General Assembly include a transfer of 15% of the projected annual growth in State tax revenues into the Savings Reserve in the Appropriations Act. This revision effectively changed the timing of the transfer for one year and resulted in no funds being transferred in FY 2017-18.
- Y Pursuant to G.S. 142-15.4 and G.S. 142-96, which require any savings from refinancing of general obligation and special indebtedness to be placed in the Savings Reserve, \$10.8 million in funds were transferred.
- Z Pursuant to S.L. 2017-5, Strengthen Savings Reserve, OSBM and the Fiscal Research Division (FRD) are required to jointly develop a methodology to evaluate the adequacy of the Savings Reserve based on the historical volatility of North Carolina's General Fund tax structure and recommend a Savings Reserve target balance "...sufficient to cover 2 years of need for 9 out of 10 scenarios involving a decline in General Fund revenue from one fiscal year to the next fiscal year." The joint recommendation is 11.3% of prior-year General Fund operating budget appropriations.
- AA S.L. 2018-5, Section 2.2(d), Appropriations Act of 2018, directed the transfer of \$59.8 million to the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve to support Hurricane Matthew recovery efforts.

Actual Tax Revenues Collected by Major Schedules

Fiscal Year	Individual Income	Corporate Income	Total Income Tax	Major Schedules					Cigarette/ Tobacco	Soft Drinks	Other	Total Tax Revenue
				Sales & Use	Franchise	Inheritance	Alcohol	Insurance				
1975-76	604,792,720	155,685,814	760,478,534	464,756,311	130,193,042	28,280,942	73,323,247	54,809,184	21,473,062	19,765,341	18,765,791	1,571,845,454
1976-77	782,092,041	203,397,684	985,489,725	510,295,335	146,139,025	31,038,176	75,216,249	56,609,311	20,307,632	20,119,909	24,751,396	1,869,966,758
1977-78	848,247,311	228,693,809	1,076,941,120	578,960,737	162,348,177	35,122,343	79,809,085	63,957,032	19,415,339	22,071,726	21,856,189	2,060,481,748
1978-79	996,226,723	252,704,464	1,248,931,187	646,729,888	181,454,337	37,709,225	85,115,511	71,109,177	18,826,236	23,047,831	24,294,753	2,337,218,145
1979-80	1,180,507,067	290,632,136	1,471,139,203	691,902,227	200,814,972	40,077,397	90,461,024	80,258,938	18,031,230	21,970,740	24,558,259	2,639,213,990
1980-81	1,303,517,221	279,803,897	1,583,321,118	737,098,123	235,280,325	43,433,565	95,389,760	86,188,075	18,247,220	22,278,966	24,716,296	2,845,953,448
1981-82	1,449,370,198	277,447,978	1,726,818,176	777,449,131	269,764,189	43,480,619	99,640,685	92,817,199	18,277,757	21,882,630	27,582,451	3,077,712,837
1982-83	1,550,107,336	306,517,039	1,856,624,375	823,400,004	298,560,505	44,071,761	100,343,420	98,116,843	15,618,474	21,829,242	20,460,219	3,279,024,843
1983-84	1,784,986,813	367,823,717	2,152,810,530	998,987,392	326,787,458	66,412,027	101,192,377	106,523,346	14,970,694	23,667,499	23,026,280	3,814,377,603
1984-85	2,023,463,495	489,955,619	2,513,419,114	1,155,845,141	310,142,987	71,203,186	105,075,395	116,107,705	14,907,150	24,607,217	25,414,359	4,336,722,254
1985-86	2,206,749,074	510,675,054	2,717,424,128	1,380,409,070	197,594,803	82,020,611	108,981,903	134,814,850	14,895,376	25,712,882	32,667,227	4,694,520,850
1986-87	2,565,878,217	563,528,678	3,129,406,895	1,451,612,941	206,523,263	73,540,356	112,514,998	139,229,389	11,616,044	24,828,396	31,289,835	5,180,562,117
1987-88	2,686,832,223	625,972,626	3,312,804,849	1,555,266,971	234,779,520	60,728,032	122,479,873	186,461,390	8,484,073	27,365,786	42,918,379	5,551,288,873
1988-89	3,002,323,870	549,432,007	3,551,755,877	1,681,724,768	236,296,779	67,154,138	127,614,668	187,071,844	7,952,400	27,912,071	41,059,561	5,928,542,106
1989-90	3,390,389,817	557,763,530	3,948,153,347	1,762,717,987	262,760,974	72,871,272	145,690,616	176,714,976	15,315,186	28,987,047	148,211,757	6,561,423,162
1990-91	3,534,474,150	493,213,262	4,027,687,412	1,682,340,881	372,888,415	76,790,835	153,753,340	193,240,504	15,190,478	29,752,060	140,861,252	6,692,505,177
1991-92	3,583,017,675	606,195,418	4,189,213,093	2,161,362,545	406,952,650	87,676,257	158,075,821	203,829,955	40,362,907	32,417,808	158,554,573	7,438,445,609
1992-93	3,992,016,392	429,848,526	4,421,864,918	2,344,073,330	419,986,494	89,618,065	159,142,463	198,811,590	42,880,901	34,461,373	172,177,426	7,883,016,560
1993-94	4,254,506,549	487,796,660	4,742,303,209	2,578,846,239	439,287,031	106,533,229	161,133,617	219,439,488	37,925,056	36,538,688	194,749,199	8,516,755,756
1994-95	4,665,474,733	649,389,838	5,314,864,571	2,781,683,390	458,058,989	109,865,448	163,188,783	236,215,989	44,635,750	37,958,080	219,345,056	9,365,816,056
1995-96	4,800,034,948	673,837,774	5,473,872,722	2,958,132,813	355,918,036	112,912,290	145,517,853	242,652,553	46,697,736	39,805,998	83,245,228	9,458,755,229
1996-97	5,329,990,261	717,750,574	6,047,740,835	3,127,673,443	387,811,674	132,068,325	150,208,567	258,503,720	46,677,349	31,347,645	57,115,919	10,239,147,477
1997-98	6,028,870,217	696,338,557	6,725,208,774	3,255,372,048	407,256,555	138,124,663	153,723,510	283,763,234	47,177,218	23,078,645	58,741,873	11,092,446,520
1998-99	6,606,500,278	848,509,669	7,455,009,947	3,376,206,664	409,558,340	169,935,220	158,026,529	291,230,879	44,852,542	12,349,253	48,094,529	11,965,263,904
1999-00	7,080,106,177	903,241,974	7,983,348,151	3,354,897,708	306,979,197	163,327,319	166,372,353	273,367,118	43,663,205	1,285,949	97,737,509	12,390,978,509
2000-01	7,391,342,524	460,315,086	7,851,657,610	3,435,558,577	580,431,850	123,165,443	172,698,910	305,791,331	42,025,877	51,202	61,678,611	12,573,059,411
2001-02	7,134,629,832	409,322,539	7,543,952,371	3,705,769,832	446,270,680	104,750,885	174,644,725	340,785,358	41,531,347	1,855	86,953,961	12,444,661,014
2002-03	7,088,526,873	840,499,824	7,929,026,697	3,922,821,877	429,128,005	112,504,407	170,896,551	408,873,354	41,998,713	-	101,981,180	13,117,230,784
2003-04	7,509,898,086	776,964,847	8,286,862,933	4,222,201,842	445,294,486	128,479,443	182,392,509	423,405,050	43,732,769	-	98,357,842	13,830,726,874
2004-05	8,409,288,618	1,193,529,164	9,602,817,782	4,477,159,178	498,681,391	135,211,344	189,308,658	431,664,202	42,981,044	-	99,734,304	15,477,557,903
2005-06	9,400,167,970	1,204,102,940	10,604,270,910	4,893,911,220	577,055,108	133,379,473	200,845,242	431,729,295	171,636,758	-	107,687,797	17,020,515,803
2006-07	10,507,966,531	1,451,399,198	11,959,365,729	4,995,570,841	531,412,140	161,586,810	212,608,231	475,545,413	241,174,320	-	135,776,844	18,713,040,328
2007-08	10,902,299,190	1,111,668,852	12,013,968,042	4,981,673,149	574,460,805	158,764,850	225,125,416	492,698,607	237,377,533	-	148,954,250	18,833,022,652
2008-09	9,470,172,884	835,544,512	10,305,717,396	4,677,947,375	651,938,670	104,256,014	228,458,572	466,601,945	227,056,891	-	118,003,597	16,779,980,460
2009-10	9,047,605,408	1,197,865,423	10,245,470,831	5,565,043,256	724,451,377	71,905,766	282,316,942	486,848,659	251,730,956	-	118,272,416	17,744,727,983
2010-11	9,734,868,036	1,013,546,433	10,748,414,469	5,871,669,069	607,500,353	23,755,446	275,193,609	480,134,608	265,270,142	-	109,401,632	18,381,339,329
2011-12	10,272,136,381	1,132,871,163	11,405,007,544	5,257,585,405	612,527,734	58,102,537	287,363,097	460,440,592	270,900,735	-	112,497,655	18,464,425,299
2012-13	10,953,140,820	1,191,730,504	12,144,871,324	5,294,146,987	660,141,125	111,430,080	298,639,841	521,509,350	255,400,938	-	115,744,723	19,401,884,368
2013-14	10,272,358,827	1,356,856,206	11,629,215,033	5,566,518,176	697,012,493	19,275,567	305,994,895	440,922,113	255,532,320	-	172,035,791	19,086,506,388
2014-15	11,078,522,431	1,327,688,128	12,406,210,559	6,252,023,175	544,122,153	2,989,334	318,729,834	510,676,294	248,534,095	-	149,121,275	20,432,406,719
2015-16	11,905,157,743	1,058,215,438	12,963,373,181	6,559,483,149	524,368,294	4,358,180	340,096,582	485,088,157	257,433,563	-	159,059,715	21,293,260,821
2016-17	11,969,650,952	752,173,350	12,721,824,302	7,003,963,702	748,077,119	709,623	353,603,883	492,097,801	261,751,586	-	155,136,600	21,737,164,616
2017-18	12,517,540,917	739,045,212	13,256,586,129	7,337,447,300	669,046,241	10,624,179	371,120,312	566,105,324	260,291,576	-	164,690,042	22,635,911,103

